

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10

## 25 November 2018 – 24 February 2019

Project Name: WestConnex New M5

<b>Project number:</b>	15.7020.2597
<b>Document number:</b>	M5N-ES-RPT-PWD-0032
<b>Revision date:</b>	07/05/2019
<b>Revision:</b>	00

### Document Approval

Rev.	Date	Prepared by	Reviewed by	Recommended by	Approved by	Remarks
00	07/05/19	CDS-JV	WCX M5 AT, RMS, ER			
Signature:						

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



## Details of Revision Amendments

### Document Control

The Project Director is responsible for ensuring that this Plan is reviewed and approved. The Support Services Director (SSD) is responsible for updating this Plan to reflect changes to the Project, legal and other requirements, as required.

### Amendments

Any revisions or amendments must be approved by the Project Director before being distributed or implemented.

### Revision Details

Revision	Details
00	Prepared for WCX M5 AT and RMS input and review and ER review

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



## Contents

<b>1. Introduction</b>	<b>4</b>
1.1 Project description	4
1.2 Project staging	5
1.3 Purpose	6
1.4 Environmental management system overview	6
<b>2. Program requirements</b>	<b>7</b>
2.1 Assessment under the Instrument of Approval and REMMs	7
2.2 Department of Planning and Environment notification	8
2.3 Periodic review	8
2.4 Reporting	11
2.4.1 Compliance Reporting	11
2.4.2 Other Reporting	12
2.5 Environmental auditing	14
<b>3. Quarterly Construction Activities</b>	<b>17</b>
3.1 Construction site activities	17
3.2 Construction Compliance Summary	18
<b>Appendix A: Minister's Conditions of Approval</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Appendix B: Revised Environmental Management Measures</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>Appendix C: Complaints Register</b>	<b>292</b>
<b>Appendix D: Glossary of terms</b>	<b>365</b>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



## 1. Introduction

### 1.1 Project description

WestConnex is Australia's largest road project, linking Sydney's west and south-west with the city, airport and port in a 33 kilometre continuous motorway. It will facilitate economic growth and urban revitalisation by providing new opportunities for residential and commercial development.

The WestConnex Project is being delivered in three stages:

- WestConnex Stage 1: M4 – Parramatta to Haberfield (the “M4 East”)
- **WestConnex Stage 2: M5 – Beverly Hills to St Peters (“the New M5”)**, and
- WestConnex Stage 3: M4-M5 Link – Haberfield to St Peters (“Stage 3”).

The New M5 Project (New M5, the project) is designated as State Significant Infrastructure (SSI 6788) and is the Stage 2 component of the WestConnex scheme. The proponent for the project is Roads and Maritime Services (RMS) and the project company (WCX M5 AT). WCX M5 AT has engaged the CPB Samsung Dragados Joint Venture (CDS-JV) to deliver the design and construction of the project. The project was approved by the Minister for Planning on 20 April 2016, subject to conditions.

The Project will run from the existing M5 East corridor at Beverly Hills via tunnel to St Peters, providing improved access to the airport, south Sydney and Port Botany precincts. The Project will substantially improve the east - west corridor access between the Sydney CBD, Port Botany and Sydney Airport precincts and the South West growth areas.

The project comprises the following key features:

- Twin motorway tunnels between the existing M5 East Motorway (between King Georges Road and Bexley Road) and St Peters. Each tunnel would be around nine kilometres in length and would be configured as follows:
  - Between the western portals and Arncliffe, the tunnels would be built to be three lanes wide but marked for two lanes as part of the project. Any change from two lanes to three lanes would be subject to future environmental assessment and approval
  - Between Arncliffe and St Peters, the tunnels would be built to be five lanes wide but marked for two lanes as part of the project. Any change from two lanes to any of three, four or five lanes would be subject to future environmental assessment and approval
- Tunnel stubs to allow for a future connection to the M4-M5 Link and a future connection to southern Sydney via a future Southern extension
- Surface road widening works along the M5 East Motorway between east of King Georges Road and the new tunnel portals
- A new road interchange at St Peters, which would initially provide road connections from the main alignment tunnels to Campbell Road and Euston Road, St Peters
- Two new road bridges across Alexandra Canal which would connect St Peters interchange with Gardeners Road and Bourke Road, Mascot
- Closure and remediation of the Alexandria Landfill site, to enable the construction and operation of the new St Peters interchange
- Works to enhance and upgrade local roads near the St Peters interchange
- Ancillary infrastructure and operational facilities for electronic tolling, signage (including electronic signage), ventilation structures and systems, fire and life safety systems, and emergency evacuation and smoke extraction infrastructure
- A motorway control centre that would include operation and maintenance facilities
- New service utilities and modifications to existing service utilities
- Temporary construction facilities and temporary works to facilitate the construction of the project
- Infrastructure to introduce tolling on the existing M5 East Motorway
- Surface road upgrade works within the corridor of the M5 East Motorway.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



## 1.2 Project staging

Roads and Maritime has elected to stage the New M5 project in accordance with CoA A10. The stages are described in detail in the New M5 Staging Report (Revision 3, dated 22/12/2016) and summarised in Table 1.

Table 1: Project Staging

Stage	Sub-stage	Project location	Description
1	a)	Kingsgrove construction compounds (C1, C2 and C3)	Site establishment activities e.g.: minor vegetation clearance, demolition, installation of environmental controls, services protection/installation/relocation, installation of access arrangements, installation of site fencing, installation of noise walls including associated piling, installation of compound facilities including offices, amenities and workshops.
	b)	Bexley Road North (C4), Bexley Road South (C5), Bexley Road East (C6), Arncliffe (C7), Canal Road (C8), Campbell Road (C9), Landfill Closure (C10) and Burrows Road (C11) Construction Compounds.	
	c)	HV power alignments as described in Addendum No. 1 to the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (AFMP): Alignment 1: Rockdale substation to Arncliffe construction compound (C7); Alignment 2: Commercial Road to Kingsgrove construction compound (C3); Alignment 3: May St substation to Canal Road construction compound (C8); Alignment 4: Campsie substation to Bexley North construction compound (C4).	
2	a)	Kingsgrove construction compounds (C1, C2 and C3)	Continuation of Stage 1 (establishment) activities, and commencement of construction activities, including installation of acoustic sheds, excavation of shafts/declines, demobilisation and rehabilitation.
	b)	Bexley construction compounds (C4-C6)	
	c)	Arncliffe construction compound (C7)	
	d)	St Peters Interchange construction compounds (C8-C11)	
3		Tunnelling - all project sites.	Commencement of tunnelling works including excavation with roadheaders, tunnel fit-out and commissioning works.
4	a)	Local Roads Upgrade construction compounds (C12-C13).	Establishment of temporary construction compounds (C12-C13).
	b)	Local Roads Upgrade construction compounds (C12-C13) and construction sites.	Temporary construction activities at the local roads construction compounds and sites
	c)	Local Roads Upgrade construction compounds (C12-C13) and construction sites.	Permanent construction activities and rehabilitation activities at the Euston Road, Bourke Road, Gardeners Road and bridge construction sites, as well as permanent non-drainage works at Campbell Street and Campbell Road construction sites.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



Stage	Sub-stage	Project location	Description
	d)	Local Roads Upgrade construction compounds (C12-C13) and construction sites.	Permanent drainage works and rehabilitation activities at Campbell Street and Campbell Road construction sites, as well as demobilisation at all Local Road Upgrade sites.

The key distinguishing feature of Stage 2 is the commencement of construction as defined under the Infrastructure Approval. Stage 3 comprises tunnelling activities, which includes roadheader excavation, tunnel fit-out and commissioning. Stage 4 comprises the commencement of works for the Local Road Upgrades.

Stage 1 activities commenced 9 June 2016, Stage 2 activities commenced 24 August 2016, Stage 3 activities commenced 30 November 2016 and Stage 4 commenced 3 January 2017.

### 1.3 Purpose

The purpose of this Quarterly Construction Compliance Report Issue No. 10 (QCCR10) is to comply with CoA A14(c)(ii) of the planning approval and to provide to the Department of Planning and Environment (DP&E) a report that provides a status on the compliance of the project with construction phase conditions and requirements. Subsequent Quarterly Construction Compliance Reports will continue to be prepared and submitted every three months subsequent to this QCCR.

CDS-JV, WCX M5 AT and Roads and Maritime are jointly responsible for compliance with the project conditions of approval and other requirements.

The scope of this report is based on CoA A14. The requirements relevant to QCCR10 are provided in Table 2.

QCCR10 is the tenth construction compliance report for the construction phase and reports on the tenth quarter of construction, 25 November 2018 – 24<sup>th</sup> February 2019. A Pre-Construction Compliance Report (PCCR) was submitted to the Secretary, DP&E prior to the commencement of construction to detail status against pre-construction project requirements.

### 1.4 Environmental management system overview

The environmental management system (EMS) is the primary system to manage and control the environmental aspects of the project during pre-construction and construction. It also provides the overall framework for the system and procedures to ensure environmental impacts are minimised and legislative requirements are fulfilled.

The CDS-JV EMS is based on the CPB Contractors EMS, which was adapted to address project and joint venture requirements.

The Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) is the key document of the EMS. The strategies defined in the CEMP have been developed with consideration of the CoA and the revised environmental management measures (REMMs) presented in the New M5 Submissions Report. The CEMP establishes the system for implementation, monitoring and continuous improvement to minimise impacts from the project on the environment and community.

This QCCR10 is separate from the CTP and CEMP, but is part of a suite of environmental management documents prepared for the New M5 project.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



## 2. Program requirements

This QCCR10 has been prepared as a requirement of CoA A14. The relevant requirements of this condition are detailed in Table 2.

Table 2: Conditions of Approval that relate to the quarterly construction compliance report

No.	Relevant requirement	Where addressed
A10	The Proponent may elect to construct and/or operate the SSI in stages. Where staging is proposed, the Proponent must submit a Staging Report to the Secretary prior to the commencement of each proposed stage. The Staging Report must provide details of:	The Staging Report has been updated (Rev 3) and was provided to the Secretary on 22/12/2016.
(b)	details of the relevant conditions of approval, which would apply to each stage and how these will be complied with across and between the stages of the SSI.	QCCR10 satisfies this condition for the tenth quarter of construction and supports the Staging Report. This QCCR10 notes the conditions which are relevant to each stage of the project and how compliance has been or will be achieved.
A14	The Proponent must prepare and implement a <b>Compliance Tracking Program</b> to track compliance with the requirements of this approval. The Compliance Tracking Program must be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to the commencement of construction and operate for a minimum of 24 months following commencement of operation, subject to the Secretary's review of the outcomes of the Independent Environmental Audit Report required by condition E51. The operation of the program may be extended if the Secretary determines that there has been unsatisfactory compliance.  The Compliance Tracking Program must include, but not be limited to:	A CTP has been prepared and was submitted to the Secretary on 6/06/16. The CTP was approved by the Secretary on 25/07/16 and will operate for a minimum of 24 months following commencement of operation.
(c)	provision for periodic reporting of compliance status to the Secretary, including but not limited to:  (ii) quarterly Construction Compliance Reports, for the duration of construction,	QCCR10 satisfies this condition for the tenth quarter of construction. Subsequent quarterly construction compliance reports will be submitted for the duration of construction.

### 2.1 Assessment under the Instrument of Approval and REMMs

The project QCCRs are prepared in accordance with CoA A14 and are required to address the project requirements contained in the Minister's Conditions of Approval and the Revised Environmental Management Measures (REMMs) identified in the Submissions Report. The New M5 must demonstrate continuous compliance with all associated requirements.

Table 3 provides a definition for the assessment criteria used in this QCCR.

Table 3: Assessment criteria for compliance

Status	Description
<b>Compliant</b>	The intent and all specific requirements of the consent conditions have been met.
<b>Verification</b>	In the absence of formal written verification the auditor is able to verify by other demonstrable means (visual inspection, personal communication etc) that a condition has been met then, in most cases, the operation should be considered to be in compliance for that condition.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



Status	Description
<b>Non-compliant</b>	The intent or one or more specific requirements of the conditions or management measures have not been met.
<b>Administrative non-compliance</b>	A technical non-conformance with a condition of the consent that would not impact on environmental performance and that is considered minor in nature (eg. Report submitted but not on the due date). This would not apply to performance-related aspects (eg. Exceedances of a noise limit) or where a condition or management measure has not been met at all (eg. Noise management plan not prepared and submitted for approval at all).
<b>Not triggered</b>	A condition or requirement has an activation or timing requirement that has not been sufficiently triggered at the time of the review, therefore a determination of compliance should not be made.
<b>Observation</b>	An observation made or improvement opportunity has been identified.

## 2.2 Department of Planning and Environment notification

CDS-JV commenced construction activities (Stage 2) on 24 August 2016, as defined by the Instrument of Approval in accordance with the conditional approval of the CEMP, provided by DP&E on 4 August 2016. Commencement of construction at the remaining sites has also occurred subsequent to the relevant safety and environmental approvals/consents being obtained, including the satisfaction of CEMP conditions as provided in the DP&E letter of approval for the CEMP (4 August 2016).

RMS provided written notification to the Secretary prior to the commencement of construction, and prior to the commencement of each subsequent stage. Notification will also be provided prior to the commencement of operation. CDS-JV have submitted an updated Staging Report to the Secretary that provides compliance status against each condition, as required by CoA A10, prior to the commencement of Stage 2, Stage 3 and Stage 4 activities.

## 2.3 Periodic review

Regular compliance activities, such as inspections, observations and monitoring will be undertaken in accordance with the AFMP and CEMP as required.

Environmental controls are to be inspected regularly to ensure their ongoing suitability and effectiveness. Environmental monitoring is carried out to establish pre-construction benchmarks, confirm compliance with the conditions of environmental approvals, licences and laws and to provide early indication of potential adverse impacts to the environment or community.

A summary of monitoring requirements specifically identified in the Conditions of Approval for the construction phase of the project are summarised in Table 4. Monitoring requirements are addressed within specific programs or plans as identified in the final column.

Table 4: Project monitoring requirements identified in the CoA

CoA ref	Required monitoring	Where addressed
Construction phase		
B13	A Biodiversity Offset Package is required to be developed. Monitoring must be undertaken for any potential compensatory habitat works, if such work is required.	Biodiversity Offset Package
B14(a)	An adaptive monitoring program is to be developed as part of the Green and Golden Bell Frog Plan of Management.	Green and Golden Bell Frog Plan of Management
B15(a)	An adaptive monitoring program is to be developed to assess the success of the habitat creation, survival and breeding of the released GGBF population at Arncliffe.	Habitat Creation and Captive Breeding Plan



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



CoA ref	Required monitoring	Where addressed
B15(j)	Ongoing monitoring, review and amendment of the Habitat Creation and Captive Breeding Plan.	Habitat Creation and Captive Breeding Plan
B28(h)	Baseline surface water and groundwater monitoring conducted prior to the commencement of construction.	Water Quality Plan and Monitoring Program
B28(i),(j),(k),(m),(q),(r)	Surface water and groundwater monitoring at specific locations, at a frequency and for a duration that are representative of the potential extent of impacts from the project. Monitoring is to include discharges from construction and operational water treatment plants, streambed fracturing and extracted groundwater volumes.	Water Quality Plan and Monitoring Program
B32(a),(e)	Monitoring framework implemented following the cessation of waste disposal and material recycling activities at the Alexandria Landfill and associated waste recycling and transfer facility, including the groundwater monitoring bore network.	Landfill Closure Management Plan
B61(m)	Monitoring and maintenance procedures for built elements, rehabilitated vegetation and landscaping.	Urban Design and Landscape Plan
B66(a)	Monitoring social impacts of the SSI, including cumulative impacts and reviewing the effectiveness of mitigation measures in directly affected precincts.	Community and Social Management Plan
D1(b)	The Environmental Representative must monitor the implementation of environmental management plans and monitoring programs required under the CoA.	Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP)
D22	Vibration testing and monitoring to identify minimum working distances to retained heritage items to prevent cosmetic damage.	Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP) Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP)
D23	Noise monitoring during initial high noise generating activities (such as piling, rock hammering, jack hammering) to confirm the number of sensitive receivers which may experience sleep disturbance.	CNVMP
D28(f)	Appropriate noise and vibration monitoring during blasting activities.	Blast Management Strategy (if blasting is required)
D50(f)	Monitoring of impacts resulting from on and off-street parking changes during construction.	Construction Parking and Access Strategy
D54(e)	Monitoring of the effectiveness of actions and measures implemented to manage contamination impacts during project works.	Construction Contaminated Land Management Plan (CCLMP)
D54(f)	Monitor, review, and amend the Construction Contamination Management Plan.	CCLMP
D57(f)	Details of monitoring specific to each facility to be implemented to minimise environmental and amenity impacts of ancillary facilities.	Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (AFMP)
D57(l)	Monitor, review and amend the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan.	AFMP
D67(e)	Monitoring of environmental performance across the project.	CEMP
D67(e)(i)	Monitoring of dust emissions.	Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP)
D67(e)(iii)	Monitoring of waste generated during construction.	Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (CWRSP)
D67(e)(iv)	Monitoring hazards and risks across the project.	CEMP and each sub-plan
D67(e)(v)	Monitoring and rectification of impacts to third party property and infrastructure.	Community Communication Strategy

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



CoA ref	Required monitoring	Where addressed
D68(a)(xi)	Monitor, review and amend the Construction Traffic and Access Management Plan.	Construction Traffic and Access Management Plan (CTAMP)
D68(b)(xi)	Monitoring effectiveness of mitigation and management measures implemented during proposed works.	CNVMP
D68(b)(xiii)	Monitor, review and amend the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan.	CNVMP
D68(c)(ii)(C)	Monitoring and reporting of impacts to heritage items.	CHSP
D68(c)(iii)	Monitor, review and amend the Construction Heritage Management Plan.	CHSP
D68(d)(vi)	Monitoring the effectiveness of flora and fauna management measures.	Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-Plan (CFFSP)
D68(d)(xi)	Monitor the condition of groundwater dependent ecosystems in Bardwell Valley Parkland and Broadford Street Reserve and Stotts Reserve.	CFFSP and Water Quality Plan and Monitoring Program (WQP&MP)
D68(d)(xiii)	Monitor, review and amend the Construction Flora and Fauna Management Plan	CFFSP
D68(d)(xv)	Monitor, review and amend the Construction Flora and Fauna Management Plan.	CFFSP
D68(e)(iii)	Monitoring air quality impacts.	CAQSP
D68(e)(viii)	Provisions for implementation of additional mitigation measures in response to issues identified during monitoring and reporting.	CAQSP
D68(e)(ix)	Monitor, review and amend the Construction Air Quality Management Plan.	CAQSP
D68(f)(v)	Monitoring water quality at acid sulfate soils treatment areas.	Acid Sulfate Soils Sub-Plan (ASSSP)
D68(f)(vi)	Monitoring the effectiveness of actions and measures for management soil and water impacts.	Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP) and WQP&MP
D68(f)(vii)	Monitor, review and amend the Construction Soil and Water Management Plan.	CSWQSP
<b>Operational phase</b>		
E2	Monitoring pollutants within the tunnel.	Operational Environmental Management Plan (OEMP)
E10	Monitoring pollutants associated with ambient air quality.	OEMP
E11	Monitoring locations must be selected with the objective of achieving like-to-like comparison of monitoring results with available pre-construction data	OEMP
E12	Monitoring results must be made publicly available and must be subject to an independent audit at six-monthly intervals	OEMP
E13	Monitoring to be conducted for at least twelve continuous months prior to operation and to continue for at least two years following the commencement of operation.	OEMP
E18	Monitoring of pollutants from the ventilation outlets.	OEMP
E24	Results of hourly updated real-time ambient monitoring must be provided on a website and made publicly available each month	OEMP
E31(h)	Monitoring environmental performance across the project during the operational phase.	OEMP

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



CoA ref	Required monitoring	Where addressed
E31(h)	Operational Environmental Management Plan (OEMP) must contain how environmental performance would be managed and monitored to meet acceptable outcomes.	OEMP
E34(f)(g)	Monitoring of operational noise, including on surrounding roads which experience significantly increased traffic volumes as a result of the project. Monitoring of noise in response to complaints. Monitoring and review of the Operational Noise Management Plan.	Operational Noise Management Plan (ONMP)
E38	Monitoring operational noise and vibration to compare actual noise and vibration performance of the project against the noise performance predicted in the Operational Noise and Vibration Review.	Operational Noise and Vibration Compliance Report
E38(a)	Details of the noise and vibration monitoring program including methodology, location and frequency of noise monitoring.	Operational Noise and Vibration Compliance Report
E42(f)	Mechanisms for monitoring of on- and off-street parking impacts and mitigation measures at 12 month intervals to determine the effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures and any supply and demand induced parking issues that are attributable to the SSI	Operational Parking and Access Strategy (OPAS)
E42(g)	Provision of contingency measures should the results of mitigation monitoring indicate implemented measures are ineffective.	OPAS
E42(h)	Provision of reporting of monitoring results to the Secretary and relevant councils at 12 month intervals for the first five years of operation.	OPAS

## 2.4 Reporting

### 2.4.1 Compliance Reporting

This QCCR10 provides the tenth construction phase compliance report for the project against the CoA and REMMs. Subsequent construction-phase compliance reports will be undertaken every three months for the duration of construction. A final report for construction-related compliance will be undertaken prior to the commencement of operation.

Input and review from the Environmental Representative and WCX M5 AT will be required prior to submission to the Secretary for all construction compliance reporting. Submission of the QCCR to DP&E will be targeted for the end of the month following that identified in Table 5.

The indicative timeframe for construction compliance reports is identified in Table 5.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



Table 5: Indicative timeframe for construction compliance reporting

Item	Details	Timing / indicative timeframe	Responsibility	Recipient of report
Pre-construction compliance report	Status against CoA and REMM before construction starts	Prior to the commencement of Stage 1 - June 2016 Prior to the commencement of Stage 2 - August 2016	Environment and Sustainability Manager	DP&E; WCX M5 AT; Environmental Representative
Construction compliance report	Status against CoA and REMM during construction phase	Quarterly throughout construction / November 2016 February 2017 May 2017 August 2017 November 2017 February 2018 May 2018 August 2018 November 2018 February 2019 May 2019	Environment and Sustainability Manager	DP&E; WCX M5 AT; Environmental Representative
Pre-Operation Compliance Report	Status against CoA and REMM before operation starts	Prior to the commencement of operation - mid 2019	Environment and Sustainability Manager	DP&E; WCX M5 AT; Environmental Representative

Section 3 provides a summary of the activities undertaken during the reporting period. Appendix A contains the details of each CoA and identifies the relevant project stages, timing and approval details as relevant to the reporting period. Appendix B contains the details of each REMM and identifies the timing and approval details as relevant to the reporting period. Appendix C contains the complaints register for the reporting period as required by CoA C4.

## 2.4.2 Other Reporting

Additional reporting requirements identified in the project documents are included in Table 6. Further reporting may be necessary as works progress.

Table 6: Additional reporting requirements

Report	Details	Frequency	Standard	Responsibility	Recipient of report
Monthly environmental report	To be incorporated into the project monthly report - to address environmental statistics (e.g. incidents, regulatory action, complaints on environmental issues), monitoring program performance, key environmental issues.	Monthly, by the 5 <sup>th</sup> Business Day of each month	D&C Deed	Environment and Sustainability Manager	WCX M5 AT; Roads and Maritime; Independent Certifier; parent companies

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



Report	Details	Frequency	Standard	Responsibility	Recipient of report
Environmental Representative monthly report	Report on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Environmental Representative's actions and decision on matters specified in CoA D1 for the preceding month</li> <li>of site environmental performance following routine inspections</li> </ul>	Monthly within seven days for the end of each month for the duration of construction of the Project, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary	CoA D2	Environmental Representative	DP&E WCX M5 AT CDS-JV
EPL annual returns	Report on compliance with EPL #20772 and EPL #4627	Annually	EPA annual return pro forma EPL #20772 & #4627 Condition R1	Environment and Sustainability Manager	EPA
Material harm report	Written details of notification of incidents causing or threatening material harm to the environment	Within 7 days of incident causing or threatening material harm	EPL #20772 & #4627 Condition R2	Environment and Sustainability Manager	EPA, DP&E
EPA requested report	As requested by the EPA	As required by EPA	EPL #20772 & #4627 Condition R3	Environment and Sustainability Manager	EPA
Noise and vibration reports	Submit a Preliminary Investigation Report and subsequent Follow-Up Investigation Report in respect of any noise or vibration monitoring undertaken in accordance with the EPL.	As requested by EPA	EPL #20772 & #4627 Condition R4	Environment and Sustainability Manager	EPA

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



## 2.5 Environmental auditing

Environmental audits will be conducted at regular intervals during construction of the project to ensure compliance. Internal and external environmental audits will be undertaken in accordance with AS/NZS ISO 19011.

An indicative audit schedule is included in Table 7.

Table 7: Indicative audit schedule

Audit	Details	Timing	Responsibility	Recipient of audit report
Internal audit	Compliance with approval and legal requirements, Roads and Maritime specifications, CEMP	Annually (alternate 6 monthly to the audit below)	Environment and Sustainability Manager	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT Environmental Representative
External audit	Compliance with EMS (ISO 14001) in accordance with CPB Contractors requirements	Annually (alternate 6 monthly to the audit above)	External independent auditor	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT Environmental Representative
External audit	Compliance with the CEMP in accordance with D&C Deed	Not exceeding every 5 months and 15 business days	WCX M5 AT External independent auditor	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT Independent Certifier Environmental Representative

The Proponent will undertake an independent environmental audit as required for the operational phase of the project. The details of the operational audit program would be provided to the Secretary prior to the commencement of operation.

Additional audit requirements identified in the CoA are summarised in Table 8.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



Table 8: Additional audit requirements identified in the CoA

CoA ref	Audit details	Recipient of the audit report	Where addressed
<b>Construction phase</b>			
B31	<p>Site Audit Statement prepared by an accredited Site Auditor if remediation is required, verifying that the disturbed area has been or can be remediated to a standard consistent with the intended land use.</p> <p>Where land is remediated, a final Site Audit Statement will be prepared by an accredited Site Auditor, certifying that the contaminated disturbed areas have been remediated to a standard consistent with the intended land use.</p>	Final Site Audit Statement to be submitted to Secretary and relevant councils prior to operation of the project.	Construction Contaminated Land Management Plan
B49	An independent Road Safety Audit(s) is to be undertaken by an appropriately qualified and experienced person during detailed design to assess the safety performance of any new or modified local road, parking, pedestrian and cycle infrastructure provided as part of the SSI	Audit findings and recommendations will be made available to the Secretary on request.	Construction Traffic Access and Management Plan
<b>Operational phase</b>			
E3	In tunnel air quality sampling points and visibility monitoring points established under this condition must be audited at least two months prior to commencement of monitoring. Verification and compliance auditing is to be undertaken by an independent person(s) or organisation(s) whose appointment has been approved by the Secretary.	N/A	Operational Environmental Management Plan (OEMP)
E12	Ambient air quality monitoring results must be subject to an independent audit at six-monthly intervals (or at a longer interval, if approved by the Secretary). The auditor must be approved by the Secretary in consultation with the NSW Environment Protection Authority and the project's Air Quality Community Consultative Committee (AQCCC),	The auditor's report must be directly provided to the Proponent and the AQCCC.	OEMP
E18	Ventilation outlet monitoring equipment must be independently audited prior to its commencement of monitoring. Auditing is to be undertaken by an independent person(s) or organisation(s) approved by the Secretary	N/A	OEMP
E26	Continuous emissions monitoring systems installed and operated as required by CoA E18 must undergo relative accuracy test audits at an interval not exceeding 12 months, or as otherwise agreed to by the Secretary in consultation with the EPA.	N/A	OEMP
E27	Conduct an audit of the air quality monitoring (in tunnel and external) at six-monthly intervals.	<p>All audit data will be available for inspection by the Secretary, upon request.</p> <p>A copy of the audit report must be issued to the Proponent and AQCCC.</p>	OEMP

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



CoA ref	Audit details	Recipient of the audit report	Where addressed
E40	Traffic mitigation measures recommended as part of the Road Network Performance Review Plan would be subject to independent road safety audits.	N/A	OEMP
E48	Prior to the opening of the project to traffic, a full audit of the fire and life safety system as defined by the fire engineering study developed in condition E42 must be undertaken by an Accredited Fire Engineer.	The results of the audit must be submitted to FRNSW prior to opening of the project to traffic.	OEMP
E51	Within 12 months of the commencement of operation, and at any other stage required by the Secretary, the Proponent must commission an Independent Environmental Audit of the SSI.	The Proponent must submit a copy of the audit report to the Secretary and relevant public authorities, together with its response to any recommendations contained in the audit report.	OEMP



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



## 3. Quarterly Construction Activities

### 3.1 Construction site activities

The following activities have occurred in the field to support construction works across the project generally:

- Geotechnical and contamination assessments
- Tree clearing / pruning
- Utility locations, modifications and connections
- Construction phase (monthly) surface water monitoring
- Noise and vibration monitoring
- Waste/materials testing and classification.

The following activities have occurred in the field at the St Peters Interchange area (including construction compounds C8-C11):

- Earthworks and paving
- Leachate, gas system and capping installation (progressive)
- Application of soil binder across stockpiles and access routes
- Operation of leachate treatment plant
- Piling, pier construction and abutments
- Bridgeworks
- Tunnelling and spoil removal
- Construction of MOC5, MOC4 and cut and cover
- M&E tunnel & surface

The following activities have occurred in the field at the Arncliffe construction compound (C7):

- Operation of construction water treatment plant
- Spoil testing and classification
- Spoil removal off-site
- Construction of MOC3 including shafts and substation (FRP and landing pre-cast segments)
- Piling for Operational WTP
- Tunneling and support activities
- Back end works (BEW) in main line tunnel drives

The following activities have occurred in the field at the Bexley construction compounds (C4, C5 and C6):

- Spoil removal off-site
- Operation of construction water treatment plant.
- Construction of MOC2 building and M&E works

The following activities have occurred in the field at the Western Surface Works and Kingsgrove construction compounds (C1, C2 and C3):

- Concrete works
- Off-site spoil removal
- Operation of construction water treatment plant
- General earthworks and pavement construction
- Construction works for MOC 1 building and M&E works
- Toll gantry erection

The following activities have occurred in the field at the local road upgrades construction sites:

- Service investigations, relocations and new connections
- Geotechnical and pavement investigations
- Materials classification
- Bridgeworks
- Demolition of old roads, construction of new roads, kerb & gutter, asphaltting

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



## 3.2 Construction Compliance Summary

Table 9 summarises the status of compliance against the project CoA and REMMs using the definitions provided in Section 2.1 for the preceding quarter. Further details regarding status against each CoA and REMM are provided in Appendix A and Appendix B, respectively.

There was one non-compliance during the reporting period. Refer to Appendix A for details regarding the non-compliances.

Table 9: Compliance Summary

Status	CoA	REMM
<b>Compliant</b>	A1-A12, A14 (other than A14(c)(iii)), A15-A17 B1-B16, B20-B23, B26-B45, B47-B56, B57-B63(b), B65-B66, B71-B75 C1-C5 D1-D3, D4-D39, D42-D43, D45-D64, D66-D68 E10-E11, E13, E,15, E24, E32-E33, E36-E37, E41, E37, E47	TT01-TT15, OpTT01, OpTT03, AQ01-AQ46, HH1, NV1-NV31, OpNV01, OpNV03, LP01-LP10, OpLP01, V01-V14, OpV01-OpV13, SE01-SE05, SW01-SW16, OpSW01, OpSW02, OpSW04-OpSW09, CM01-CM15, OpCM3, FD01-FD18, OpFD01-OpFD06, GW01-GW19, OpGW04, OpGW05, NAH01-NAH22, B01-B22, GHG1-GHG10, OpGHG1-OpGHG3, AH1-AH6, WM01-06, WM08-WM18, CC01-CC03, HR01-HR09, OpHR01, OpHR12, CI01, CI02
<b>Verification</b>	None	None
<b>Non-compliant</b>	None	WM07
<b>Administrative non-compliance</b>	None	None
<b>Not triggered</b>	A13, A14(c)(iii) B17-B19, B24- B25, B46, B63(c), B64, B67-B70 D40-D41, D44, D65 E1-E10, E12, E14, E16-E23, E25-E31, E34-E35, E38-40, E42-E46, E48-E51	OpTT02, OpNV02, OpLP02, OpSW03, OpCM1, OpCM2, OpCM4, OpGW01-OpGW03, OpB01, OpWM01-OpWM03, OpHR02-OpHR11
<b>Observation</b>	None	None

---

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



## Appendix A: Minister's Conditions of Approval

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)		
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13	Pre-Construction								Construction	Operation
A1		In addition to meeting the specific performance criteria established under this approval, the Proponent must implement all feasible and reasonable measures to prevent and/or minimise any harm to the environment that may result from the construction or operation of the SSI.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-Construction Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	Specific performance criteria and reasonable and feasible measures have been incorporated into the Project's system documentation including the Construction Environmental Management Plan (M5N-EN-PLN-PWD-0001; CEMP). Ongoing compliance with the CEMP and other associated documents is being tracked throughout construction (and during operation where applicable) as described in the Compliance Tracking Program (CTP).
A2		The Proponent must carry out the SSI in accordance with the conditions of approval and generally in accordance with the:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-Construction Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	The CEMP and associated sub plans include the relevant management measures required to undertake the project in accordance with the requirements of CoA A2(a-e). The approved Compliance Tracking Program (CTP) describes how compliance is monitored and tracked. Compliance details are provided in the Quarterly Construction Compliance Reports.  In accordance with the requirements of condition A14, subsequent ongoing Quarterly Compliance Reports and a Pre-Operational Compliance Report will be submitted to DP&E to provide regular updates on compliance for the project.  All design packages include a compliance register for all relevant requirements, including these Conditions of Approval. Compliance checks are conducted at each stage throughout the design process against the register. Evidence of compliance is documented and described in the compliance tables included in each design report.	
A2	(a)	State significant infrastructure application (SSI 6788);																			
A2	(b)	New M5 Environmental Impact Statement - Volumes 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 2G and 2H prepared by AECOM Australia, dated November 2015;																			
A2	(c)	New M5 Submissions Report - Volumes 1A, 1B and 2 prepared by AECOM Australia, dated March 2016;																			
A2	(d)	WestConnex New M5 Addendum to the Submissions and Preferred Infrastructure Report - Temporary Construction Power Enabling Works prepared by RMS, dated April 2016;and																			
A2	(e)	Supplementary material provided as an addendum to the New M5 Submissions and Preferred Infrastructure Report.																			
A3		In the event of an inconsistency between:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-Construction Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	Noted and shall be implemented throughout construction of the project. Compliance with this condition is ongoing throughout the New M5 project works.  Inconsistencies will be identified in the CTP and reported in the subsequent Quarterly Construction Compliance Report.	
A3	(a)	the conditions of this approval and any document listed in condition A2 inclusive, the conditions of this approval will prevail to the extent of the inconsistency; and																			
A3	(b)	any document listed in condition A2(a) to A2(e) inclusive, the most recent document will prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.																			
A4		The Proponent must comply with any reasonable requirement(s) of the Secretary arising from the Department's assessment of:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-Construction Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	Noted and shall be implemented throughout construction of the project. CDS-JV will incorporate any reasonable requirements from the Secretary in relation to project documentation and systems.	
A4	(a)	any reports, plans or correspondence that are submitted in accordance with this approval; and																			
A4	(b)	the implementation of any actions or measures contained in these reports, plans or correspondence.																			
A4A		In the event that there are differing interpretations of the terms of this approval, including in relation to a condition of this approval, the Secretary's interpretation is final.																	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	Noted.
A5		This approval will lapse five years after the date on which it is granted, unless the works of this SSI approval are physically commenced on or before that date.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Commence works covered by approval	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	Establishment works for the project commenced in July 2016. Construction works commenced in August 2016.	
A6		Where requested by the Secretary, the Proponent must provide evidence as to how feasible and reasonable measures were considered and taken into account.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-Construction Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	Noted and shall be implemented throughout construction of the project. Compliance with this condition is ongoing throughout the New M5 project	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
A6		<i>Note: Community expectations must be taken into account but it is not expected that specific community consultation will be required in every instance.</i>																works.  No requests have been made in relation to this condition in the reporting period.	
A7		This approval does not apply to the establishment of ancillary facilities where establishment has been assessed in accordance with any applicable requirements of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 and site establishment works commenced prior to commencement of construction.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Prior to the issue of planning approval	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	Noted. The establishment of ancillary facilities for the project is being undertaken in accordance with the approved AFMP (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026).
A8		The Proponent must ensure that all licences, permits and approvals are obtained as required by law and maintained as required throughout the life of the SSI. No condition of this approval removes the obligation for the Proponent to obtain, renew or comply with such licences, permits or approvals.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-Construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	The CEMP identifies the legislative and other requirements of the Project, including required licences, permits and approvals. The CTP and associated compliance reports track compliance with all identified approvals. Approvals obtained to date include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SSI Approval (SSI 6788), ie this approval, dated 20 April 2016</li> <li>Environment Protection Licence (EPL 20772) dated 17 May 2016,</li> <li>Environment Protection Licence (EPL 4627) dated 20 June 2016,</li> <li>EPBC Approval, dated 11 July 2016.</li> </ul>
A9		This approval does not apply to the operation of off-site spoil receiving locations and facilities. The receipt of spoil at these location and facilities must be undertaken in accordance with approvals or licences applying to those locations or facilities.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-Tunnelling and Excavation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	All spoil management, including approvals checks for receiving sites, will be undertaken in accordance with the Project Spoil Management Plan, as required by CoA D51.  The Spoil Management Plan was approved by DP&E on 23/11/2016 (refer CoA D51) prior to commencement of tunnelling activities.
A10	(a)	The Proponent may elect to construct and/or operate the SSI in stages. Where staging is proposed, the Proponent must submit a Staging Report to the Secretary prior to the commencement of each proposed stage. The Staging Report must provide details of: how the SSI would be staged, including general details of work activities associated with each stage and the general timing of when each stage would commence; and	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction	N	24/06/2016	N/A	22/12/2016	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	The Proponent has notified the Secretary that they intend to stage the project, by way of the Staging Report (Revision 3, dated 22/12/2016). The first stage commenced in July 2016 and included site establishment of construction compounds (C1 – C11) and installation of HV power to construction compounds; the second stage commenced in August 2016 and includes continuation of establishment activities as well as surface construction activities; the third stage commenced in November 2016 and includes tunnelling activities; the fourth stage commenced in January 2017 and includes the local roads upgrades. The major stages are further broken down into substages as described in the Staging Report.  The Staging Report identifies how each condition applies to each of the stages and how each condition will be complied with during the applicable stages.
A10	(b)	details of the relevant conditions of approval, which would apply to each stage and how these will be complied with across and between the stages of the SSI.																	
A10		Where staging of the SSI is proposed, these conditions of approval are only required to be complied with at the relevant time and to the extent that they are relevant to the specific stage(s).																	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
A11		The Proponent must ensure that any strategy, plan, program, or other document, required by the conditions of this approval is submitted to the Secretary no later than one month prior to the commencement of construction or of the relevant stage(s), if the SSI is to be staged, (as identified in the Staging Report), unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary. While any strategy, plan or program may be submitted on a progressive basis, the Proponent will need to ensure that the activities on site are covered by relevant and suitable strategies, plans or programs at all times; and If the submission of any strategy, plan or program is to be staged, then the relevant strategy, plan or program must clearly describe the specific stage to which the strategy, plan or program applies, the relationship of this stage to any future stages, and the trigger for updating the strategy, plan or program.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	Noted. The Staging Report (Revision 3, dated 22/12/2016) identifies where any strategy, plan or program is being staged and the triggers for submissions and/or updates. The Staging Report also identifies the stages to which each condition applies.
A12		The Proponent will be responsible for any breaches of the conditions of approval resulting from the actions of all persons that it invites onto the site, including contractors, sub-contractors and visitors.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-Construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	All CDS-JV employees, subcontractors and visitors are required to attend project inductions, training and awareness sessions in accordance with Element 7 of the CEMP.  Ongoing and regular inspections, monitoring and audits of works associated with the project are being undertaken in accordance with Element 12 of the CEMP to verify compliance with all approvals, legal and other requirements.  All non-compliances with the conditions of approval have been notified, investigated, and reported in accordance with the relevant conditions during the reporting period.
A13		In the event of a dispute between the Proponent and another public authority in relation to an applicable requirement in this approval, either party may refer the matter to the Secretary for resolution. The Secretary's determination of any such dispute will be final and binding on the parties unless further statutory approval is required.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-Construction Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	Disputes will be managed in accordance with the Community Communications Strategy (M5N-CS-PLN-PWD-0008) and this condition.  No disputes which require DP&E resolution have occurred during the reporting period.
A14		The Proponent must prepare and implement a Compliance Tracking Program to track compliance with the requirements of this approval. The Compliance Tracking Program must be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to the commencement of construction and operate for a minimum of 24 months following commencement of operation, subject to the Secretary's review of the outcomes of the Independent Environmental Audit Report required by condition E51. The operation of the program may be extended if the Secretary determines that there has been unsatisfactory compliance. The Compliance Tracking Program must include, but not be limited to:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-Construction Construction Operation	Y	8/06/2016	25/07/2016	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT RMS	The Compliance Tracking Program (CTP; M5N-ES-PRG-PWD-0002) has been approved by DP&E (25/07/2016) to track compliance with the conditions of approval and other project requirements and will operate for a minimum of 24 months following commencement of operation.  Notification was provided to the Secretary for commencement of construction as follows:
A14	(a)	provision for the notification of the Secretary prior to the commencement of construction and prior to the commencement of operation of the SSI (including prior to each stage, where works are being staged);	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N		N	24/08/2016	N/A	22/12/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT RMS	- Stage 2(b) & 2(c) activities (commencement at Bexley and Arncliffe) on 24/08/2016 via Teambinder correspondence WCXSTAG2-CDSJV-DPE-GEN-000059 (letter ref: A14202726);
A14	(b)	provision for periodic review of the compliance status of the SSI against the requirements of this approval and the environmental management measures committed to in the document referred to in condition A2(c);	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	- Stage 2(a) activities (commencement at Kingsgrove) on 1/09/2016 via email correspondence to Karen Harragon (letter ref: A14289870);
A14	(c)	provision for periodic reporting of compliance status to the Secretary, including but not limited to –																		- Stage 2(d) activities (commencement at St Peters Interchange) on 1/09/2016 via email correspondence to Karen Harragon (letter ref: A14315600);
A14	(c)	(i) a Pre-Construction Compliance Report prior to the commencement of construction;	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	17/06/2016	N/A	20/09/2016	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	- Stage 3 activities (commencement of tunnelling) on 29/11/2016 via email to Karen Harragon; - Stage 4 activities (commencement of local roads

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase									Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13							
A14	(c)	(ii) quarterly Construction Compliance Reports, for the duration of construction, and	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	30/01/2017	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT RMS	upgrades) on 22/12/2016 via email to Karen Harragon (letter ref: A15598506).
A14	(c)	a Pre-Operation Compliance Report prior to the commencement of operation; and six monthly operational compliance reports	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Not yet submitted	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	The Pre-construction Compliance Report was submitted to DP&E on 17/06/2016.
A14	(d)	a program for independent environmental auditing in accordance with AS/NZS ISO 19011:2014 - Guidelines for Auditing Management Systems;	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	The Quarterly Construction Compliance Reports provide a summary of compliance with all project requirements throughout the construction period.
A14	(e)	mechanisms for recording environmental incidents during construction and actions taken in response to those incidents;	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	
A14	(f)	provision for reporting environmental incidents to the Secretary during construction, in accordance with conditions A15 and A16;	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	
A14	(g)	procedures for rectifying any non-compliance identified during environmental auditing, review of compliance or incident management; and	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	
A14	(h)	provision for ensuring all employees, contractors and sub-contractors are aware of, and comply with, the conditions of this approval relevant to their respective activities	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	
A15		The Proponent must notify the EPA in relation to any pollution incident in carrying out the SSI as required by the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997. The Proponent must provide the Secretary with a record of any such notification.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	This condition will continue to be complied with, where required in accordance with the EPL (EPL 20772 & EPL 4627), the Incident Management Plan (M5N-HS-PLN-PWD-003) and the POEO Act. This requirement is detailed in Element 9 of the CEMP.  There were no EPA notifiable pollution events (reported to EPA Pollution Prevention Line) during the reporting period.
A16		The Proponent must notify the Secretary (using the contact name and phone number notified by the Department from time to time) of any incident (other than those relating to the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997) with actual, or potential, significant off-site impacts on people or the biophysical environment immediately of becoming aware of the incident on weekdays, or the following business day on weekends, public holidays and site shutdown. The Proponent must provide full written details of the incident to the Secretary within seven days of the date on which the incident occurred.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	No incidents (other than those relating to the POEO Act) with actual, or potential, significant off-site impacts on people or the biophysical environment occurred during the reporting period.

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)		
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13										
A17		The Proponent must meet the requirements of the Secretary or relevant public authority (as determined by the Secretary) to address the cause or impact of any incident, as it relates to this approval.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-Construction Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	There were no EPA notifiable pollution events (reported to EPA Pollution Prevention Line) during the reporting period.
B1		The ventilation outlets must be constructed at the locations specified in Appendices A, B and C.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	Detailed design for the ventilation outlets is progressing and outlets will be constructed in accordance with this Condition. Issued for Construction (IFC) Design was achieved in February 2018.	
B2		Unless otherwise approved by the Secretary, the ventilation outlets must be constructed at an approximate height of:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	Detailed design for the ventilation outlets is progressing and outlets will be constructed in accordance with this Condition. (a) Kingsgrove Ventilation Outlet IFC Design was achieved in February 2018 (b) Arncliffe Ventilation Outlet IFC Design was achieved in February 2018 (c) St Peters Ventilation Outlet IFC Design was achieved in February 2018  Details of compliance against this CoA is provided in the compliance tables included in each design report.		
B2	(a)	the Kingsgrove ventilation outlet: RL 53 metres (AHD) being a height of 30 metres above the ground in the location shown in Figure 1 in Appendix A;	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV			
B2	(b)	the Arncliffe ventilation outlet: RL 39 metres (AHD) being a height of 35 metres above the ground in the location shown in Figure 2 in Appendix B; and	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV			
B2	(c)	the St Peters ventilation outlet: RL 25.5 metres (AHD) being a height of 20 metres above the ground in the location shown in Figure 3 in Appendix C.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV			
B3		The ventilation outlet exit plane must have a minimum exit velocity or variable velocity, as detailed in the WestConnex New M5 Air Quality Assessment Report (RMS, 2015) (a component of the documents listed in condition A2), to be determined in the Tunnel Ventilation, Incident Response and Traffic Management Systems Integration Protocol required under condition B7. This is unless an equivalent or better environmental outcome than presented in the Proponent's most up to date air assessment can be demonstrated to the Secretary, in consultation with the EPA.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Detailed Design	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Tunnel Ventilation System Final Design Report was achieved in February 2018 and is consistent with this requirement.  Details of compliance against this CoA is provided in the compliance tables included in each design report.		
B4		The tunnel ventilation system must be designed, constructed and operated to only release emissions from the ventilation outlets referred to in condition B2, and to avoid emissions from the portals and/or the emergency smoke extraction facilities at Bexley and Arncliffe. Emissions from the emergency smoke extraction facilities are excepted for emergency smoke management purposes in the event of a fire in the tunnel and periodic testing of the system as defined in the Operation Environmental Management Plan required under condition E31(g).	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	The Tunnel Ventilation System Final Design Report was achieved in February 2018 and is consistent with this requirement.  Details of compliance against this CoA is provided in the compliance tables included in each design report.		
B5		The tunnel must be designed and constructed so as to allow for future modification of the ventilation system if required. The Proponent must submit a report to the Secretary demonstrating how this will be allowed for prior to finalising detailed design	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	Not yet submitted	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Tunnel Ventilation System Final Design Report was achieved in February 2018 and is consistent with this requirement.  Details of compliance against this CoA is provided in the compliance tables included in each design report.		



Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B6		The Proponent must install ventilation outlet emission sampling points and associated safe access thereto, during construction of the ventilation outlet. The sampling points must be designed and located in accordance with the Approved Methods for the Sampling and Analysis of Air Pollutants in New South Wales (EPA, 2007, or as updated), or an equivalent methodology approved by the Secretary in consultation with the EPA.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	The tunnel shall be designed and constructed so as to allow for sampling of the ventilation system. The relevant design reports have been issued to the EPA. Installation of emission sampling points (to be approved by AQCCC) will be reported on in the relevant quarterly compliance report.  Details of compliance against this CoA is provided in the compliance tables included in each design report and are confirmed during independent certification.
B7		Prior to operation, the Proponent must prepare and implement a Tunnel Ventilation, Incident Response and Traffic Management Systems Integration Protocol in consultation with the Transport Management Centre. The Tunnel Ventilation, Incident Response and Traffic Management Systems Integration Protocol must be reviewed by a suitably qualified and experienced independent ventilation specialist to confirm that, before the tunnel is open to traffic, the ventilation/traffic management systems would operate together to ensure that the conditions of this approval are met. The Protocol should include a commissioning procedure to be completed before the tunnel is opened to traffic. The Protocol must be submitted to the Secretary for approval at least six months prior to the operation of the SSI. <i>Note: Tunnel ventilation design and operation, incident response triggers and procedures, and traffic management, should be fully integrated in accordance with the primary objective of ensuring the safety of motorists in the tunnel.</i>	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Prior to operation	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	The initial Incident / Traffic Management Planning workshop for WestConnex M4 East and New M5 occurred on 1/03/2017 with the Emergency Services representatives. The incident management procedures will be developed further in parallel to the completion of the design. The outcomes of this will form the basis of the system configuration and the Protocol required to be delivered by this condition.	
B8		Prior to operation, the Proponent must install permanent signage at each tunnel entrance and use variable messaging signage provided at regular intervals throughout the tunnel to instruct tunnel users to close windows and turn on recirculated air. Relevant information about this instruction is to be provided on a website, operated by the Proponent, which is maintained throughout operation of the SSI.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Prior to operation	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	Driver Advisory ITS Signage Design is expected to be certified by the IC. Signage will be specified and installed in accordance with this Condition.  Compliance with this condition will be reported on in the pre-operation compliance report.	
B9	(a)	Prior to finalising the detailed design of the SSI and establishing the ambient air quality monitoring stations required under condition E10 the Proponent must establish an Air Quality Community Consultative Committee (AQCCC) to provide input prior to and during the operation of the SSI. The AQCCC must: be comprised of -	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	During design	Y	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV RMS	The Air Quality Community Consultative Committee (AQCCC) has been established, with community representatives appointed through an expression of interest (EOI) process. Details of the EOI process were provided to DPE on 9/6/17 June, which included details of the appointment of the independent chair. Details of the full AQCCC membership following completion of the EOI process was provided to the Department on 8/9/17.
B9		(i) two representatives from the Proponent and tunnel operator;																	
B9		(ii) one representative from each of the relevant councils, whose attendance is only required when considering matters relevant to their respective local government area;																	
B9		(iii) three representatives from the local community adjacent to the St Peters ventilation facility or three representatives from the local community adjacent to the Kingsgrove ventilation facility or three representatives adjacent to the Arncliffe ventilation facility whose attendance is only required when considering matters relevant to their respective local area, and whose appointment has been approved by an expression of interest process conducted by the Proponent in consultation with the Secretary, and a Chair who is an independent party put forward by the Proponent and approved by the Secretary;																	
B9	(b)	meet at least four times a year, or as otherwise agreed by the chair and the Secretary;																	

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B9	(c)	review and provide advice on the location of the air quality monitoring stations required under condition E10, operation environmental management plans and other operation stage documents, compliance tracking reporting, audit reports, or complaints as they relate to air quality; and																	
B9	(d)	provide advice on the dissemination of monitoring results and other information on air quality issues																	
B9		The AQCC must operate for up to two years after commencement of operation, or as otherwise approved or directed by the Secretary, in consultation with the Chair.																	
B10		The Proponent must offset the entire community of the Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 listed Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest Critically Endangered Ecological Community located at the site adjacent to Rosebank Avenue between Beverly Grove and Canterbury Golf Course. Construction works involving impacts to the listed community must not commence until the offsets required have been fully identified and evidence provided that they should be achievable. All ecosystem credits proposed to provide biodiversity offsets for this community must be generated by native vegetation meeting the definition of this ecological community under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. Calculation of the credits required for that part of the community not directly impacted by the project (approximately 0.4 hectares) is to be calculated using a pro-rata assessment (i.e. approximate 0.4 hectares divided by area of community directly impacted).	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	A Biodiversity Offset Package is being developed generally in accordance with the Biodiversity Offset Strategy included in Appendix T of the EIS. The entire Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest Critically Endangered Ecological Community (approximately 1.8 hectares) will be offset, in accordance with this condition. This is described in Section 6.4 of the approved Construction Flora and Fauna Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007).
B11		The Proponent must offset impacts to the Paperbark Swamp Forest and Green and Golden Bell Frog in accordance with the requirements of the Framework for Biodiversity Assessment.	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	Impacts to the Paperbark Swamp Forest and Green and Golden Bell Frog will be offset in accordance with the methodology outlined in the Biodiversity Offset Strategy included in Appendix T of the EIS, which is in accordance with the Framework for Biodiversity Assessment. This will be detailed in the Biodiversity Offset Package in accordance with condition B13.  Note: On 13 October 2016 biodiversity credits for the Paperbark Swamp Forest and Green & Golden Bell Frog were secured. As required by the biobanking scheme, the credits were retired on 22 December 2016 to complete the offset. A copy of the credit retirement report was submitted to both the Secretary and Department of Environment and Energy (DEE) on 20 January 2017 as required by Condition B13
B12		The Proponent must prepare a report which details the progress made towards securing the offsets described in the Biodiversity Offset Strategy presented in the document referred to in condition A2(b) and required by conditions B10 and B11. The report must be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to the commencement of any works that may impact on the vegetation communities and Green and Golden Bell Frog and its habitat.	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Construction	Y	11/05/2016	31/05/2016	31/05/2016	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	On 13 October 2016 biodiversity credits for the Green & Golden Bell Frog (and Paperbark Swamp Forest) were secured. As required by the biobanking scheme, the credits were retired on 22 December 2016 to complete the offset. A copy of the credit retirement report was submitted to both the Secretary and Department of Environment and Energy (DEE) on 20 January 2017 as required by Condition B13

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B13		Within 12 months of the commencement of construction, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must develop and submit to the Secretary for approval, a Biodiversity Offset Package. The Package must be prepared in consultation with OEH and DoE and confirm how the impacts of the SSI will be offset. The Package must be consistent with the biodiversity offset strategy requirements of the NSW Biodiversity Offsets Policy for Major Projects (OEH, 2014). The Package must include, but not necessarily be limited to:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Detailed Design, Operation	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	A Biodiversity Offset Package is under development and is being prepared in consultation with OEH and DoE. The Package is being prepared in accordance with the Biodiversity Offset Strategy outlined in Appendix T of the EIS. Total offsets for the Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest Critically Endangered Ecological Community will also be developed in accordance with condition B10. The Package is required to be submitted to DP&E within 12 months of the commencement of construction, ie prior to 24/08/2017.
B13	(a)	identification of the number of biodiversity credits required to offset the impacts of the SSI;																	
B13	(b)	details on the biodiversity credits identified to offset the impacts of the SSI and evidence that they can be attained and secured in accordance with the NSW Biodiversity Offsets Policy for Major Projects; and																	
B13	(c)	for offsets not secured through the retirement of biodiversity credits, details on the supplementary measures that would be implemented to offset the residual impacts, in accordance with Appendix B of the NSW Biodiversity Offsets Policy for Major Projects and the Framework for Biodiversity Assessment (OEH, 2014).																	
B13		All required offsets must be secured within two years of the commencement of construction unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary, in consultation with the OEH and DoE. The Proponent must submit to the Secretary and DoE a copy of the credit retirement report issued by the OEH once the offsets are secured, within one month of receiving the report.																	
B13		Should supplementary measures be proposed, the Package must also provide details on:																	
B13	(a)	the management and monitoring requirements for compensatory habitat works and other biodiversity offset measures proposed to ensure the outcomes of the package are achieved, including:																	
B13		(i) the monitoring of condition of species and the ecological communities at offset (including translocation) locations,																	
B13		(ii) the methodology for the monitoring program(s), including the number and location of offset monitoring sites, and the sampling frequency at these sites;																	
B13		(iii) provisions for the annual reporting of the monitoring results to the Department, OEH and DoE and the public for a set period of time, as determined in consultation with OEH and DoE;																	
B13		timing and responsibilities for the implementation of the supplementary measures; and																	
B13	(b)	processes and/or measures that would be implemented to ensure that any land offsets are protected and managed in perpetuity.																	
B13		The supplementary measures must be implemented by the Proponent according to the timeframes set out in the Biodiversity Offset Package, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary.																	
B14		The Proponent must prepare and submit to the Secretary for approval an updated Green and Golden Bell Frog Plan of Management for the Arncliffe population of Green and Golden Bell Frog prior to commencing construction at the Arncliffe construction compound. The Plan must be developed from the Green and Golden Bell Frog Management Plan presented in the document referred to in condition A2(b), by a suitably qualified and experienced frog specialist, in consultation with OEH. The updated Plan must include, but not necessarily be limited to:	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Pre-construction Construction	Y	9/05/2016	17/05/2016	17/05/2016	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	The updated POM was submitted to DPE on 28 September 2017 with comments received on 5/12/17 and 31/1/18.
B14	(a)	an adaptive monitoring program to assess the effectiveness of the construction and operational mitigation measures and ongoing survival of the Arncliffe population at the Kogarah Golf Course. The monitoring program must –																	A revised POM (Rev 22) was submitted to DPE on 11/6/18 and subsequently approved on 18/9/18.

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B14		(i) detail the monitoring that would be undertaken during construction to ascertain the effectiveness of the on-site management and mitigation measures at limiting impacts on the Green and Golden Bell Frogs, NSW Government Department of Planning and Environment																	
B14		(ii) include provision for ongoing monitoring of the Arncliffe population during operation of the SSI until such time as the use and effectiveness of the proposed mitigation measures can be demonstrated to have been achieved over a minimum of three generations of frogs, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary in consultation with OEH																	
B14		(iii) nominate the performance criteria against which the ongoing survival of the Arncliffe population at the Kogarah Golf Course will be measured during construction and operation of the SSI, and the timing and responsibilities for monitoring during construction and operation,																	
B14		(iv) include goals and performance indicators to measure the effectiveness of the mitigation measures that are specific, measurable, achievable, realistic and timely (SMART),																	
B14		(v) provide details of contingency measures and corrective actions that would be implemented in the event of reductions in population numbers, habitat usage and distribution and movement of the Green and Golden Bell Frog, and																	
B14	(b)	address densities, distribution and habitat use;																	
B14	(b)	evidence of consultation with the OEH and how its comments have been addressed in the updated Plan;																	
B14	(c)	mechanisms for the ongoing monitoring, review and amendment of this Plan; and																	
B14	(d)	mechanisms for annual reporting of the monitoring results to the Secretary and publication of the annual report on the Proponent's website.																	
B14		The Green and Golden Bell Frog Management Plan must be implemented.																	
B15		The Proponent must prepare and submit to the Secretary for approval within three months of the commencement of construction of the SSI, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary, an updated Habitat Creation and Captive Breeding Plan. The Plan must be developed from the Habitat Creation and Captive Breeding Plan - Green and Golden Bell Frog at Arncliffe presented in the document referred to in condition A2(c), by a suitably qualified and experienced frog specialist, in consultation with OEH. The updated Plan must include, but not necessarily be limited to:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	Y	20/08/2016	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	
B15	(a)	an adaptive monitoring program to assess the success of the habitat creation and survival and breeding of the released Green and Golden Bell Frog population at the created Marsh Street habitat area. The monitoring program must include –																	
B15		(i) details on the monitoring that would be undertaken to ascertain the effectiveness of the breeding plan, colonisation of the Marsh Street habitat and connectivity with the Kogarah Golf Course;																	
B15		(ii) provision for ongoing monitoring of the Green and Golden Bell Frog population, including densities, distribution and habitat use;																	
B15		(iii) the performance criteria against which the ongoing survival of the frog population will be measured;																	
B15		(iv) performance indicators that are specific, measurable, achievable, realistic and timely (SMART);																	
B15		(v) details on the timing and responsibilities for monitoring, and																	
B15		details of contingency measures and corrective actions that would be implemented in the event of reductions in population numbers, habitat usage and distribution and movement of the Green and Golden Bell Frog;																	



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B15	(b)	details on the husbandry protocols that would be implemented including the experts involved and facility that would conduct the captive breeding program;																	
B15	(c)	adherence to the Guidelines for minimising disease risks associated with captive breeding, raising and restocking programs for Australian frogs (Murray et al, 2011);																	
B15	(d)	processes to ensure that frogs are also available for release at the breeding ponds at the Kogarah Golf Course in the event that the existing population becomes extinct;																	
B15	(e)	detailed disease and predator protocols for the released frogs;																	
B15	(f)	processes for certifying that imported landscaping materials are disease free;																	
B15	(g)	ongoing maintenance and management procedures for the Marsh Street habitat and Green and Golden Bell Frog Population, including timing and responsibilities; and																	
B15	(h)	evidence of consultation with the OEH and how its comments have been addressed in the updated Plan;																	
B15	(i)	responsibilities for the timing and implementation of the Plan;																	
B15	(j)	mechanisms for the ongoing monitoring, review and amendment of this Plan; and																	
B15	(k)	mechanisms for annual reporting of the monitoring results to the Secretary and publication of the annual report on the Proponent's website.																	
B15		The Habitat Creation and Captive Breeding Program must be implemented and the Marsh Street habitat area established within 12 months of the commencement of construction, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary.																	
B16		Where the results of monitoring undertaken in accordance with condition B14(i) indicates that the implemented mitigation measures at the Kogarah Golf Course are ineffective or adverse changes to the population have occurred, the Proponent must provide the Secretary, within one month of recording the changes, notification of the adverse changes and details of the corrective actions/management measures that are proposed to be implemented. The corrective actions/management measures must be developed in consultation with the OEH.	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	Monitoring is being undertaken in accordance with the Green and Golden Bell Frog Plan of Management (approved by the Secretary on 17/05/16).  Green and Golden Bell Frog monitoring has occurred on the following dates and at the following locations during the reporting period:  - 14 November 2018 - all monitoring locations - 3 & 4 December 2018 - all monitoring locations - 13 December 2018 - all locations - 17 January 2019 - all locations - 13,14 & 15 February 2019 - all locations
B16		For the purpose of this condition, an 'adverse change' means an observed change in the abundance, growth or structure of the Arncliffe population of Green and Golden Bell Frogs. This includes, but is not limited to:																	
B16	(a)	a decrease in the overall abundance of Green and Golden Bell Frogs in the Arncliffe population;																	
B16	(b)	a shift in the population structure, such as a proportional decrease in the number of sexually mature males or females;																	
B16	(c)	a change in the population growth, such as the documented loss of cohorts of adults and/or juveniles from the [Arncliffe] population; and/or																	
B16	(d)	an increase in the occurrence of a known threat to the survival of individuals of this species at each life stage, including but not limited to the presence of Plague Minnow (Gambusia affinis) and/or Chytrid Fungus (Phylum chytridiomycota).																	
B17		If, after 12 months, the corrective actions/mitigation measures are shown to be unsuccessful, the Proponent must submit to the Secretary, for approval, a further offset for the impacts to that part of the Arncliffe population occurring at the Kogarah Golf Course. The approved offset must be in place within 12 months of the Secretary's approval, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary. The offset must require the retirement of Green and Golden Bell Frog species credits calculated in accordance with the Framework for Biodiversity	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Construction & Operation if triggered	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT	Further offsets will be provided in accordance with this condition if required.

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
		Assessment, from a BioBanking agreement that includes a breeding site for this species.																	
B18		In the event that the existing Arncliffe population at the Kogarah Golf Course becomes extinct, in addition to the additional offset requirements of condition B17, the Proponent must prepare and implement a program for the release of Green and Golden Bell Frogs from the captive breeding program (undertaken in accordance with condition B15) into the Kogarah Golf Course. The release program must be developed in consultation with the OEH and submitted to the Secretary for approval within 12 months of the local extinction being recorded and before the frogs are released. The release program must be implemented.	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Construction & Operation if triggered	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT	A program for the release of Green and Golden Bell Frogs will be developed as required by this condition should the existing population become extinct.
B19		In the event that the release of Green and Golden Bell Frogs from the captive breeding program is unsuccessful, the Proponent must investigate translocation from an alternate population. Any translocation would require licensing under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974.	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Construction, operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT	Options for translocation will be investigated should the release of Green and Golden Bell Frogs required in the case of condition B18 be unsuccessful.
B20		Except as may be provided by an EPL, the SSI must be constructed and operated to comply with section 120 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997, which prohibits the pollution of waters.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction, construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	The project is being designed and constructed to avoid water pollution. A Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP, MSN-ES-PLN-PWD-0005) has been approved as part of the CEMP and is being implemented for construction. The CSWQSP includes environmental measures to control and manage construction water (Section 7).  All discharges to waterways are required to be in accordance with the Manage Soil and Water Procedure (MSN-ES-PRC-PWD-0035) and the Water Quality Plan & Monitoring Program (MSN-ES-PLN-PWD-0027) to meet the requirements of the project EPLs (#20772 and #4627).
B21		All activities taking place in, on or under waterfront land, as defined in the Water Management Act 2000 should be conducted generally in accordance with the Guidelines for Controlled Activities on Waterfront Land (DPI, 2012).	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Pre-construction, construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement has been addressed in detailed design and Sections 5.7 and 7.1 of the approved CSWQSP (MSN-ES-PLN-PWD-0005) and the approved Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (CFFSP; MSN-ES-PLN-PWD-0007).  Compliance with this condition and the requirements of the CSWQSP and CFFSP are monitored through regular inspection and audit. No non-compliances have occurred for this condition in the reporting period.

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B22		Watercourse crossings, including temporary work platforms, waterway crossings and/or coffer dams, where feasible and reasonable, must be consistent with the NSW Guidelines for Controlled Activities Watercourse Crossings (DPI, 2012), Why do Fish Need to Cross the Road? Fish Passage Requirements for Waterway Crossings (Fairfull and Witheridge, 2003), Policy and Guidelines for Fish Friendly Waterway Crossings (NSW Fisheries February, 2004), and Policy and Guidelines for Fish Habitat Conservation and Management (DPI Fisheries, 2013). Where multiple cell culverts are proposed for crossings of fish habitat streams, at least one cell must be provided for fish passage, with an invert or bed level that mimics watercourse flows.	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement has been addressed in detailed design and Sections 5.7 and 7.1 of the approved CSWQSP (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005).</p> <p>Watercourse crossings will be installed across Alexandra Canal and the McDonaalstown Stormwater Channel at Munni Street, both part of the Local Roads upgrade works. Drainage works will also impact on Alexandra Canal and Wolli Creek at Kingsgrove.</p> <p>Any proposed watercourse crossings, work platforms, temporary crossings or coffer dams will be designed in accordance with the referenced documents.</p> <p>No construction works that trigger this condition have commenced in the reporting period. Compliance with this condition will be reported in subsequent quarterly compliance reports.</p>
B23		A Flood Mitigation Strategy must be prepared and implemented in respect of the flood prone land and overland flow paths for the waterways and catchments in the vicinity of the SSI. The Flood Mitigation Strategy must be designed to ensure that the SSI, where feasible and reasonable, does not worsen existing flooding characteristics in the vicinity of the SSI during construction and operation. The Flood Mitigation Strategy must include but not be limited to:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Prior to commencement of works which have been identified in the documents listed in condition A2(b) and A2(c) as potentially increasing flood levels or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary	N	25/05/2016	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Flood modelling reports are currently being updated due to some new and ongoing design changes which have necessitated some re-modelling. Once complete the Stage 1 (Compounds) FMS will be updated and sent back for peer review with expected submission to DPE in April 2019.</p> <p>The Stage 2 (Operational) FMS is expected to be submitted by May 2019.</p>
B23	(a)	the identification of flood risks to the SSI and adjoining areas, including further modelling and the consideration of local drainage catchment assessments, and climate change implications on rainfall and drainage characteristics. This must consider blockages of waterway structures from floating debris in its flood level modelling;																	
B23	(b)	a floor level survey to verify whether inundation would be above the floor levels of residential, commercial and/or industrial buildings;																	
B23	(c)	the identification of design and mitigation measures that would be implemented to protect proposed operations;																	
B23	(d)	not worsen existing flooding characteristics within and in the vicinity of the SSI boundary during construction and operation, including soil erosion and scouring;																	
B23	(e)	consideration of limiting flooding characteristics to the following levels:																	
B23		(i) a maximum increase in inundation time of one hour in a 1 in 100 year ARI rainfall event;																	
B23		(ii) a maximum increase of 10 mm in inundation at properties where floor levels are currently exceeded in a 1 in 100 year ARI rainfall event;																	

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B23		(iii) a maximum increase of 50 mm in inundation at properties where floor levels would not be exceeded in a 1 in 100 year ARI rainfall event; and																	
B23		(iv) no inundation of floor levels which are currently not inundated in a 1 in 100 year ARI rainfall event,																	
B23		or else provide alternative flood mitigation solutions consistent with the intent of these limits;																	
B23	(f)	the processes and actions committed to in the mitigation measures referred to in conditions A2(b) and A2(c);																	
B23	(g)	the identification of measures to be implemented to minimise scour and dissipate energy at locations where flood velocities are predicted to increase as a result of the SSI and cause localised soil erosion or scour;																	
B23	(h)	reconsideration of the proposed flood storage along Marsh Street with the intent of incorporating the flood storage requirements of the SSI into the proposed flood storage for the Cooks Cove development																	
B23	(i)	identification of drainage system upgrades including those upgrades considered as mitigation measures and identified during the processes outlined in condition B29; and																	
B23	(j)	identification of the timing and maintenance responsibility of any necessary works.																	
B23		The Flood Mitigation Strategy must be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person in consultation with directly affected landowners, Sydney Water, OEH, and relevant councils.																	
B23		The Flood Mitigation Strategy must be peer reviewed and confirmed as meeting the requirements of this condition by a suitably qualified and experienced independent hydrological engineer.																	
B23		The Flood Mitigation Strategy must be submitted to the Secretary and the relevant council(s) prior to the commencement of works which have been identified in the documents listed in condition A2(b) and A2(c) as potentially increasing flood levels, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary																	
B24		All relevant information must be provided to the relevant council and/or NSW State Emergency Service, to assist in the preparation of any new or necessary update(s) to the relevant plans and documents in relation to flooding, to reflect changes in flooding levels, flows and characteristics as a result of the SSI.	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV	Once finalised, the Flood Mitigation Strategy and relevant flood information will be provided to the NSW State Emergency Service and the following councils: • City of Sydney, • Georges River Council, • Inner West Council, • City of Botany Bay Council, • Rockdale City Council, • Canterbury-Bankstown City Council.
B25		Unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary, a Flood Review Report(s) must be prepared within three months after the first defined flood event for any of the following flood magnitudes – the 5 year ARI event, 20 year ARI event, 100 year ARI event and probable maximum flood - to assess the actual flood impact against those predicted in Appendix P of the document referred to in condition A2(b). The Flood Review Report(s) must be prepared by an appropriately qualified person(s) and include:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Subsequent to first defined flood	N	Not yet submitted	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV	This requirement relates to post-construction flood impacts and will therefore be reported in the relevant operational compliance report subsequent to the identified flood event.
B25	(a)	identification of the properties and infrastructure affected by flooding during the reportable event;																	
B25	(b)	a comparison of the actual extent, level, velocity and duration of the flooding event against the impacts predicted in Appendix P of the document referred to in condition A2(b), or as otherwise altered by the Flood Mitigation Strategy; and																	



Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B25	(c)	where the actual extent and level of flooding exceeds the predicted level with the consequent effect of adversely impacting of property(ies), structures and infrastructure, identification of the measures to be implemented to reduce future impacts of flooding related to the SSI works including the timing and responsibilities for implementation. Flood mitigation measures must be developed in consultation with the affected property/structure/infrastructure owners, OEH and the relevant council. A copy of the Flood Mitigation Report(s) must be submitted to the Secretary and relevant council(s) within one month of finalising the report(s).																	
B26		The Proponent must take all feasible and reasonable measures to limit operational groundwater inflows into each tunnel to no greater than one litre per second across any given kilometre.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Prior to finalisation of tunnel design Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	Feasible and reasonable measures to limit operational groundwater inflows have been addressed in the following reports:  - Tunnel Water Resisting Lining Systems - Tunnel Groundwater Control Systems - Tunnel Ground Improvement Grouting.
B27	(a)	The Proponent must undertake further modelling of groundwater drawdown, tunnel inflows and saline water migration prior to finalising the design of the tunnel and undertaking any works that would impact on groundwater flows or levels. The modelling must be undertaken in consultation with DPI (Water) and include the results of at least 12 months of current baseline groundwater monitoring data. The results of the modelling must be documented in a Groundwater Modelling Report. The Groundwater Modelling Report must be finalised in accordance with the Australian Groundwater Modelling Guidelines (National Water Commission, 2012) and prepared in consultation with DPI (Water). The Groundwater Modelling Report must include, but not be limited to: justification for layer choice;	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Prior to finalisation of tunnel design	N	3/02/2017	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	This condition is addressed in the Hydrogeological Design Report M5N-GOL-DRT-100-200-GT-1525.  Comments received from DPI Water in September 2016 were addressed in Rev K of the report, issued in October 2016. The final report was submitted to DP&E 3/02/2017. Comments have been received from DP&E and the report has been updated and resubmitted to DP&E and DPI Water on 4/05/2017. Further comments from DP&E were received on 10/5/17 with a response provided 30/5/17. Letter received from DPI on 28/6/17 advising that DPI is satisfied with the Groundwater Modelling Report.
B27	(b)	specification of matrix hydraulic and storage parameters for each layer																	
B27	(c)	statistical evaluation of the model's calibration;																	
B27	(d)	details of the groundwater monitoring data inputs (levels and quality);																	
B27	(e)	details of the proposed groundwater model update and validation as additional data is collected;																	
B27	(f)	assessment of impacts of groundwater drawdown, taking into consideration the NSW Aquifer Interference Policy (DPI, 2012), including potential impacts on licensed bores and groundwater dependent ecosystems;																	
B27	(g)	a comparison of the results with the modelling results detailed in the document referred to in condition A2(b); and																	
B27	(h)	documentation of any additional measures that would be implemented to manage and/or mitigate groundwater impacts not previously identified or identified but at a smaller scale. A copy of the Groundwater Modelling Report must be submitted to the Secretary prior to finalising the tunnel design. The Groundwater Modelling Report must include details of consultation with DPI (Water)																	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B28		A Water Quality Plan and Monitoring Program must be prepared and implemented to monitor and avoid or mitigate impacts on surface and groundwater quality and resources, during construction and operation. The Water Quality Plan and Monitoring Program must be developed in consultation with DPI (Water), Sydney Water and relevant councils, and must include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Prior to construction	Y	8/06/2016	3/08/2016	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Consultation with DPI Water was completed in September 2017 and DPE were advised on 13 September 2017 that no further amendments were required to the Groundwater Baseline Report.</p> <p>The Surface Water Quality and Monitoring Program: 2016 - 2017 Annual Report was submitted to DPE &amp; DPI on 24/1/19.</p> <p>Note: in relation to B28 (K) (iii) groundwater levels at Stotts Reserve are unable to be monitored as the groundwater monitoring borehole network here has been destroyed. Groundwater dependent ecosystems at this location are being monitored via other methods (assessment of canopy cover and shrub coverage along 200m transect).</p>
B28	(a)	identification of works and activities during construction and operation of the SSI, including tunnel discharge, runoff, emergencies and spill events, that have the potential to impact on groundwater quality, levels or potentiometric pressure (in confined aquifers), and surface water quality of potentially affected watercourses and riparian land;																	
B28	(b)	a risk management framework for evaluation of the risks to groundwater and surface water resources and dependent ecosystems as a result of groundwater inflows to the tunnels or discharges to surface water receiving environments, including definition of trigger values for contingency and ameliorative measures;																	
B28	(c)	the identification of environmental management measures that would be implemented to manage impacts to surface waters and groundwater during construction and operation, including water treatment, erosion and sediment control and stormwater management measures consistent with Water Sensitive Urban Design measures, where relevant, and consistent with the measures detailed in the documents listed in conditions A2(b) and A2(c);																	
B28	(d)	details of construction water treatment plants and the operational water treatment plants, including treatment processes, discharge water quality criteria (taking into consideration any water uses and proposed rehabilitation measures downstream of the discharge locations), discharge locations and rates (and justification for their location), treatment capacity, and any proposed on-site storage of flows;																	
B28	(e)	commitment to designing discharge points into watercourses affected by the SSI to emulate a natural stream system, where feasible and reasonable, or where emulation cannot be achieved, adequate scour protection measures are to be implemented;																	
B28	(f)	consideration of any naturalisation or rehabilitation programs occurring upstream or downstream of waterways or drainage lines intersected by the SSI, including the Wolli Creek Riparian Corridor Management Plan;																	



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B28	(g)	the presentation of water quality objectives, standards, environmental values and parameters against which any changes to water quality will be assessed, based on the Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand and the Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, 2000). Where alternate guidelines are used to establish water quality objectives (including the levels for protection of aquatic ecosystems in receiving waters), justification for this must be provided. In particular, justification must be provided for the classification of waterways as 'highly disturbed' versus 'slightly to moderately disturbed' receiving environments;																	
B28	(h)	details on the current water quality, including at least 12 months of representative background monitoring data (including but not limited to representative data collected by the relevant councils, agencies and organisations where readily available) for surface and groundwater quality, levels and potentiometric pressures (in confined aquifers), to establish baseline water conditions prior to the commencement of construction;																	
B28	(i)	monitoring of the quality of discharges from construction and operational water treatment plants;																	
B28	(j)	identification of construction and operational phase surface water and groundwater monitoring locations including watercourses and waterbodies which are representative of the potential extent of impacts from the SSI, including the relevant analytes and frequency of monitoring;																	
B28	(k)	groundwater monitoring must be able to demonstrate that groundwater discharge quality is consistent with supporting the water quality objectives defined in accordance with B28(g) and include, but not be limited to -																	
B28	(i)	sites in the vicinity of Bardwell Park (to confirm groundwater quality),																	
B28	(ii)	inside and outside the cut-off wall at the Alexandria Landfill,																	
B28	(iii)	monitoring of groundwater levels at Stotts Reserve, southern bank of Wollli Creek behind the Wollli Creek station and forested areas along Bardwell Creek to ascertain potential impacts on groundwater dependent ecosystems, and																	
B28	(iv)	monitoring of drawdown along the alignment of the tunnels;																	
B28	(l)	details on the condition and status of licensed bores likely to be impacted by the SSI;																	
B28	(m)	commitment to a minimum monitoring period of three years following the completion of construction or until the affected waterways and/or groundwater resources are certified by a suitably qualified and experienced independent expert as being rehabilitated to an acceptable condition, unless otherwise approved or directed by the Secretary. The monitoring must also confirm the establishment of operational water control measures (such as sedimentation basins and vegetation swales);																	
B28	(n)	details of how the potential impact of discharges on receiving waters would be avoided or minimised, including design and operational measures incorporated into the SSI to protect water quality and, where feasible and reasonable, enhance water quality over time;																	
B28	(o)	contingency and ameliorative measures in the event that adverse impacts to water quality or groundwater flows, levels or potentiometric pressures (in confined aquifers) are identified, with reference to the impact triggers defined in accordance with B28(b);																	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B28	(p)	identification of and commitment to 'make good' provisions for groundwater users to be implemented in the event of a decline in water supply levels, quality and quantity from existing bores associated with groundwater changes from either construction and/or ongoing operational dewatering caused by the SSI;																	
B28	(q)	procedures for monitoring of streambed fracturing;																	
B28	(r)	procedures for monitoring and annual reporting of extracted groundwater volumes to DPI (Water) for a minimum monitoring period of three years following completion of construction, unless otherwise approved or directed by the Secretary; and																	
B28	(s)	procedures for annual reporting of the monitoring results to the Secretary, DPI (Water), and the relevant councils.																	
B28		The Water Quality Plan and Monitoring Program must be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to the commencement of construction of the SSI, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary. A copy of the Water Quality Plan and Monitoring Program must be submitted to the DPI (Water), Sydney Water and relevant councils prior to its implementation.																	
B28		Nothing in this condition prevents the Proponent from preparing separate Water Quality and Monitoring Programs for the construction and operational stages of the SSI. Where a separate Water Quality and Monitoring Program is prepared for the operation of the SSI, this must be submitted to the Secretary for approval at least six months prior to the commencement of operation of the SSI.																	
B29		The Proponent must undertake further hydrological and hydraulic modelling based on the detailed design of the SSI to determine the ability of the receiving drainage systems to effectively convey pavement drainage from the SSI once operational. The modelling must be undertaken in consultation with the relevant council(s) and the outcomes documented in a Stormwater Drainage Report. The Stormwater Drainage Report must:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Prior to drainage works	N	Not yet submitted	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	
B29	(a)	confirm the location, size and capacity of all drainage basin structures associated with the operation of the SSI;																	
B29	(b)	assess the potential impacts of pavement drainage discharges from the SSI drainage systems on the receiving environment including the hydrology (water quality and quantity) of receiving waterways, riparian vegetation, aquatic ecology and property;																	
B29	(c)	identify all feasible and reasonable mitigation measures to be implemented where pavement drainage from the SSI drainage systems is predicted to adversely impact on the receiving environment;																	
B29	(d)	where pavement drainage from the SSI flows to a council stormwater drainage system, confirm the location of the cross drainage point and, where available, use drainage information obtained from the relevant council, to –																	
B29	(d)	(i) confirm the capacity of the council's drainage system and its ability to receive and convey the flows,																	
B29	(d)	(ii) identify any consequent upstream and downstream impacts on cross drainage infrastructure capacity,																	
B29	(d)	(iii) assess the impacts on the receiving environment at the final outflow point resulting from any additional flow volume (including, but not limited to, scour, flooding, water quality impacts, and impacts on riparian vegetation, aquatic ecology and property), and																	
B29	(d)	identify all feasible and reasonable mitigation measures to be implemented where increased flows through cross drainage systems adversely impact on council drainage infrastructure and the receiving environment; and																	
B29	(e)	set out a clear time frame for the implementation of mitigation measures.																	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B29		The Stormwater Drainage Report must be submitted to the Secretary prior to the commencement of any new operational drainage works, modifications to existing stormwater drainage works, or construction of hard surfaces associated with the operation of the SSI that would result in runoff to existing or new stormwater drainage systems, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary.																	
B30		The Proponent must prepare a Water Reuse Strategy which sets out feasible and reasonable options for the reuse of collected stormwater and groundwater during construction and operation of the SSI. The Water Reuse Strategy must include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Prior to tunnelling works	Y	15/09/2016	3/11/2016	24/11/2016 (Construction-phase Strategy)	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The Water Reuse Strategy is being prepared in 2 stages, ie for construction and operation.</p> <p>The Water Reuse Strategy for construction has been conditionally approved by DP&amp;E on 3/11/2016. An updated Strategy was submitted to DP&amp;E on 24/11/2016 to address the conditions. The Strategy was updated in September 2017 to address opportunities for water reuse at the Local Roads construction compounds/sites and the use of treated groundwater, via WTP's, for tunnelling activities.</p> <p>An updated Strategy was submitted to DPE on 16/2/18. The updated Strategy included a memo (draft memo was provided to the ER in both December 2017 and January 2018 for review / comment) detailing the investigation undertaken by the Project into the potential re-use of groundwater in 2017 to satisfy the requirements of the reasonable and feasible test.</p> <p>The operational phase Water Reuse Strategy will be submitted to DP&amp;E at least six months prior to the commencement of operation.</p>
B30	(a)	evaluation of all feasible and reasonable reuse options;																	
B30	(b)	details on the preferred reuse option(s), including volumes of water to be reuse, proposed reuse locations and/or activities, proposed treatment (if required), and any additional licences or approvals that may be required; and																	
B30	(c)	a time frame for the implementation of the preferred reuse option(s). Justification must be provided in the event that it is concluded that no feasible or reasonable reuse options prevail.																	
B30		A copy of the Water Reuse Strategy must be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to commencement of tunnelling works.																	
B30		Nothing in this condition prevents the Proponent from preparing separate Water Reuse Strategies for the construction and operational phases of the SSI. Where a separate Strategy is prepared for the operation of the SSI, this must be submitted to the Secretary for approval at least six months prior to the commencement of operation of the SSI.																	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
B31		Prior to the commencement of any activities that would result in the disturbance of land and/or soil, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary, in areas identified as having a moderate to high risk of contamination, a Soil Contamination Report must be prepared by a suitably qualified person(s) in accordance with the requirements of the Contaminated Land Management Act 1997 and associated guidelines, detailing the outcomes of Phase 2 contamination investigations within these areas. The Soil Contamination Report must detail, where relevant, whether the land is suitable (for the intended land use) or can be made suitable through remediation and/or outline the potential contamination risks from the SSI to human health and receiving waterways.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Soil Contamination Reports are being progressively completed for the project in accordance with the Contaminated Land Management Act 1997 and associated guidelines to meet the requirements of condition B31. Compounds and other construction sites identified as having a medium to high risk of contamination are identified in Appendix B of the Construction Contaminated Land Management Plan.  Soil Contamination Reports (for Phase 2 site investigations) have been prepared for the following sites:  - Construction compounds (C1-C4, C7, C8 and C11), - St Peters Interchange, various sites, - Local Road upgrades, various sites.  Where remediation is required Remediation Action Plans (RAP) are also being prepared prior to commencement of works that would disturb the land/soil to be remediated. RAPs are being reviewed to produce site audit statements by both Chris Jewell and Rod Harwood, accredited site auditors. RAPs have been prepared for the following sites: - Alexandria Landfill - 25-29 Burrows Rd, St Peters - 32-34 Burrows Rd, St Peters - 33 Burrows Rd and 53-57 Campbell Rd, St Peters - 197 Euston Rd, Alexandria - 566-590 Gardners Road, Mascot - Kingsgrove Construction Compound.  No ground is being disturbed until Soil Contamination Reports are complete and where required RAPs are complete.
B31		For land to be disturbed by the SSI, where the investigations identify that the site is suitable for the intended operations and that there is no need for a specific remediation strategy, measures to identify, handle and manage potential contaminated soils, materials and groundwater must be identified in the Soil Contamination Report and incorporated into the Construction Environmental Management Plan, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary. Should a remediation strategy be required, the Soil Contamination Report must include a Remediation Action Plan for addressing the disturbed area, and how the environmental and human health risks will be managed during the disturbance, remediation and/or removal of contaminated soil or groundwater.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Note: Site Audit Statements (SAS) are issued by the Site Auditor once works have been completed. No SAS have been issued to date.	
B31		If remediation is required, the Soil Contamination Report must be accompanied by a Site Audit Statement(s), prepared by an accredited Site Auditor under the Contaminated Land Management Act 1997, verifying that the disturbed area has been or can be remediated to a standard consistent with the intended land use. Where land is remediated, a final Site Audit Statement(s) must be prepared by an accredited Site Auditor, certifying that the contaminated disturbed areas have been remediated to a standard consistent with the intended land use. The final Site Audit Statement must be submitted to the Secretary and relevant councils prior to operation of the SSI, unless otherwise agreed to by the Secretary.	?	Y	?	?	?	?	Y	?	?	Pre-operation	N	Not yet submitted	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV		

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B32		The Proponent must submit a copy of the final Landfill Closure Management Plan to the Secretary prior to the commencement of any closure or construction works at Lot 2 DP 1168612, 10-16 Albert Street, St Peters (the Alexandria Landfill). The Plan must be accompanied by a statement which sets out where the following have been addressed in the Landfill Closure Management Plan:	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Pre-Construction	N	2/06/2016	N/A	2/06/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	A Landfill Closure Management Plan has been prepared by Golder Associates Pty Ltd. The plan was reviewed and endorsed by the EPA on 27 May 2016. The Plan and required statement was submitted to DPE on 2 June 2016.
B32	(a)	the environmental and monitoring framework to be implemented following the cessation of waste disposal and material recycling activities at the Alexandria Landfill and associated waste recycling and transfer facility;																	An update to the plan was provided to DPE on 11/8/17 to include an Odour Management Protocol as directed by DPE via letter dated 13/7/17.
B32	(b)	existing operational consents and approvals for use of the site as a waste storage and recycling facility;																	An Addendum to the The Landfill Closure Management Plan was provided to EPA on 19/6/18. The Addendum provided information relevant to the Stage 3 Interface Worksite.
B32	(c)	the proposed future use of the site;																	
B32	(d)	the closure and stabilisation of the site including details of final capping designs and future landform;																	
B32	(e)	a groundwater monitoring bore network, to monitor the movement of groundwater within and immediately outside the cut-off wall;																	
B32	(f)	material tracking;																	
B32	(g)	occupational health and safety requirements;																	
B32	(h)	community engagement processes;																	
B32	(i)	specific measures for the management, monitoring and reporting of;																	
B32	(i)	dust and odour;																	
B32	(ii)	asbestos;																	
B32	(iii)	leachate and gases;																	
B32		stormwater; and																	
B32	(j)	any outstanding clean-up notices, and																	
B32	(k)	evidence that the EPA has reviewed the Landfill Closure Management Plan and has no outstanding concerns.																	
B32		Where any of the above details have not been included in the final Landfill Closure Management Plan, then the Proponent must provide the details in the statement accompanying the plan required by this condition.																	
B33		The Proponent must not destroy, modify or otherwise physically affect any heritage items, including human remains, outside of the SSI footprint. This approval does not allow the Proponent to harm, modify, or otherwise impact human remains uncovered during the construction and operation of the SSI.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	Measures to prevent damage to heritage items have been incorporated into Section 6 of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). These include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>heritage items to be shown on Site Environment Plans (SEPs),</li> <li>delineation of heritage items/areas on site,</li> <li>avoiding or monitoring use of vibratory equipment in proximity to heritage items</li> <li>training/awareness of unexpected heritage finds procedure.</li> </ul> Measures identified in the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan are being implemented.

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B34		The Proponent must salvage sections of the laminated timber from the Rudders Bond Store prior to demolition of the building and assess options for its reuse within the project area at St Peters and maximise its use within the operational facilities. The sections to be salvaged must be determined in consultation with the Heritage Council of NSW (or its delegate). The Proponent must submit to the Secretary written advice from the Heritage Council of NSW that it is satisfied with the proposed level of salvage, prior to the building being demolished.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Construction	Y	20/09/2016	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed in Section 6.2 of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).</p> <p>The OEH as delegate of the Heritage Council of NSW has been consulted in regards to salvage requirements (information provided for review 2/08/2016). OEH have provided their satisfaction with the approach outlined for salvage and reuse of items from the Rudders Bond Store for the project (letter ref: SF15/43038, dated 19/09/2016). A copy of this letter was submitted to DP&amp;E on 20/09/2016.</p> <p>Demolition / deconstruction works were completed as of May 2017. Ten whole beams have been salvaged to date for re-use on the project. A further 6 beams have been salvaged for City of Sydney.</p> <p>Items to be reused within the project area at St Peters will be incorporated into the Urban Design and Landscape Plan.</p>
B35		The Proponent must salvage items and materials from heritage items as advised by an independent heritage consultant. The list of items and materials to be salvaged must be developed in consultation with the relevant council(s) and submitted to the Secretary for consideration prior to demolition of any heritage items. How the items are reused in the project is to be detailed in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan required by condition B61. Any residual items and materials are to be made available, through a process to be developed by the Proponent in consultation with the relevant council(s), to property owners within the locality from where the material originated.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Pre-construction Construction	Y	8/11/2016	8/12/2016; 22/12/2016	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The requirement to salvage heritage items/materials is addressed in Section 6.2 and Appendix B of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). Reuse of items will be described in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan.</p> <p>Salvage reports have been developed in consultation with Inner West Council for 28-44 &amp; 82 Campbell St St Peters. These reports have been considered by DPE. Materials from these properties have been salvaged in accordance with the salvage reports.</p> <p>Work is progressing to incorporate salvaged items into the Urban Design and Landscape Plan. A process has previously been developed and enacted in consultation with Inner West Council to distribute residual items to property owners within the locality.</p>
B36		Except for necessary stabilisation or maintenance works agreed in consultation with the Secretary, the Proponent must not destroy, modify or otherwise physically affect the Service Garage located at 316 Princes Highway, St Peters	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Pre-construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The property is being protected from indirect damage through the measures outlined in Section 6 and Appendix B of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006), including no-go zone fencing and vibration monitoring as required.</p>
B37		Identified impacts to heritage items and heritage conservation areas must be minimised through both detailed design and construction. The measures for ensuring this are to be detailed in the Construction Heritage Management Plan required by condition D68(c).	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement has been addressed through detailed design and is also addressed in Section 6.2 and Appendix B of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). All impacts on heritage items and conservation areas have been avoided where possible in both the construction and operational footprint and design.</p>
B38		Prior to conducting acoustic treatment at any heritage items in accordance with this approval, the Proponent must obtain and implement the advice of an appropriately qualified and experienced heritage expert to ensure such work is carried out in a manner sympathetic to the heritage values of the item.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed in Section 6 and Appendix B of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).</p>



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
B39		Any buildings or structures identified as potential heritage items in the documents listed in conditions A2(b) and A2(c) or identified during detailed design or construction of the SSI, must be dealt with as though they are a locally listed heritage item.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	There were no additional buildings or structures identified as potential heritage items during the reporting period.
B40	(a)	The Proponent must prepare a Heritage Interpretation Plan which identifies and interprets the key heritage values and stories of heritage items and heritage conservation areas impacted by the SSI. The Heritage Interpretation Plan must include, but not be limited to:  a discussion of the key interpretive themes, stories and messages proposed to interpret the history and significance of the affected heritage items and sections of heritage conservation areas including, but not limited to, St Peters Brickpit Geological site, the Alexandra Canal, Terraces at 28-44 and 82 Campbell Street and the Rudders Bond Store; and	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Construction	N	Not yet submitted	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Section 6 of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). Preliminary work has commenced on the Heritage Interpretation Plan and it will be submitted to the relevant councils and agencies as required. The Heritage Interpretation Plan will include as a minimum: - St Peters Brickpit Geological Site - Alexandra Canal - Terraces at 28-44 and 82 Campbell Street - Rudders Bond Store - Dynamo Service Garage - Clemton Park Urban Conservation Area - Pallamanna Parade Urban Conservation Area	
B40	(b)	identification and confirmation of interpretive initiatives implemented to mitigate impacts to archaeological relics, heritage items and conservation areas affected by the SSI.																		
B40		The Heritage Interpretation Plan must be prepared in consultation with the NSW Heritage Council and the relevant local councils. A copy of the Plan must be provided to the NSW Heritage Council, the relevant local councils and the Secretary at least six months prior to the operation of the SSI.																		
B41		The Proponent must compile photographic records of those parts of the Alexandra Canal to be impacted by the construction of stormwater drainage works both prior to and post the works being undertaken. The photographs taken prior to the works must be included in the Construction Heritage Management Plan required under condition D68(c) and referred to when reinstating the bricks of the canal embankment to ensure that they are correctly replaced. The pre- and post-works photographs must be made available to the Heritage Council of NSW and the Secretary on request.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Pre-construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Section 6.2 of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). Photographic records will be obtained prior to any impact from drainage works on Alexandra Canal. These records will be included in an update to the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan once obtained. Subsequent records will also be obtained as required to ensure appropriate reinstatement.  A photographic survey has been undertaken of the canal banking and has been included in the Construction Heritage Management Plan.	
B42		The Proponent shall appoint an appropriately qualified and experienced heritage expert to oversee the removal and reinstatement of sections of the embankment wall of the Alexandra Canal affected by the construction of stormwater drainage points.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Section 6.2 of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). The project's heritage specialists, Extent Heritage have been engaged to provide advice and oversight of works affecting Alexandra Canal.	
B43	(a)	The SSI is to be designed with the objective of improving, on balance, and not adversely impacting on:  the performance of the road network for all road users, including but not limited to vehicles, freight, public transport and active transport; and	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Design	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	Detailed design is being undertaken in consideration of all Conditions of Approval, including the requirement to improve existing traffic performance and access arrangements.  The road performance standards for the project have been nominated by WCX M5 AT and CDS-JV is designing the project in accordance with these standards.  Access arrangements are captured in the local road and property adjustment documentation which comply with this requirement.	
B43	(b)	existing access arrangements and services for all road users, including consideration of speed and reliability of public transport services.																		

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
																			Details of compliance against this CoA is provided in the compliance tables included in each design report and are confirmed during independent certification.	
B44		The SSI must be designed to not preclude delivery of the King Street Gateway Project. Consultation with the relevant council(s) must be undertaken during detailed design of the SSI to facilitate integration of the two projects. Current traffic modelling and assessment, and the result of the Road Network Performance Review Plan as required in condition E40 where applicable, must be provided to the relevant authority and used in the development of the King Street Gateway Project.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Design	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	RMS met with Councils to discuss the final concept design plans for King Street Gateway Project on 27 April and 2 May 2017. Councils and RMS have endorsed the Concept Design layouts for the King Street Gateway.  Consultation with Councils is ongoing in relation to the detailed design. The Road Network Performance Review Plan (M5N-CDS-MNP-100-100-MG-1865) will incorporate and report on the requirements of this condition including consultation with relevant councils.
B45	(a)	Where bus stops are required to be temporarily closed during construction, such closure must not occur until:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Design	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	A bus stop along Euston Road Northbound south of Maddox Street has been relocated north of Maddox Street. This Bus Stop relocation is part of long term plan for Euston Road stage 1 B approved under a Traffic management plan. In addition the Bus Stop along Euston Road Southbound, north of Maddox Street was temporarily closed for two weeks with alternative bus stop within 400m was proposed. Consultation and approval were conducted in liaison with Transport for NSW.	
B45	(b)	for bus stops identified for relocation in the documents referred to in condition A2(b), relocated bus stops are functioning, have similar capacity and are relocated within a 400 metre walking distance of the existing bus stop (where feasible and reasonable); or for bus stops identified for temporary removal in the documents referred to in condition A2(b), bus stops are identified that are within a 400 metre walking distance of the removed bus stop (where feasible and reasonable), have comparable capacity, and are on the same route and in the same direction of the closed bus stop.																		
B45		Where temporary closures of bus stops are required (including relocation or removal), adequate wayfinding signage shall be provided directing commuters to adjacent or relocated bus stops. Any closures or alterations to bus stops during construction are to be undertaken in consultation with Transport for NSW.																		
B46		All bus stops temporarily removed or relocated during construction of the SSI must be reinstated in a manner that provides equal or improved capacity and accessibility in consultation with Transport for NSW and relevant councils prior to the commencement of operation of the SSI	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Prior to operation	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV	Reinstatement of bus stops will be undertaken in consultation with Transport for NSW and the relevant council in accordance with this condition. This requirement is addressed in Section 6 of the Construction Traffic and Access Sub Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).	
B47		To improve pedestrian and cycle accessibility, road lane widths, associated medians and intersection geometry are to be minimised, where feasible and reasonable, without compromising safety	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Design	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	Road Geometry Design Reports and the Road Design Criteria Report take this condition into consideration for optimising road alignments. Area Shared Path (Footpaths, Bicycle Paths) Design Reports further identify accessibility.  Road alignment design reports are finalised and shared use path design reports were being finalised at the time of reporting.  Details of compliance against this CoA is provided in the compliance tables included in each design report and are confirmed during independent certification.	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B48		In relation to new or modified local road, parking, pedestrian and cycle infrastructure, the SSI (including ancillary facilities) must be designed to meet relevant design, engineering and safety guidelines, including Austroads Guide to Traffic Engineering Practice	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Design	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	RMS are reviewing the detailed design packages for the project.  Design reports for each package or road geometry design address engineering and safety guidelines, including Austroads Guide to Traffic Engineering Practice, with consideration of impacts to the existing and future demand, road and pedestrian safety and traffic.  Details of compliance against this CoA is provided in the compliance tables included in each design report and are confirmed during independent certification.
B49		An independent Road Safety Audit(s) is to be undertaken by an appropriately qualified and experienced person during detailed design to assess the safety performance of any new or modified local road, parking, pedestrian and cycle infrastructure provided as part of the SSI (including ancillary facilities) to ensure that they meet the requirements of relevant design, engineering and safety guidelines, including Austroads Guide to Traffic Engineering Practice. Audit findings and recommendations must be actioned prior to construction of the relevant infrastructure and must be made available to the Secretary on request.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Design	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	There were eight audits undertaken during the reporting period as follows:  27/11/18 - Venice St post opening 28/11/18 - Campbell Road Stage 2A post opening 3/12/18 - Sydney Park Road Stage 2 desktop 4/12/18 - Bourke-Campbell Stage 1A – desktop 12/12/18 - Gardeners Switch 3 (back to Stage 1) – post opening 14/1/19 - May-Bedwin Stage 2 – desktop 22/1/19 - Campbell St crossover - desktop 3/2/19 - May-Bedwin Stage 2 post opening 5/2/19 - Bourke St Stage 1A post opening 14/2/19 - Campbell St crossover post opening 21/2/19 - M5 Switch 3.6 and 3.7 post opening
B50	(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (i)	The Proponent must undertake a Pedestrian and Cycleway Network Review. The Review must be prepared and approved by the Secretary within six months from the date of this approval (or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary) to identify pedestrian and cycle facilities that are to be provided by the Proponent as part of the SSI. The Review must be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person(s) that has been approved by the Secretary. The Review must be undertaken in consultation with the relevant councils and Bicycle NSW and address the matters raised during consultation. The Review must identify (and consider), but not be limited to:  (a) current and future land use and associated pedestrian and cycle demand and needs; (b) pedestrian and cycle impacts associated with the project; (c) the King Street Gateway Project, including potential Princes Highway traffic calming initiatives; (d) Alexander Canal initiatives; (e) regional and local pedestrian and cycling strategies; (f) pedestrian and cycle safety, accessibility and connectivity, including the public realm; (g) Intersection and signal phasing opportunities to reduce waiting and crossing times for pedestrians and cyclists; (h) provision of upgraded cycle and pedestrian facilities within 1,000 metres of the boundary of the St Peters Interchange, apart from the areas addressed in conditions B62(c) and B64; and (i) concept designs for pedestrian and cycleway infrastructure and implementation timeframes  The Review is also to consider the delivery of the 'M5 East Green Link' between Kingsgrove and Mascot approved as part of the M5 East Motorway project. The review shall address past constraints to the delivery of this project and options to overcome these constraints.	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Design	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Ongoing	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	The revised Pedestrian and Cycleway Review was approved by DPE on 23 June 2017.

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B50		The Review must not result in a reduced level of cycle and pedestrian infrastructure as identified in the documents referred to in condition A2, unless required by these conditions.																	
B51		A detailed Pedestrian and Cycle Implementation Strategy must be submitted to the Secretary within 12 months of the date of this approval (or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary) and implemented at the commencement of project operations, except as permitted by this approval. The strategy must be prepared in consultation with relevant councils and Bicycle NSW. The Strategy must be consistent with the approved Pedestrian and Cycleway Network Review and include:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Design Operation	Y	N/A	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	The Pedestrian and Cycle Implementation Strategy was submitted by RMS to DPE for approval on 22 September 2017.  An updated version (Rev 12) of the Strategy was provided to DPE on 23 August 2018. Subsequently Rev 13 was submitted to DPE on 29 October 2018 following consultation with City of Sydney and Inner West Council. RMS is awaiting approval of the plan by DPE.
B51	(a)	pedestrian and cycle engineering and safety standards;																	
B51	(b)	a safety audit of existing and proposed pedestrian and cycle facilities to address the above standards (including the shared path audit undertaken for the King Georges Road Interchange Project SSI-6547);																	
B51	(c)	details of selected routes and connections to existing local and regional routes;																	
B51	(d)	timing and staging of all works;																	
B51	(e)	infrastructure details including lighting, safety, security and standards compliance;																	
B51	(f)	signage and wayfinding measures; and																	
B51	(g)	details of associated landscaping works																	
B51		The Strategy shall be endorsed by a suitably qualified and experienced person(s) approved by the Secretary. The endorsement shall address each of the listed matters in this condition.																	
B51		All identified works arising from this condition are to be implemented by the Proponent.																	
B52		Waste generated outside the site must not be received at the site for storage, treatment, processing, reprocessing, or disposal on the site, except as expressly permitted by a licence or waste exemption under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997, if such a licence is required in relation to that waste.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Section 6 of the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008).  No waste has been received at project sites during the reporting period.  Compliance monitoring of this condition will be ongoing during Construction.
B53		The reuse and/or recycling of waste materials generated on site must be maximised as far as practicable, to minimise the need for treatment or disposal of those materials off site.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Sections 1.2 and 6 of the Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008).  The project continues to investigate further opportunities to reduce waste and maximise recycling.
B54		All liquid and/or non-liquid waste generated on the site must be assessed and classified in accordance with Waste Classification Guidelines (DECCW, 2009) or any superseding documents.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Section 6 of Construction Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008) and the Manage Waste Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0044).  This process has been implemented throughout the reporting period.
B55		All waste materials removed from the SSI site must only be directed to a waste management facility or premises lawfully permitted to accept the materials.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Section 6 of Construction Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008) and the Manage Waste Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0044).  This process has been implemented throughout the reporting period.



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B56		The handling of spoil generated during construction of the SSI is to be conducted in accordance with the Spoil Management Plan required under condition D51.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed in the Spoil Management Plan (M5N-PM-PLN-PWD-0002-08). Revision 8 of the Spoil Management Plan was provided to DP&amp;E on 21/3/18 which addresses the requirements of the conditional approval of the Plan, provided by DP&amp;E dated 23/11/2016 and relevant updates.</p> <p>Tracking of spoil transport and disposal is being undertaken in accordance with the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008) and the Spoil Management Plan.</p> <p>Note: an audit of the spoil management on the project undertaken by the ER on 7/2/19 found 2 non-compliances against the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-plan which is a referenced plan of the Spoil Management Plan.</p>
B57		Utilities, services and other infrastructure potentially affected by construction and operation must be identified prior to construction to determine requirements for access to, diversion, protection, and/or support. Consultation with the relevant owner and/or provider of services that are likely to be affected by the SSI must be undertaken to make suitable arrangements for access to, diversion, protection, and/or support of the affected infrastructure as required.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>A number of services have been / were identified for relocation. Pre-construction utility location works have been / was carried out in consultation with all relevant utility providers. These include Optus, Jemena, Telstra, Ausgrid, Transgrid, NBN and Sydney Water. All relocation and protection works shall continue to be carried out in consultation with, and with approval from, the relevant stakeholders.</p>

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
B58		<p>The Proponent must undertake dilapidation surveys and prepare dilapidation reports on the current condition of surface and sub-surface structures identified as at risk from settlement or vibration. The dilapidation surveys and reports must be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person(s) and must be provided to the owners of the surface and sub-surface structures for review prior to the commencement of potentially impacting construction activities. Subsequent dilapidation surveys must be undertaken to assess damage to the surface and subsurface structures that may have resulted from the construction of the SSI within three months of the completion of construction in an affected area, unless otherwise approved by the Secretary.</p> <p>The Proponent must carry out rectification at its expense and to the reasonable requirements of the surface and sub-surface structure owner(s) within three months of completion of the postdilapidation surveys unless otherwise agreed by the owner of the affected surface and subsurface structure.</p> <p>Note: For the purposes of condition B58, "surface and sub-surface structures" are taken to include, but is not limited to, underground and above ground structures, utility services and infrastructure, buildings, roads and bridges.</p>	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Dilapidation surveys continue to be carried out in accordance with this condition. Properties and assets requiring dilapidation surveys have been prioritised to match the construction program.</p> <p>A total of 4204 properties (includes both residential and commercial) are currently identified for pre-condition survey offers, however, this number is expected to rise once all strata properties are accounted for. The following number of dilapidation surveys have been completed in each council area for the project to date:</p> <p>City of Botany – 81 City of Sydney – 254 Marrickville - 485 Rockdale - 384 Canterbury - 105 Hurstville – 17 Bayside – 258 Inner West - 287</p> <p>The post condition surveys began in 2019. To date, 142 Surveys have been booked and a total of 69 surveys have been completed. The number of post condition surveys completed in each council area are as follows:</p> <p>Rockdale – 46 Inner West – 3 Marrickville – 9 Bayside – 11</p>
B59		<p>Upon determining the access route(s) for heavy and oversized vehicles associated with the construction of the SSI and site establishment works, a suitably qualified and experienced independent expert must prepare a Local Road Dilapidation Report for those local roads within the control of the relevant councils that would be utilised. The Local Road Dilapidation Report must assess the current condition of the road and describe mechanisms to restore any damage that may result due to its use by traffic and transport related to the construction of the SSI, including site establishment works. The Local Road Dilapidation Report must be submitted to the relevant council(s) for review at least two weeks prior to the use of the local roads by heavy and/or over-sized vehicles associated with the construction of the SSI and site establishment works.</p> <p>A subsequent Local Road Dilapidation Report must be prepared within four weeks of the completion of construction to assess any damage to the road that may have occurred as a result of the use of the roads by heavy and/or over-sized vehicles associated with the construction of the SSI and site establishment works.</p> <p>Measures undertaken to restore or reinstate roads affected by the SSI must be undertaken in accordance with the reasonable requirements of the relevant council(s), including agreed timing, and at the full expense of the Proponent.</p>	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	13/05/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Local Road dilapidation surveys have been completed for each council area, as below: Local Road Dilapidation Report: City of Canterbury (M5N-CN-RPT-PWD-0001); Local Road Dilapidation Report: Hurstville Council (M5N-CN-RPT-PWD-0002); Local Road Dilapidation Report: Rockdale Council (M5N-CN-RPT-PWD-0003); Local Road Dilapidation Report: Marrickville Council (M5N-CN-RPT-PWD-0004); Local Road Dilapidation Report: Sydney City Council (M5N-CN-RPT-PWD-0005); Local Road Dilapidation Report: Sydney City Council (M5N-CN-RPT-PWD-0006).</p> <p>The Local Road Dilapidation Reports were provided to the relevant Local Council on 13 May 2016.</p>

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B59		<i>Note: Nothing in these conditions restricts the Proponent commencing adjustments and minor upgrades to the existing road network to cater for construction traffic and installation of temporary project signage prior to the commencement of construction.</i>																	
B60		Within three months of the date of this approval, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must establish an Urban Design Review Panel (UDRP) to provide advice and guidance during detailed design and the preparation of the Urban Design and Landscape Plan	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	On 13/7/17, the NSW Government Architect provided a letter of endorsement on the Urban Design and Landscape Plan to DP&E as Panel Chair. The letters was provided on behalf of the Government and Independent members of the UDRP.
B60		The UDRP is to provide advice in relation to architecture, heritage values, urban and landscape design and artistic aspects of the SSI and must:																	
B60	(a)	be comprised of-															Compliant		
B60		(i) representatives from the Proponent, including the Head of Urban Design,																	
B60		(ii) where the works affect places of heritage significance, an independent heritage architect,																	
B60		(iii) two independent architects one of which is a landscape architect,																	
B60		(iv) representatives from the relevant council(s),																	
B60		(v) a maximum of two experts, relevant to the works being considered, as selected by the Proponent, where relevant, and the NSW Government Architect as Chair;																	
B60	(b)	meet at least four times a year, or as otherwise agreed by the UDRP;															Compliant		
B60	(c)	review and provide advice on the detailed design of the SSI and final review of the Urban Design and Landscape Plan (required by condition B61); and															Compliant		
B60	(d)	keep a record of meeting minutes and a schedule of action items arising from the meeting,															Compliant		
B60		The Proponent may establish a separate UDRP for each precinct																	
B61		Prior to commencement of permanent built surface works and/or landscaping, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary, an Urban Design and Landscape Plan (UDLP) must be prepared. The UDLP must be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person(s), in consultation with the relevant council(s) and community, Heritage Council of NSW (or delegate), and the UDRP (condition B60). The UDLP must be approved by the Secretary. The UDLP must present an integrated urban and landscape design for the SSI, and must include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Prior to permanent works	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	Hassel has been engaged to develop the Project's Urban Design and Landscape Plan (UDLP).  In accordance with this condition, the UDLP is being submitted for the approval of the Secretary in two packages prior to the commencement of the relevant permanent built works and/or landscaping.  Both packages of the UDLP have been reviewed by the UDRP in accordance with B60.  The first package was approved by DPE on 18/7/17.	
B61	(a)	identification of design objectives, principles and standards based on –																	
B61	(a)	(i) local environmental and heritage values																	
B61	(a)	(ii) urban design context																	

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B61	(a)	(iii) sustainable design and maintenance																	<p>The second package (eastern precinct) was approved on 24/01/18.</p> <p>Rev F of the UDLP was submitted to DPE on 22/05/18 and subsequently approved on 13/11/18.</p> <p>RMS note that Rev G of the UDLP was uploaded to the project website. Revision H will be submitted in Q1 2019 addressing all outstanding exclusions.</p>
B61	(a)	(iv) community safety, amenity and privacy, including 'safer by design' principles where relevant																	
B61	(a)	(v) relevant design standards and guidelines,																	
B61	(a)	(vi) prioritising the visual amenity and values of adjoining receivers over the road user experience																	
B61	(a)	(vii) minimising the footprint of the project (including at operational facilities), and																	
B61	(a)	the urban design principles outlined in the documents referred to in conditions A2																	
B61	(b)	landscaping and building design opportunities to mitigate the visual impacts of the operational fixed facilities (including the ventilation facilities, emergency smoke extraction outlets and the Motorway Operations Complex) in accordance with the following design considerations																	
B61	(c)	details on the location of existing vegetation and proposed landscaping (including use of endemic and advanced tree species where practicable). Details of species to be replanted/revegetated must be provided, including their appropriateness to the area and habitat for threatened species. Where feasible and reasonable, vegetation to be removed must be reused;																	
B61	(d)	a description of disturbed areas (including compounds) and details of the strategies to progressively rehabilitate, regenerate and/ or revegetate these areas;																	
B61	(e)	a description of the SSI design features, including the graphics such as sections, perspective views and sketches for key elements of the SSI;																	
B61	(f)	information on the reuse of heritage items and materials (condition B34 and B35)																	
B61	(g)	detail safe public access to the exposed sections of the former St Peters Brickpit Geological Site unless demonstrated to be impracticable for safety reasons;																	
B61	(h)	an assessment of the location, design and impacts of operational lighting associated with the SSI and measures proposed to minimise lighting impacts;																	
B61	(i)	details of where and how recommendations from the UDRP have been incorporated into the plan																	
B61	(j)	the Pedestrian and Cycle Implementation Strategy (condition B51);																	
B61	(k)	the sub-plans identified in conditions B62(a)-(f);																	
B61	(l)	the timing for implementation of access, landscaping and open space initiatives;																	
B61	(m)	monitoring and maintenance procedures for the built elements, rehabilitated vegetation and landscaping (including weed control) including performance indicators, responsibilities, timing and duration and contingencies where rehabilitation of vegetation and landscaping measures fail; and																	
B61	(n)	evidence of consultation with the relevant councils and the community on the proposed urban design and landscape measures, prior to finalisation of the Plan																	
B61		The UDLP must be implemented within one year of operation unless otherwise required by these conditions																	
B61		Note:																	
B61		• The UDLP may be submitted in stages to suit a staged construction program of the SSI or in stages to address the built elements of the SSI and landscaping aspects of the SSI.																	
B62		The Urban Design and Landscape Plan must include the following Sub-plans:																	



Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
B62	(a)	a Campbell Road Crossing Sub-plan to assist in the management of access, land use, community amenity and open space impacts associated with the SSI. The Plan must be prepared and approved by the Secretary within twelve months of the date of this approval, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary. The Plan must be prepared in consultation with the relevant councils and the UDRP, and must address the matters raised during consultation.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Within twelve months of the date of this approval	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	The Campbell Road Crossing Sub-Plan was submitted by RMS to DPE for approval on 31 August 2017.  Consultation between DPE and RMS was ongoing during the reporting period.  Note: RMS sought an extension from DPE on 26 September 2018 for the submission date for the B62 (a) and (b) reports. The extension was sought until 20 September 2019 and was granted by DPE on 26 October 2018.
B62	(a)	The Plan must identify and facilitate the construction and establishment of a new land bridge over Campbell Road that is connected to, and contiguous with, the southern end of the existing Sydney Park and the proposed open space area (including active recreation facilities) to the north of the St Peters Interchange. The land bridge is to be designed to satisfy the following objectives -																		
B62	(a)	(i) to enrich and enhance the functionality, integration, recreational value and quality of Sydney Park																		
B62	(a)	(ii) to provide a high quality park that is landscaped and provides a continuous flow of open space over Campbell Road																		
B62	(a)	(iii) to create a new public open space, passive recreation area and garden for the community																		
B62	(a)	(iv) to address the severance created by an expanded Campbell Road and to enhance connectivity between existing and proposed open space that enhances the efficiency and resilience of the southern portion of Sydney Park and the new active recreation areas, and to improve and contribute to the quality and safety of the pedestrian and cyclist environment, including consistency with the Pedestrian and Cycleway Network Review required by condition B50																		
B62	(a)	The following parameters are to be incorporated and complied with in the design and delivery of the land bridge:																		
B62	(a)	(i) be designed to minimise the amenity impacts on adjacent residential development (including visual and acoustic privacy and overshadowing impacts),																		
B62	(a)	(ii) be located at least 35 metres to the west of No. 2 Campbell Road,																		
B62	(a)	(iii) be of a width that addresses the objectives of this Plan but be no less than 20 metres (at any point), as measured parallel to Campbell Road,																		
B62	(a)	(iv) provide high quality access, including the integration of cycling and pedestrian																		
B62	(a)	(v) facilities offering continuous paths of travel, over Campbell Road, including consistency with the Pedestrian and Cycleway Network Review (condition 850																		
B62	(a)	(vi) considers the provision of pedestrian or cycle access along Campbell Road																		
B62	(a)	(vii) be of a depth to facilitate the planting across the width and depth of the bridge of a diverse range of vegetation (including species design and maturity) consistent with existing and proposed Sydney Park plantings, and																		
B62	(a)	(viii) the provision of high quality design and durable park infrastructure, furniture and lighting that meets the relevant council's requirements																		
B62	(a)	The Plan must be consistent with and integrate with the requirements of the UDLP (condition B61) and the St Peters Interchange Recreational Area Sub-plan (condition B62 (b))																		
B62	(a)	This Plan must be fully implemented within four years of the commencement of operations, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary.																		

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase									Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B62	(b)	a St Peters Interchange Recreational Area Sub-plan to maximise the amount of open space available for the provision of active recreation areas and multifunctional and adaptable active recreation support facilities on the St Peters interchange site (located to the south of Campbell Road). The Plan must be prepared and approved by the Secretary within 12 months of the date of this approval, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Within twelve months of the date of this approval	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	The St Peters Interchange Recreational Area Sub-Plan was submitted by RMS to DPE for approval on 31 August 2017.  Consultation between DPE, RMS and relevant Councils was ongoing during the reporting period.  Note: RMS sought an extension from DPE on 26 September 2018 for the submission date for the B62 (a) and (b) reports. The extension was sought until 20 September 2019 and was granted by DPE on 26 October 2018.
B62	(b)	The Plan must be prepared by an experienced and qualified person(s) in the design and provision of active recreation facilities and in consultation with the relevant councils (including adjoining councils) and the community. The Plan must detail the construction, timing and responsibility for the delivery of active recreation facilities (including, but not limited to, sporting fields) and take into account the following considerations:																	
B62	(b)	(i) maximising the availability of active recreational open space																	
B62	(b)	(ii) All relevant policies, guidelines and plans																	
B62	(b)	(iii) The type of facilities to be provided taking into account the current and future local community recreation preferences and needs																	
B62	(b)	(iv) The future use and rationalisation of Albert Street to improve the provision and servicing of open space, including consideration of alternate property access and shared zone treatments																	
B62	(b)	(v) Provision of safe and efficient pedestrian and cyclist access connectivity, including integration with the Pedestrian and Cycleway Network Review (condition 850), and																	
B62	(b)	Integration with Sydney Park Plan of Management																	
B62	(b)	The Plan must be consistent with and integrate with the requirements of the UDLP and the Sydney Park Enhancement Sub-plan.																	
B62		The Plan must be consistent with and integrate with the requirements of the UDLP and the																	
B62	(b)	Campbell Road Crossing Sub-plan. Within four years of the commencement of operations, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must implement the sub-plan including providing a flat grassed area to be able to be converted into sporting fields and car parking (should a demand be demonstrated).																	
B62	(c)	A Campbell Street Green Link Sub-plan to provide an enhanced and unified landscaped green link between Sydney Park, Simpson Park and Camdenville Park. The objective of the green link is to facilitate a more legible and navigable open space network by providing a high quality open space link to the northern side of Campbell Street between the three parks.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Prior to permanent Surface works	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Campbell Street Green Link Sub-plan has been developed in consultation with the UDRP, councils and the community as part of Package 2 of the UDLP. Community consultation on the Sub-plan was undertaken between 4 - 30 April 2017 and was submitted for approval of the Secretary on 14/7/17 with preliminary comments received on 28/7/17.  Rev C of the Sub-Plan was re-submitted to DPE on 22/05/18 and 25/10/18.  B62(c) was approved by DPE on 13/12/18.
B62	(c)	The Plan must be prepared by an experienced and qualified person(s) in the design and provision of open space and in consultation with the relevant councils and the community, and is to take into account the following considerations:																	
B62	(c)	(i) The provision of a consistent and coherent landscaping theme between Sydney park and Camdenville Park;																	
B62	(c)	(ii) the establishment of local street conditions,																	
B62	(c)	(iii) the provision of enhanced footpath and shared path widths and the separation of walking and cycling paths from the roadway with planted verges or on street car parking,																	
B62	(c)	(iv) the provision of crossings along the length of the green link, and																	
B62	(c)	(v) reviewing on-street car parking and proposed off-street parking on the southern side of Campbell Road to maximise landscaping, pedestrian and cycling facilities																	
B62	(c)	The Plan must be consistent with and integrate with the requirements of the UDLP and the Sydney Park Enhancement Sub-plan. All facilities must be provided within 12 months of operation																	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B62	(d)	a M5 Linear Park Enhancement Sub-plan, for open space bordered by Bexley Road, Bexley, King Georges Road, Beverley Hills, adjoining the M5 Motorway, to connect and enhance the parkland and to offset amenity and open space impacts. The Plan must be prepared and implemented in consultation with relevant Councils, the community and the UDRP and must identify (and consider), but not be limited to:	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Prior to permanent surface works	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	DPE provided conditional approval of the M5 Linear Park Enhancement Sub-Plan on 27 July 2018. DPE have stated they support the development of the concept plan into detailed design, which requires further consultation with e key stakeholders prior to submission for approval.
B62	(d)	(i) identification of park users and their needs,																	
B62	(d)	(ii) amenity of communities adjoining the park,																	
B62	(d)	(iii) outcomes of consultation and how issues raised have been considered,																	
B62	(d)	measures to enhance active uses and the recreational value of the park (including																	
B62	(d)	(iv) consideration of active recreational and fitness facilities), and																	
B62	(d)	(v) measures to activate and enhance the surveillance of the Kindilan Underpass (including consideration of sight lines, splayed entrances, lighting, public art, and recreational facilities																	
B62	(d)	Notwithstanding the above, the Kindilan underpass must include CCTV surveillance that meets the requirements of NSW Police and the relevant council																	
B62	(e)	an Alexandra Canal Sub-plan which details the design and integration of the bridges over the Alexandra Canal, including a Heritage Impact Assessment addressing any heritage impacts to the canal and its setting taking into account future and current accessibility plans for the Canal and the heritage sensitivity of the setting as set out in the Alexandra Canal Heritage Conservation Plan.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Prior to permanent built surface works	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Alexandra Canal Sub-plan was submitted to DPE on 17/10/17 and approved on 15/12/17.
B62	(f)	a <b>Noise Barrier Location and Design Sub-plan</b> which includes	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Prior to permanent built surface works	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Noise Barrier Location and Design Sub-plan has been developed in consultation with the UDRP, councils and the community as part of Package 2 of the UDLP. This package was submitted to DPE on 9th October 2017 to address DPEs comments in addition to previously excluded items. DPE advised that they were not satisfied that the Noise Barrier Subplan adequately addressed the requirements of MCoA B62(f)(iii) to included an assessment of potential impacts associated with the design and location of the noise barriers however they acknowledged that the outcomes of the assessment would not alter the design and location of the noise barriers, but rather the potential needs for off-site mitigation measures, eg. landscaping.
B62	(f)	(i) identification and confirmation of all permanent noise barrier locations associated with the SSI including new, relocated or modified barriers;																	
B62	(f)	(ii) the consultation and decision making process for all new, relocated or modified permanent noise barriers associated with the SSI,																	
B62	(f)	(iii) assessment of the potential impacts of the permanent noise barriers including visual amenity, overshadowing and connectivity and community cohesion,																	
B62	(f)	(iv) consideration of safer safety by design principles, the WestConnex Urban Design Framework, RMS Design Guidelines																	
B62	(f)	(v) adjacent property owner concerns and preferences regarding barrier design and location, and																	
B62	(f)	(vi) justification for the final design of new, relocated or modified permanent barriers.																	
B62	(f)	The permanent barrier design options must be developed in <b>consultation</b> with the UDRP and presented to landowners adjacent to the barriers for consultation prior to the adoption of a final design.																	
B63		The Proponent must commission an independent experienced and suitably qualified arborist, to prepare a comprehensive Tree Report(s) prior to removing any trees on the periphery and/or outside the construction footprint as identified in the figures in Section 6 of the document referred to in condition A2(b), including any tree(s) removed along Euston Road. The Tree Report may be prepared for the entire SSI or separate reports may be prepared for individual areas where trees are required to be removed. The report(s) must identify the impacts of the SSI on trees and vegetation within and adjacent to the construction footprint. The report(s) must include:																	Tree Reports are being progressively submitted to the Secretary, DPE, for approval.  The remaining Tree Reports required for removal of trees at construction compounds and other sites will be submitted to DPE prior to commencement of the relevant works.  Any required replacement trees will be planted within, or in proximity to, the project boundary in consultation with the relevant council and in accordance with this

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)			
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13											
		<p>(a) a visual tree assessment with inputs from the design, landscape architect, construction team;</p> <p>(b) consideration of all options to amend the SSI where a tree has been identified for removal, including realignment, relocation of services, redesign of or relocation of ancillary components (such as substations, fencing etc.) and reduction of standard offsets to underground services; and</p> <p>(c) measures to avoid the removal of trees or minimise damage to existing trees and is to ensure the health and stability of those trees to be protected. This includes details of any proposed canopy or root pruning, excavation works, site controls on waste disposal, vehicular access, storage of materials and protection of public utilities. A copy of the report(s) must be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to the removal, damage and/or pruning of any trees, including those affected by site establishment works. All recommendations of the report must be implemented by the Proponent, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary.</p>																condition. Final site rehabilitation/revegetation will be described in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0009) once finalised.				
B63 A		The SSI must be designed to retain as many trees as possible. Where trees are to be removed, the Proponent must provide a net increase in the number of replacement trees. Replacement trees must be planted within the SSI boundary or on public land up to 500 metres from the SSI boundary. Replacement tree plantings can be undertaken beyond 500 metres on public land within the local government areas to which the SSI approval applies if no more plantings are practicable within and up to 500 metres from the SSI boundary. The location of replacement trees must be determined in consultation with the relevant council(s).	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	13/05/2016	Various	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	Tree reports required by B63 identify all trees to be retained and / or removed.			
B63 B		<p>Replacement trees are to have a minimum pot size of 75 litres except where the plantings are consistent with the pot sizes specified in a relevant council's plans / programs / strategies for vegetation management, street planting, or open space landscaping, or as agreed by the relevant council. In areas not subject to council plans / programs / strategies, pot sizes should be informed through consultation with the relevant council(s).</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the purposes of condition B63A and B63B, consultation with relevant council(s) encompasses consultation undertaken with those councils on the Urban Design and Landscape Plan required by condition B61, and any agreements reached on replacement pot sizes during consultation.</li> </ul>																	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Replacement tree sizes will be in accordance with the relevant Council plans and are identified in the UDLP

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B63 C		The Proponent must submit to the Secretary a report which details the type, size, number and location of replacement trees. The report must demonstrate how any replacement plantings with a pot size less than 75 litres are consistent with the requirements of condition B63B. The report must be submitted to the Secretary prior to operation unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary.  Note: • The requirements of conditions B63A, B63B and B63C do not apply to tree planting initiatives implemented under condition B66.															Not yet triggered	CDS-JV	This condition will be satisfied prior to operation
B64		The Proponent must provide a pedestrian pathway and verge along Euston Road and must replace the perimeter plantings along the Euston Road frontage of Sydney Park commensurate with the type of plantings impacted by the SSI. Replacement plantings must be in accordance with the pot sizes specified in condition B63B.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Design Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV	Noted
B65		Existing residential properties (and approved residential developments) that are affected by overshadowing from the final detailed design of the SSI (including any noise mitigation measures) are to receive a minimum of three hours of direct sunlight in habitable rooms and in at least 50% of the principal private open space area between 9:00 am and 3:00 pm on 21 June. Such properties must be identified for further consideration by the Proponent in a Solar Access and Overshadowing Report which addresses compliance with these requirements.  The Solar Access and Overshadowing Report must be submitted to the Secretary within 12 months of the SSI approval or prior to the construction of any structures that may cause overshadowing of residential premises, whichever is the sooner and must include:  B65 (a) identification of potentially affected properties B65 (b) assessment of the detailed design's compliance at each property, informed by: B65 (b) (i) a review of the habitable rooms within structures, B65 (b) (ii) the size and nature of private open spaces, and B65 (b) shadow diagrams in plan and elevation at hourly intervals between 9.00 am and 3.00pm on 21 June; and B65 (c) a consultation plan to detail how potential impacts and mitigation measures will be discussed and negotiated with potentially affected property owners in the event that compliance with this condition is not achieved.  B65 Where existing residential development currently receives less than the required amount of solar access, existing access to sunlight should not be unreasonably reduced.  B65 Where affected properties include dwellings held under strata or community title, this condition must be interpreted in relation to individual units within those properties	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Within 12 months of approval or prior to construction of structures that may cause overshadowing	N	Not yet submitted	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Solar Access and Overshadowing Report was submitted to DP&E on 20 April 2017. DP&E provided initial comments on the Report on 12/05/2017. A final report was submitted to DPE on 27th Feb 2018.  Note: Through consultation with the relevant councils - no approved residential developments have been identified which will be affected by overshadowing.
B66		No later than 12 months after the commencement of construction, unless otherwise agreed to by the Secretary, the Proponent must prepare a Community and Social Management Plan for precincts directly impacted by the SSI. The Community and Social Management Plan must be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person(s) and in consultation with relevant council(s) and the community and submitted to the Secretary for approval. The Community and Social Management Plan must include but is not limited to:  B66 (a) identification of the social impacts of the SSI, including cumulative impacts resulting from the various stages of the SSI (including construction and operation) in directly affected precincts including –	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Within 12 months of approval	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	The Community and Social Management Plan was conditionally approved by DP&E on 9 August. As required by the conditional approval, a revised CCP (Rev 6) was submitted to DP&E for approval on 9 Nov 2018. Approval pending.

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
B66	(a)	(i) a refined precinct-based spatial analysis based on representative local communities and stakeholders impacted by the SSI,																	
B66	(a)	(ii) at what stage the identified impact is likely to occur																	
B66	(a)	(iii) identification of stakeholders and communities directly affected by each identified impact																	
B66	(a)	(iv) assessment of the identified social impacts including type, probability and consequence																	
B66	(a)	(v) details of management and mitigation measures, including responsibilities for the implementation of each measure, and an assessment of the likely effectiveness of the measures																	
B66	(a)	(vi) identification of access and connectivity enhancements or new provisions to assist in mitigating community cohesion impacts directly resulting from the SSI including, but not necessarily limited to, community cohesion, public transport and social facility accessibility, connectivity and accessibility to goods and services,																	
B66	(a)	(vii) mechanisms for monitoring social impacts and reviewing the effectiveness of mitigation measures																	
B66	(a)	(viii) mechanisms for the reporting of social impacts during construction and operation of the SSI, and																	
B66	(a)	mechanisms for ongoing consultation with communities and key stakeholders; and																	
B66	(b)	a Community Cohesion Program to enhance community cohesion in precincts directly affected by the SSI through initiatives including, but not limited to -																(iii) CDS-JV	
B66		(i) enhancement of open space and recreation areas,																	
B66		(ii) active community involvement and engagement,																	
B66		(iii) provision or facilitation of cycling facilities within Camdensville Park, in consultation with the relevant council,																	
B66		(iv) support of community initiatives and programs, and																	
B66		(v) provision of grants to local community groups.																	
B66		The Proponent must maintain and implement the Community and Social Management Plan throughout construction and for the first three years of operation of the SSI.																	
B67		The Proponent must prepare a Residual Land Management Plan in consultation with the relevant councils. The Residual Land Management Plan must be submitted to the Secretary at least 12 months prior to the commencement of operation of the SSI. The Residual Land Management Plan must include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Prior to Operation	N	Not yet submitted	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	In progress during the review period.
B67	(a)	identification and illustration on a map, of all residual land following construction of the SSI, including the physical location, land use characteristics, size and adjacent land uses;																	
B67	(b)	identification of proposed uses for the each piece of residual land with consideration given to the provision of additional community uses, public recreation uses and/or affordable or social housing and the justification for the uses chosen;																	
B67	(c)	time frames for implementing the various components of the Residual Management Plan																	
B67		Residual land that does not have feasible development potential must be subject to landscape revegetation and regeneration, unless otherwise agreed to by the Secretary.																	
B68		Residual land that is to be used for a public use and/or transferred to a public authority is to be in a condition suitable for the end use that does not incur additional cost to the public authority to reasonably rehabilitate or remediate the land for the future development identified in the Residual Land Management Plan	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT	In progress during the review period.

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
B69		The Proponent must ensure that all residual land set aside for open space uses in accordance with condition B67 be available to the relevant council within 12 months of the completion of construction, unless otherwise agreed to by the Secretary	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT	In progress during the review period.
B70		Prior to operations, the Proponent must assist the City of Sydney Council to update and amend the Sydney Park Plan of Management to reflect the changes to the park as a result of the project. This must include investigations into enhancing Sydney Park through maximising the open space area at the eastern edge of Sydney Park, such as future integration of privately owned land along the Euston Road frontage	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Prior to Operation	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT	RMS wrote to City of Sydney Council on 01/11/2018 requesting Council advise what, if any additional information is required to update the Plan of Management. RMS has not received any response from Council.	
B71		The Canterbury Golf Course golf ball deflection fence must meet the height and width requirements of Canterbury Council. Property adjustments at the golf course must not introduce additional ongoing maintenance requirements for Canterbury Council	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	Canterbury Bankstown Council issued a letter to RMS on 04/12/18 confirming the agreement made with RMS and that Council considered that RMS had met the condition. Council subsequently issued the letter to DPE on 13/12/18.	
B72		The Proponent must design and construct the SSI with the objective of minimising impacts to, and interference with, third party property and infrastructure and that such infrastructure and property is protected during construction and operation. Any damage caused to property as a result of the SSI must be rectified or the landowner compensated, within a timeframe defined in the Construction Environmental Management Plan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Impacts to third party infrastructure will be avoided during construction of the SSI. Any damage or removal of property will be replaced or repaired, or the landowner compensated within a reasonable timeframe.  Pre-construction dilapidation surveys are being undertaken in accordance with CoA B58 and subsequent post-construction surveys will be undertaken to assess any damage.  Complaints regarding property damage will be managed in accordance with the approved Community Communication Strategy (M5N-CS-PLN-PWD-0008) and the Construction Complaints Management System.	
B73		The Proponent must construct and operate the SSI with the objective of minimising light spillage to residential properties and be generally consistent with the requirements of Australian Standard 4282-1997 Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting. Notwithstanding, the Proponent must provide mitigation measures to manage any residual night lighting impacts to protect properties adjoining or adjacent to the project, in consultation with affected landowners	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Light spillage is minimised where possible and generally consistent with AS 4282-1997 'Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting'.  The construction component of this condition is addressed in Section 6.12 and Appendix B of the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026). The operational component of this condition is being addressed through detailed design for the operational facilities.  Complaints regarding light spillage will be managed in accordance with the approved Community Communication Strategy (M5N-CS-PLN-PWD-0008) and the Construction Complaints Management System.  Two complaints (both on 11/02/19) in relation to light spill were received during the reporting period.	
B74		The SSI must be designed and constructed to achieve an excellent 'Design' and 'As built' rating under the Infrastructure Sustainability Council of Australia infrastructure rating tool.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	A "leading" level ISCA design rating of 76% was achieved during the QCCR5 reporting period.	

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
B75		Opportunities to reduce operational greenhouse gas emissions must be investigated during detailed design. The sustainability initiatives identified must be regularly reviewed, updated and implemented throughout the design development and construction phase, and annually during the operational phases.	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Design Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Opportunities to reduce operational greenhouse gas emissions were identified and investigated during detailed design development and verified as part of the ISCA design submission. The 'leading' ISCA certification recognised during this quarter was based on significant operational GHG emission reductions implemented as part of the final design of the Project. Some of the verified reductions included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 34% total energy reduction from BAU for the whole Project as a result of energy efficient M&amp;E tunnel design. The improved design incorporated the use of LED lighting in the tunnel interior and an optimised tunnel ventilation strategy (banana jet fans etc.)</li> <li>• Australian first innovation - LED lighting in the tunnel interior. Current typical road tunnels use fluorescent lighting for illumination. Improvements in LED technology have enabled the Project to use LED lights to illuminate the tunnel roadway. Together with LED lighting in the Motorway Operations Centres (MOCs), the use of LEDs in the tunnels has resulted in a 70% energy use reduction compared to the use of fluorescent lighting.</li> </ul> <p>Opportunities to reduce GHG emissions will continue to be identified and implemented throughout the construction phase where reasonable and feasible.</p> <p>CDSJV was progressing the information to be provided for the 'As Built' rating during the reporting period.</p>
C1		Prior to the commencement of construction, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must prepare and implement a Community Communication Strategy. The Community Communication Strategy must be submitted to the Secretary for approval. The Community Communication Strategy must provide mechanisms to facilitate communication between the Proponent (and its contractor(s)), the Environmental Representative (refer condition D1), the relevant council(s) and community stakeholders (particularly adjoining landowners) on the design and construction environmental management of the SSI. The Community Communication Strategy must include, but not be limited to	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-Construction	Y	13/05/2016	27/07/2016	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The Community Communication Strategy (M5N-CS-PLN-PWD-0008 Rev 04) has been reviewed and updated with final DPE comments incorporated into the Plan.</p> <p>(a) Identified stakeholders have continued to be consulted including Inner West Council regarding use of Burrows Rd compounds, traffic changes amongst other issues; City of Sydney Council has been consulted regarding use of local roads and Bayside Council regarding permanent reinstatement work.</p> <p>(b) Weekly e-updates via zones have continued to be a feature for regular distribution of accessible information. Notifications for day works, traffic changes and out of hours work are also distributed.</p> <p>(c) Community targetted street meetings have been held with positive community responses.</p> <p>(d and e) 1800 number available 24/7; info@newm5.com.au maintained in keeping with identified response times.</p> <p>f) There have been no requirements for Independent mediator intervention in complaints management.</p> <p>(g) no longer applicable.</p>	
C1	(a)	identification of stakeholders to be consulted as part of the Community Communication Strategy, including affected and adjoining landowners, key community and business groups, and community and social service organisations																		
C1	(b)	procedures and mechanisms for the regular distribution of accessible information to community stakeholders on construction progress and matters associated with environmental management, including provision of information in appropriate community languages;																		
C1	(c)	the formation of community-based forums that focus on key environmental management issues for the SSI. The Community Communication Strategy must provide detail on the structure, scope, objectives and frequency of the community-based forums;																		
C1	(d)	procedures and mechanisms through which the community stakeholders can discuss or provide feedback to the Proponent and/or																		



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
C1	(e)	Environmental Representative in relation to the environmental management and delivery of the SSI;																	Note: Updated CCS was approved on 24/09/18	
C1	(f)	procedures and mechanisms through which the Proponent can respond to enquiries or feedback from the community stakeholders in relation to the environmental management and delivery of the SSI;																		
C1	(g)	procedures and mechanisms that would be implemented to resolve issues/disputes that may arise between parties on the matters relating to environmental management and the delivery of the SSI. This may include the use of a suitably qualified and experienced independent mediator; and																		
C1	(g)	procedures and mechanisms to manage the ongoing provision of services for the WestConnex Acquisition Assistance Line, as required by condition C2, and procedures for the notification of the contact details for this assistance line to relocated persons																		
C1		Issues that must be addressed through the Community Communication Strategy include (but are not limited to):																		
C1	(a)	Traffic management (including property access, pedestrian access);																		
C1	(b)	Air quality																		
C1	(c)	Heritage matters																		
C1	(d)	Landscaping and urban design matters																		
C1	(e)	Construction staging, hours and activities																		
C1	(f)	Noise, vibration mitigation and management, and																		
C1	(g)	Water quality, hydrology and flooding matters																		
C1		The Proponent must maintain and implement the Community Communication Strategy throughout construction of the SSI.																		
C2		The Proponent must maintain and operate a toll-free WestConnex Acquisition Assistance Line for a period of up to six months following completion of the final acquisition required for the SSI, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary. The WestConnex Acquisition Assistance Line must provide an ongoing dispute resolution, counselling program and contact information to relevant services for all relocated persons. The WestConnex Acquisition Assistance Line must also provide first language support for households with English as a second language. The management of the assistance line is to be outlined within the Community Communication Strategy as required by condition C1 and is to be maintained and operated separately from the standard complaints and enquiries procedure. The Proponent must provide all relevant contact details for the WestConnex Acquisition Assistance Line to relocated persons prior to the commencement of construction.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	The services available to support residents who are being relocated as a result of property acquisition include:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The WestConnex Assist counselling service - 'Converge' – which is the counselling service provided by WCX M5 AT Pty Ltd. It is a free, independent and confidential counselling service and is still available for use for relocated persons</li> <li>Provision of an independent service to vulnerable households to assist with their relocation</li> <li>Community relations support to respond to community issues, concerns and requests and to offer a translation service to households for whom English is a second language</li> <li>RMS have contacted residential and commercial tenants who are currently renting properties to be acquired for the project, to discuss timeframes for acquisition and compensation (where applicable).</li> <li>Residents who are having their properties acquired or are relocating due the New M5 project (e.g. tenants) have been advised to contact WestConnex directly to discuss available support services.</li> </ul>

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
C3		Prior to the commencement of site establishment works, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must ensure that the following are available for community enquiries and complaints for the duration of construction:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-establishment	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	The project continues to offer the toll free 24hr telephone number, a postal address for complaints and enquiries (none received through this channel), the info@newm5.com.au email address for complaints and enquiries' a mediation process and a translator service, Other than the postal address, these are incorporated in notifications. The address and opening hours of the Community Information Centre are also listed in publications.
C3	(a)	a toll-free 24 hour telephone number(s) on which complaints and enquiries about the SSI may be registered;																		
C3	(b)	a postal address to which written complaints and enquires may be sent;																		
C3	(c)	an email address to which electronic complaints and enquiries may be transmitted;																		
C3	(d)	a mediation system for complaints unable to be resolved; and																		
C3	(e)	a mechanism for community members to make enquiries in common community languages of the area																		
C3		The telephone number, the postal address and the email address must be published in newspaper(s) circulating in the local area including in newspapers of culturally and linguistically diverse communities affected by the SSI prior to the commencement of construction and prior to the commencement of operation. This information must also be provided on the website (or dedicated pages) required by this approval and available in common community languages.																		
C4		Prior to the commencement of site establishment works, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must prepare and implement a Construction Complaints Management System consistent with AS/NZS 10002:2014 Guidelines for Complaint management in Organisations and maintain the Construction Complaints Management System for the duration of construction and up to 12 months following completion of construction of the SSI. Information on all complaints received, including the means by which they were addressed and whether resolution was reached, with or without mediation, must be maintained in a complaints register and included in the construction compliance reports required by this approval. The information contained within the Construction Complaints Management System must be made available to the Secretary on request.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Complaints and enquiries reporting is continuously being improved and the team is adhering to SMC guidelines in order to measure KPIs. The reporting reflects the team's commitment to responding to stakeholders with respect and answering enquiries and complaints as effectively as possible.
C5		Prior to the commencement of site establishment works, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must establish and maintain a new website, or dedicated pages within an existing website, for the provision of electronic information associated with the SSI, for the duration of construction and for 12 months following commencement of operation of the SSI. The Proponent must, subject to confidentiality, publish and maintain up-to-date information on the website or dedicated pages including, but not limited to:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	The website found at <a href="https://www.westconnex.com.au/projects/new-m5">https://www.westconnex.com.au/projects/new-m5</a> is a valuable tool for stakeholders and has been enhanced by SMC with a number of features including the roadheader tracker to which CDS JV contributes weekly roadheader progress.. The smooth interface developed with SMC ensures that the numerous out of hours notifications are uploaded immediately and within EPA requirements.
C5	(a)	Information on the current implementation status of the SSI																		
C5	(b)	a copy of the documents referred to in condition A2, and any documentation supporting modifications to this approval that may be granted from time to time																		
C5	(c)	a copy of this approval and any future modification to this approval																		
C5	(d)	a copy of each relevant environmental approval, licence or permit required and obtained in relation to the SSI																		

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase								Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)								4: C12-C13
C5	(e)	a copy of each current report, plan, or other document required under this approval																
C5	(f)	the outcomes of compliance tracking in accordance with condition A14 of this approval																
C5	(g)	details of contact point(s) to which community complaints and enquiries may be directed, including a telephone number, a postal address and an email address; and																
C5	(h)	information on how to receive important information in the common community languages of the area																
D1		Prior to the commencement of construction of the SSI, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must appoint a suitably qualified and experienced Environmental Representative(s) that is independent of the design and construction personnel, and that has been approved by the Secretary. The Proponent must employ the Environmental Representative(s) for the duration of construction, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary. The Environment Representative(s) must:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction	Y	31/05/2016	31/05/2016	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT
D1	(a)	be the principal point of advice in relation to the environmental performance of the SSI;																
D1	(b)	monitor the implementation of environmental management plans and monitoring programs required under this approval and advise the Proponent upon the achievement of these plans/programs;																
D1	(c)	have responsibility for considering, and advising the Proponent on, matters specified in the conditions of this approval, and other licences and approvals related to the environmental performance and impacts of the SSI;																
D1	(d)	ensure that environmental auditing is undertaken (but not undertake the audit) in accordance with the Proponent's Environmental Management System(s);																
D1	(e)	be given the authority to approve/reject minor amendments to the Construction Environment Management Plan. What constitutes a "minor" amendment must be clearly explained in the Construction Environment Management Plan;																
D1	(f)	be given the authority and independence to require reasonable steps be taken to avoid or minimise unintended or adverse environmental impacts; and																
D1	(g)	be consulted in responding to the community concerning the environmental performance of the SSI where the resolution of points of conflict between the Proponent and the community is required.																
D2		The Environmental Representative must prepare and submit to the Secretary a monthly report on the Environmental Representative's actions and decisions on matters specified in condition D1 for the preceding month. The reports must be submitted within seven days for the end of each month for the duration of construction of the SSI, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary. Notwithstanding, the Environmental Representative must be given the independence to report to the Secretary at any time and/or at the request of the Secretary.	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)		
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13										
D3		Soil and water management measures consistent with Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction Vols 1 and 2, 4th Edition (Landcom, 2004) must be employed during the construction of the SSI to minimise soil erosion and the discharge of sediment and other pollutants to land and/or waters. Where available and practicable, and of appropriate chemical and biological quality, stormwater, recycled water or other water sources must be used in preference to potable water for construction activities, including dust control.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This condition is included in the Construction Soil and Water Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005) and the Water Reuse Strategy (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0035).</p> <p>Erosion, sedimentation and drainage controls are being implemented as per Site Erosion and Sediment Control Plans, which have been developed by the project Soil Conservationists, SEEC. These controls are consistent with Managing Urban Stormwater – Soils and Construction Vols 1 and 2, 4th Edition (the Blue Book) (Landcom, 2004) and are inspected fortnightly by the project's Soil Conservationist for compliance.</p> <p>Opportunities for reusing water onsite or for construction are being investigated and implemented, where feasible and reasonable.</p> <p>Water from the Leachate Treatment Plant at St Peters Interchange is not able to be reused on site for safety/health reasons.</p> <p>Note: On two inspections during the period the ER raised concerns about the management of the settling basin adjacent to the WTP at Arncliffe. This basin was not being managed in accordance with the provisions of the CSWMP, in particular R2 in Table 12 of that Plan. In two inspections concerns were also raised about the management of the concrete washout adjacent to the settling basin and the failure to manage the concrete washout in accordance with I4 in Table 12 of the CSWMP.</p>
D4		The Proponent must ensure any siphonic based water management system implemented during construction is removed and, where applicable, replaced with an adequate permanent drainage system.	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV	<p>This condition and measure is incorporated into the Construction Soil and Water Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005). Current plans do not require any siphonic based water management systems.</p>	
D5		The Proponent must immediately notify DPI (Water) of any groundwater bores removed or damaged during construction and operation of the SSI. In the event that a groundwater bore is removed or damaged, the Proponent must repair or replace the bore (unless otherwise advised by DPI (Water)), as applicable within a timeframe agreed to by DPI (Water).	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	<p>CDS-JV will immediately notify WCX M5 AT who will notify DPI Water in the case of any groundwater bores being removed or damaged over the course of the works.</p> <p>Unless otherwise advised by DPI Water any damage or removal of groundwater bores will be replaced or repaired or the landowner compensated within a reasonable timeframe. This requirement is addressed in the Construction Soil and Water Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005).</p> <p>No registered bores present prior to construction of the project have been removed or damaged during the reporting period.</p>	

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
D6		A geotechnical model of representative geological and groundwater conditions must be prepared prior to excavation and tunnelling in subject area(s) to identify geological structures and groundwater features. This model must include details of proposed excavations and tunnels, construction staging, and identify surface and sub-surface structures, including and specific attributes, which may be impacted by the SSI. The Proponent must use this model to assess the predicted settlement, ground movement, stress redistribution and horizontal strain profiles caused by excavation and tunnelling on adjacent surface and sub-surface structures.	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Prior to excavation	N	N/A	N/A	20/06/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	The geotechnical model has been updated progressively to incorporate the available site investigation information.
D7		The Proponent must undertake a review of surface and sub-surface structures at risk from damage to determine appropriate criteria to prevent damage, prior to excavation and tunnelling works that may pose a settlement risk. Criteria for surface and sub-surface structures which are not included in condition D8 (Table 1) must be determined in consultation with the owner(s) of the surface and sub-surface structures prior to commencement of any excavation or tunnelling works potentially affecting the surface and sub-surface structures.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Prior to tunnelling	N	N/A	N/A	7/11/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Ground Movement Assessment Report (M5N-AJV-DPK-150-500-TR-1560), which has been finalised, fulfils this condition and has been prepared prior to finalising detailed design to enable feedback into the design. This has been undertaken prior to any construction that may influence ground settlement.	
D8	D8	In the case of buildings, roads, parking areas and parks, the appropriate criteria which governs the greatest risk of damage are to be selected from Table 1 (Maximum Settlement, Maximum Angular Distortion or Limiting Tensile Strain) unless the Proponent has determined more stringent criteria under condition D7.  <b>Table 1 - Settlement Criteria</b>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Prior to tunnelling	N	N/A	N/A	21/11/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	A settlement analysis has been undertaken and the results included in the Ground Movement Assessment Report (M5N-AJV-DPK-150-500-TR-01560), issued as final design 7/11/2016. The results of this assessment have informed the Impact Assessment Report (M5N-AJV-TER-150-500-TR-01559), issued as final design 21/11/2016.  Where necessary CDS-JV will provide the predicted settlement impact assessment to the appropriate asset owner, and negotiate and agree to acceptable limits of settlement. Where appropriate, instrumentation and monitoring will be used to ensure no exceedances of the agreed criteria.	
D9		Should the geotechnical model in condition D6 identify exceedances of the relevant criteria established by conditions D7 and D8, the Proponent must implement an instrumentation and monitoring program to measure settlement, distortion or strain as required. The Proponent must also identify and implement appropriate mitigation measures in consultation with the owners of the relevant surface and sub-surface structures prior to excavation and tunnelling works to ensure where possible that the surface and sub-surface structures will not experience exceedances of the relevant criteria.  The adopted criteria does not remove any responsibility from the Proponent for the protection of existing surface and sub-surface structures or for rectifying any damage to surface and subsurface structures resulting from the SSI.  Note: For the purposes of conditions D6, D7, D8 and D9 "surface and sub-surface structures" are taken to include, but is not limited to, underground and above ground structures, utility services and infrastructure, buildings, roads, bridges, car parks, parking areas, parks and swimming pools.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Prior to works affecting utilities/infrastructure	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Settlement criteria have been determined in consultation with the relevant authorities and reported in the Impact Assessment Report (M5N-AJV-TER-150-500-TR-01559). The Impact Assessment Report is informing detailed design for construction activities that have the potential to affect individual utility structure or infrastructure.  Consultation has been conducted and issues closed out with Jemena, Transgrid, Telstra and Sydney Water (in relation to the SWSOOS). Consultation is ongoing with APA, Viva, Caltex, Freyssinet, Ausgrid, Optus, NBN, Axicom, Sydney Desalination, Sydney Water (items other than SWSOOS), ARTC, Sydney Trains, Broadpectrum, BP.	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase											Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13										
D10		A detailed land use survey must be undertaken to confirm sensitive receivers (including critical working areas such as operating theatres and precision laboratories) potentially exposed to construction vibration, construction ground-borne noise and operational noise. The survey may be undertaken on a progressive basis but must be undertaken in any one area prior to the commencement of construction works which generate construction vibration or ground-borne noise in that area. The results of the survey must be included in the (or an updated) Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan as required by condition D68(b)	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pre-construction	N	N/A	N/A	28/04/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	CDS-JV has engaged the noise and vibration specialists, Renzo Tonin & Associates, who have prepared a detailed land use survey. The results of the survey are provided as Appendix B of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003)
D11		Prior to construction, properties that are at risk from construction vibration must be notified and incorporated into the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan as required by condition D68(b).	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	The community team continues to monitor for sensitive receivers in accordance with the requirements of D24. The community team has been briefed by the Enviro team on the Condition and the requirements for managing upcoming compaction and vibration work in areas of close proximity to residents and businesses.
D12	(a)	Construction activities associated with the SSI must be undertaken during the following standard construction hours: 7:00 am to 6:00 pm Mondays to Fridays, inclusive	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	Except as permitted by the conditions of this approval or an EPL, works are restricted to the nominated timeframes. This is addressed in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003).
D12	(b)	8:00am to 1:00pm Saturdays; and																			
D12	(c)	at no time on Sundays or public holidays																			
D13		Notwithstanding condition D12, tunnelling may be undertaken 24 hours, seven days per week. Other activities associated with tunnelling (such as spoil haulage if approved under the Spoil Management Plan, deliveries, work area establishment, temporary road and intersection modifications, roads/cut-and-cover/dive structures and approach roads and ramps, excavation and ground support, civil, mechanical, and electrical, and ventilation facilities construction) may be undertaken outside of the hours specified in condition D12 where allowed in accordance with condition D15.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	The allowance for 24 hour operations of tunnelling activities is described in Section 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003).  Tunnelling and tunnel support activities are approved to be conducted 24 hours, 7 days per week under the project EPLs (EPL 20772 & EPL 4627).	
D14	(a)	Except as permitted by an EPL, activities resulting in impulsive or tonal noise emissions must only be undertaken: between the hours of 8:00 am to 6:00 pm Monday to Friday	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	Except as permitted by the conditions of this approval or an EPL, works will be restricted to the nominated timeframes. This is addressed in Section 4.1.3 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003), and the Out of Hours Works Protocol (Appendix F to the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan).  Compliance with this condition is monitored through the fortnightly environmental inspections.	
D14	(b)	between the hours of 8:00am to 1:00 pm Saturday; and																			
D14	(c)	in continuous blocks not exceeding three hours each with a minimum respite from those activities and works of not less than one hour between each block For the purposes of this condition, 'continuous' includes any period during which there is less than a one hour respite between ceasing and recommencing any of the work the subject of this condition.																			
D15	(a)	Notwithstanding conditions D12 and D14, construction works associated with the SSI may be undertaken outside the hours specified under those conditions in the following circumstances: construction works that cause LAeq (15 minute) noise levels that are:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Section 4.1.4 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003), and the Out of Hours Works Protocol (Appendix F to the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan).	
D15	(a)	(i) No more than 5 dB(A) above rating background level at any residence in accordance with the Interim Construction Noise guideline (DECC, 2009), and																			
D15	(a)	(ii) no more than the noise management levels specified in Table 3 of the Interim Construction Noise Guideline (DECC, 2009) at other sensitive land uses, and																			
D15	(a)	(iii) continuous or impulsive vibration values, measured at the most affected residence are no more than those for human exposure to vibration, specified in table 2.2 of Assessing vibration: a technical guideline (DEC, 2006), and																			

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
D15	(a)	intermittent vibration values measured at the most affected residence are no more than those for human exposure to vibration, specified in Table 2.4 of Assessing vibration: a technical guideline (DEC, 2006); or																	
D15	(b)	where a negotiated agreement has been reached with affected receivers, where the prescribed noise and/or vibration levels cannot be achieved; or																	
D15	(c)	for the delivery of materials required by the police or other authorities for safety reasons; or																	
D15	(d)	where it is required in an emergency to avoid the loss of lives, property and/or to prevent environmental harm; or																	
D15	(e)	construction works approved through an Out-Of-Hours Work Protocol prepared as part of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan required by condition D68(b), provided the relevant council, local residents and other affected stakeholders and sensitive receivers are informed of the timing and duration at least five days and no more than 14 days prior to the commencement of the works; or																	
D15	(f)	construction works approved through an EPL.																	
D16		The Proponent must implement all reasonable and feasible noise mitigation measures with the aim of achieving the following construction noise management levels and vibration criteria:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Mitigation measures are provided in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003). Noise management levels and vibration criteria are set out in the CNVMP and are in accordance with the specified guidelines/standards.
D16	(a)	construction noise management levels established using the Interim Construction Noise Guideline (DECC, 2009);																	
D16	(b)	vibration criteria established using the Assessing vibration: a technical guideline (DEC, 2006) (for human exposure);																	
D16	(c)	Standard AS 2187.2- 2006 Explosives- Storage and Use- Use of Explosives																	
D16	(d)	BS 7385 Part 2-1993 "Evaluation and measurement for vibration in buildings Part 2" as applicable to Australian conditions; and																	
D16	(e)	the vibration limits set out in the German Standard DIN 4150-3: Structural Vibration effects of vibration on structures (for structural damage).																	
D16		Any construction activities identified as exceeding the construction noise management levels and/or vibration criteria must be managed in accordance with the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan required by condition D68(b).																	
D16		<i>Note: The Interim Construction Noise Guideline identifies 'particularly annoying' activities that require the addition of 5 dB(A) to the predicted level before comparing to the construction NML.</i>																	
D17		Feasible and reasonable noise mitigation measures should be applied to construction activities when the following residential ground-borne noise levels are exceeded:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Mitigation measures will be implemented where ground-borne noise levels exceed the nominated levels. These measures are provided in Section 6 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003) and additional specific mitigation measures are provided in the CNVIS as described under Section 5.1 and summarised in Appendix D.
	(a)	evening (6:00 pm to 10:00 pm)- internal LAeq(15 minute): 40 dB(A); and																	
	(b)	night (10:00pm to 7:00am)- internal LAeq(15 minute): 35 dB(A). The mitigation measures should be outlined in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan, including the Out-of-Hours Work Protocol, required by condition D68(b).																	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)		
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13	Establishment Construction								Construction	
D18		Wherever practical, piling activities that affect sensitive receivers must be undertaken using quieter alternative methods than impact or percussion piling, such as bored piles or vibrated piles.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	CDS-JV will consider alternative work methods, including alternative piling methods, where activities may affect sensitive receivers.  This requirement is addressed in Section 6.2 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003).
D19		The Proponent must implement operational noise mitigation measures (such as noise barriers or at-property architectural treatments) in areas where the documents referred to in conditions A2(b) and A2(c) have identified the receivers would be subject to construction noise impacts and in areas where existing noise barriers are to be altered or removed prior to commencement of construction, where feasible and reasonable. Where this is not feasible and reasonable, the Proponent must submit to the Secretary for approval a report providing justification as to why along with details of the temporary measures that would be implemented to reduce construction noise impacts until such time that the operational noise mitigation measures are implemented. The report must be provided to the Secretary prior to the commencement of construction works which would affect the identified receivers. Nothing in this condition prevents the Proponent from submitting separate reports for separate areas of construction.	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	Y	19/08/2016	Various	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	CDS-JV are implementing operational noise mitigation measures early in the construction program, where reasonable and feasible. This requirement is addressed in Section 6.2 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003) as well as the CNVIS. Where this cannot be implemented, a report stating why and the temporary measures to be used, will be provided to DP&E prior to commencement of the relevant construction works.  Reports approved by DP&E to date under this condition include: - Kingsgrove Permanent Noise Barriers (dated 19/08/2016) approved 26/08/2016 - Architectural treatment for 1 Kirrang St, Beverly Hills (dated 25/08/2016), approved 26/08/2016 - Local roads (dated 9/11/2016), approved 12/12/2016. - 1728 (1713 operational + 15 construction noise) properties listed are noted to date that qualify for acoustic treatment (these include additional dwellings not listed in the EIS but captured in the Noise Model). - Property addresses listed includes block of units which have been expanded to include individual units.  - Of the 1728, 363 properties has been identified as "potential" requiring treatment. Further expansion of property addresses (for block of units) is still under investigation to identify number of unit dwellings. - 358 Properties Inspected, 324 SOW distributed, 121 had accepted offer. - 63 Properties are requesting higher treatment. - 37 Properties have Declined the offer. - 142 Properties are not responding and have been escalated to SMC via D11.3 letters.  As part of a change order issued on 08/06/18 which upgrades treatment of D19 properties: 164 (out of 187) Properties have been scoped/rescoped for upgraded treatment. 159 scopes have been distributed and 61 scopes accepted & returned.  We have also completed 64 Treatments to date.	



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
D20		The Proponent must develop and implement a <b>Temporary Noise Barrier Strategy</b> which includes:	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Pre-construction, construction	Y	13/05/2016	Various	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Temporary Noise Barrier Strategy (TNBS) has been staged and submitted to DPE as relevant to each stage of the project as described in QCCR 1 and QCCR 2. Temporary Noise Barrier Strategies for all construction stages of the project have been approved by DP&E. An update to the Temporary Noise Barrier Strategy for Campbell Road and Campbell Street, which addresses D20(a)(iii) was approved on 22/05/2017.
D20	(a)	Identification and confirmation of all temporary noise barriers including -																	An updated TNBS for Bexley was submitted to DPE on 9/05/18 to account for the removal of a barrier at the Bexley South Compound and installation of new site hoarding along Bexley Road. The TNBS was subsequently approved by DPE on 6/6/18.
D20	(a)	(i) the provision of a temporary noise barrier on the northern side of the Kingsgrove North construction compound to provide noise mitigation to highly affected residents at a level greater than that identified in the documents referred to in condition A2(b),																	
D20	(a)	(ii) consideration of the installation of temporary noise barriers on the southern and northern side of the M5 East Motorway during the relocation of the existing permanent noise barriers (or detail on why these noise barriers are not considered feasible and reasonable),																	
D20	(a)	(iii) consideration of the installation of temporary noise barriers along Campbell Road, Campbell Street and Euston Road (or detail on why these noise barriers are not considered feasible and reasonable), and																	
D20	(a)	(iv) temporary noise barriers around construction compounds;																	
D20	(b)	the consultation and decision-making process for all temporary noise barriers; and																	
D20	(c)	an acoustic report detailing the final barrier heights, material analysis and predicted benefits																	
D20		The temporary barrier options must be developed in consultation with the landowners adjacent to the barrier locations prior to the adoption of a final design. The Temporary Noise Barrier Strategy must be approved by the Secretary prior to site establishment works or construction works at the Kingsgrove North construction compound, the permanent noise barriers on the northern and southern side of the MS East Motorway are removed, and/or road widening works are undertaken along Campbell Road, Campbell Street or Euston Road.																	
D21		All acoustic sheds and non-acoustic sheds must be erected at construction ancillary facilities as soon as site establishment works at the facilities are completed and prior to undertaking any works or activities which are required to be conducted within the sheds.	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pre-construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	The approved Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026) addresses this condition.  Acoustic sheds were completed at the Bexley North, Kingsgrove North and South construction compounds. The Bexley South construction acoustic shed was completed by 30th August and Arncliffe construction compound acoustic sheds completed by 10th October.  Acoustic sheds will be completed prior to the commencement of 24 hour spoil removal activities at the relevant sites.
D22		The Proponent must conduct vibration testing prior to commencing vibration generating activities that have the potential to impact on heritage items and vibration monitoring during initial vibration generating activities to identify minimum working distances to retained heritage items to prevent cosmetic damage to these items. In the event that the vibration testing and monitoring shows that the preferred values for vibration are likely to be exceeded, the Proponent must review the construction methodology and, if necessary, implement additional feasible and reasonable mitigation measures, unless otherwise agreed to by the Secretary. Vibration monitoring	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Requirements for assessment and monitoring of vibration are identified in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003) and the relevant CNVIS as described in Sections 5.1 and 5.2 of the CNVMP.

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
		must be undertaken where structures are identified to be within safe working distances of vibration generating equipment activities																		
D23		The Proponent must undertake noise monitoring during initial high noise generating activities (such as piling, rock hammering, jack hammering) to accurately establish the LAeq to LA1(1 minute) differential and confirm the number of sensitive receivers which may experience sleep disturbance as a result of construction of the SSI during the evening and night-time periods. Management measures must be employed to minimise sleep disturbance impacts in accordance with the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan required by condition D68(b).	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Requirements for assessment and monitoring of night-time high noise generating activities are identified in Sections 4.2.3 and 4.2.4 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003). Recommended management measures are also identified in Section 6.2 of the CNVMP to minimise sleep disturbance impacts.  Noise monitoring of plant and equipment continues to be undertaken as necessary to confirm noise modelling assumptions for high noise activities.
D24		The Proponent must consult with potentially-affected community, religious, educational institutions and vibration-sensitive business and critical working areas (such as theatres, laboratories and operating theatres) to ensure that, where feasible and reasonable, noise generating construction works in the vicinity of the affected receivers are not timetabled during sensitive periods, unless other reasonable arrangements to the affected institutions are made at no cost to the affected institution. Consultation must be undertaken at least five days prior to undertaking noise generating construction works that would impact on the potentially affected vibration-sensitive receivers.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Ongoing consultation with stakeholders is maintained. For this past quarter, most of these receivers have been in the vicinity of tunnelling work and have only required confirmation that vibration will not affect their properties.
D25		During construction, proponents of other construction works in the vicinity of the SSI must be <b>consulted</b> and reasonable steps taken to coordinate works to minimise impacts on, and maximise respite for, affected sensitive receivers.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	The project has been in contact this past quarter with the Sydney Metro project which is in also in close proximity to St Peters west residnets and businesses.
D26		The Proponent is to ensure that construction vehicle contractors operate so as to minimise any sleep disturbance impacts. Measures that could be used include toolbox talks, contracts that include provisions to deal with unsatisfactory noise performance for the vehicle and/or the operator, and specifying non-tonal movement alarms in place of reversing beepers or alternatives such as reversing cameras and proximity alarms, or a combination of these, where tonal alarms are not mandated by legislation.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Recommended management measures to minimise sleep disturbance are identified in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003) to minimise sleep disturbance impacts. These include: - Minimising night work - Avoiding local roads - Toolbox talks that include awareness of local residents / sensitive receivers - Non-tonal alarms (quacker) - Minimise quantity of plant during the night period.
D27		Use of compression brakes must not be permitted for construction vehicles associated with the SSI during construction, unless in an emergency situation	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Compression brakes will not be used unless required in an emergency. This is addressed in Section 6 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003).

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase								Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)		
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)								4: C12-C13	
D28		Should blasting be required, the Proponent must prepare a Blast Management Strategy in consultation with the EPA and submit the Blast Management Strategy to the Secretary prior to any blasting. The Blast Management Strategy must demonstrate that all blasting and associated activities will be undertaken in a manner that will not generate unacceptable noise and vibration impacts or pose a significant risk impact to residences and sensitive receptors. The Blast Management Strategy must also address the principles outlined in Hazardous Industry Planning Advisory Paper No 6: Hazard Analysis (Department of Planning, January 2011) and Assessment Guideline: Multi-Level Risk Assessment (Department of Planning and Infrastructure, May 2011) for the handling and storage of hazardous materials. Issues to be considered in the Blast Management Strategy must include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Prior to blasting	N	16/01/2017	N/A	16/01/2017	Compliant	CDS-JV	Blasting continues to be undertaken at Arncliffe, SPI and Kingsgrove.  The Blast Management Strategy was updated and referenced in the EPL variation approved 1st December 2017.  Blasting was completed in November 2018.
D28	(a)	details of blasting to be performed, including location, method and justification of the need to blast;																	
D28	(b)	identification of any potentially affected noise and vibration sensitive sites including heritage buildings and utilities;																	
D28	(c)	establishment of appropriate criteria for blast overpressure and ground vibration levels at each category of noise sensitive site;																	
D28	(d)	details of the storage and handling arrangements for explosive materials and the proposed transport of those materials to the construction site;																	
D28	(e)	identification of hazardous situations that may arise from the storage and handling of explosives, the blasting process and recovery of the blast site after detonation of the explosives;																	
D28	(f)	determination of potential noise and vibration and risk impacts from blasting and appropriate monitoring and best management practices to minimise and manage any blasting impacts and assess compliance with conditions D34 and D35; and																	
D28	(g)	community consultation procedures.																	
D29		The vibration levels for blasting activities, including both above ground and underground work, must meet the requirements of conditions D34 and D35.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed by the Blast Management Strategy.  Vibration monitoring for blasting across the project during the reporting period indicated that blasting activities were compliant with the requirements of conditions D34 and D35.
D30		Blasts must be limited to an average of one single detonation in any one day, per sensitive receiver, and a maximum of six per week per sensitive receiver, unless otherwise agreed by the EPA through <b>consultation on the Blast Management Strategy.</b>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	An application was submitted to EPA on 16th October 2017 to increase the blasts frequency at the Arncliffe construction site from 1 to 2 a day. EPA approved via licence variation on 1st December 2017. This allowed for two detonations in any one day, and a maximum of 12 blasts a week at the Arncliffe site. The EPL was subsequently varied on 25/05/18 to include St. Peters.
D30		<i>Note: For the purposes of this condition a single detonation may involve a number of individual blasts fired in quick succession in a discrete area.</i>																	
D31		For any section of tunnel construction where blasting is proposed, a series of initial trials at reduced scale must be conducted prior to production blasting to determine site-specific blast response characteristics and to define allowable blast sizes to meet the airblast overpressure and ground vibration limits in conditions D34 and D35.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	Trial blasting commenced at Arncliffe on 27th August 2017. Trial blasting commenced at Kingsgrove on 20th November 2017. Trial blasting commenced at St. Peters on 15th September 2017.
D32		Blasting associated with the project must only be undertaken during the following hours:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	An application was submitted to EPA on 16th October 2017 to increase the hours available for blasting. EPA approved via licence variation on 1st December 2017 an increase in blasting hours between 7am-6pm
D32	(a)	9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday, inclusive;																	
D32	(b)	9:00 am to 1:00 pm Saturday; and																	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase								Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)								4: C12-C13
D32	(c)	at no time on Sunday or on a public holiday, or as otherwise allowed for by the EPA and outlined in the Blast Management Strategy. This condition does not apply in the event of a direction from police or other relevant authority for safety or emergency reasons to avoid loss of life, property loss and/or to prevent environmental harm.															Monday to Friday and between 8am-1pm on Saturdays.	
D33		Where vibration levels generated by blasting exceed the acceptable vibration dose values, feasible and reasonable mitigation measures must be considered and implemented.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	Blasting to date has been compliant with this requirement.
D34		Airblast overpressure generated by blasting associated with the SSI must not exceed the criteria specified in Table 2 when measured at the most affected residence or other sensitive receiver. <b>Table 2 - Airblast Overpressure Criteria (refer sheet 2)</b>	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	Blasting to date has been compliant with this requirement.
D35		Ground vibration generated by blasting associated with the SSI must be limited for human comfort to the criteria specified in Table 3 when measured at the most affected residence or other sensitive receiver. <b>Table 3 - Ground Vibration Limits for Human Comfort (AS 2187.2) (refer sheet 2)</b> Notes: A sensitive site includes houses and low rise residential buildings, theatres, schools, and other similar buildings occupied by people. The recommendations in Table J4.5(A) of AS 2187.2 – 2006 Explosives – Storage and Use – Use of Explosives are intended to be informative and do not override statutory requirements with respect to human comfort limits set by various authorities. They should be read in conjunction with any such statutory requirements and with regard to their respective jurisdictions.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	Blasting to date has been compliant with this requirement.
D36	(a)	The blasting criteria identified in conditions D34 and D35 do not apply where the Proponent has a written agreement with the relevant landowners to exceed the criteria. The Proponent must submit to the Secretary details on the propose increased blasting limits, where and when the blasting would occur, the mitigation and monitoring procedures that would be implemented and details of the consultation undertaken with the relevant landowners. The following exclusions apply to the application of this condition: (a) any agreements reached may be terminated by the landowner at any time should concerns about the increased blasting limits be unresolved (b) the blasting limit agreed to under any agreement can at no time exceed a maximum Peak Particle Velocity vibration level of 25 mm/s or maximum airblast overpressure level of 125 dBL(Peak); and (c) the provisions under this condition (to increase applicable blast criteria in agreement with the relevant landowners) do not apply where the property is a heritage item	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	There are no current written agreements in place.

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
D37		Prior to the commencement of construction in proximity to, or affecting, a heritage item or contributory item in a heritage conservation area, the Proponent must complete the archival recordings, including photographic recording of the heritage items, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary. The archival recording must be undertaken by a qualified and experienced heritage consultant, in accordance with the How to Prepare Archival Records of Heritage Items (2003) guidelines issued by the Heritage Council of NSW. Within 12 months of completing the archival recording, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must submit a Heritage and Contributory Item Archival Recording and Research Report containing the archival and photographic recordings and historical research, to the Department, the Heritage Council of NSW, the local library, and the local Historical Society in the respective local government area(s).	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Prior to construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	Archival recording is being undertaken by the project's heritage specialists, Extent Heritage, prior to construction in accordance with the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006) and the relevant guidelines. The requirement for a Heritage and Contributory Item Archival Recording and Research Report is also addressed in the CHSP and will be submitted to the relevant agencies, libraries and historical societies at the completion of the archival recording.  Archival recording has been completed for the following items: - Dynamo Service Garage - St Peters Brickpit Geological Site - Rudders Bond Store - MacDonaldtown Stormwater Drainage Channel. Archival recording of items in heritage conservation areas has occurred at the following locations - Arncliffe Heritage Conservation Area - Bexley and Kingsgrove Heritage Conservation Area; and - St Peter's Construction Impact Corridor.
D38		The Proponent must complete archival recordings for any impacted part of the heritage conservation area prior to the commencement of construction within a respective heritage conservation area. Consultation with the Heritage Council of NSW (or its delegate) and the relevant council is to be carried out to determine the objectives and approaches to the archival recording. The archival recording of heritage conservation areas is to include, but not be limited to:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Prior to construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement, including the necessary consultation, is addressed in the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). Archival recording is being undertaken by the heritage specialists, Extent Heritage, using a process developed in consultation with the NSW Heritage Council, National Trust and the relevant councils.  The requirement for Heritage Conservation Area Archival Recording and Research Reports is also addressed in the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan and these will be submitted to the relevant agencies, libraries and historical societies at the completion of the archival recording.  Archival recording of heritage conservation areas have been completed at the following locations - Arncliffe Heritage Conservation Area - Bexley and Kingsgrove Heritage Conservation Area; and - St Peter's Construction Impact Corridor.
D38	(a)	comprehensive photographic recording of buildings, structures, open spaces, public realm, architecture, urban design, landscaping and streetscapes;																	
D38	(b)	surveying and mapping of land use arrangements, street patterns and layouts, subdivision layouts, landscape design and street tree plantings; and																	
D38	(c)	any other feasible recording requested and agreed to following consultation with the aforementioned stakeholders.																	
D38		The archival recording of heritage conservation areas must be undertaken by a qualified and experienced heritage consultant, and should be undertaken in a manner generally reflective of the How to Prepare Archival Records of Heritage Items (2003) guidelines issued by the Heritage Council of NSW. Within 12 months of completing the archival recording, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must submit a Heritage Conservation Area Archival Recording and Research Report, for each relevant heritage conservation area, containing the archival and photographic recordings, mapping and historical research, to the Department, the Heritage Council of NSW, the local library, the local Historical Society in the respective local government area(s).																	
D39		Prior to excavation works adjacent to the Alexandra Canal and St Peters Interchange the Proponent must engage a suitably qualified archaeologist whose experience complies with the Heritage Council of NSW's Criteria for Assessment of Excavation Directors (July, 2011) (referred to as the Excavation Director) to oversee and advise on matters associated with historic archaeology and to prepare an Archaeological Research Design and Excavation Methodology. The Archaeological Research Design and Excavation Methodology is to be submitted to the Heritage Council of NSW for review and comment	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Prior to excavation	N	10/02/2016	2/08/2016	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	CDS-JV have engaged an Excavation Director, Graham Wilson, of Extent Heritage. Mr Wilson meets the relevant NSW criteria and is available to oversee and advise on historic archaeology.  The role of the Excavation Director is described in the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006) and the Archaeological Research Design and Excavation Methodology (HARD), which has been

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
D39	(a)	prior to finalisation. The Archaeological Research Design and Excavation Methodology must:																	<p>prepared for the project by Mr Wilson. The HARD has been reviewed by the Heritage Council of NSW and relevant Councils. The HARD is included as Appendix D to the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan.</p> <p>The Excavation Director is continuing to be present and advise on archaeological issues.</p>	
D39	(b)	be consistent with the NSW Heritage Council's Archaeological Assessments Guideline (1996);																		
D39	(c)	provide for the detailed analysis of any heritage items discovered during the investigations;																		
D39	(d)	include management options for discovered heritage items (including options for relocation and display); and																		
D39	(d)	if the findings of the investigations are significant, provide for the preparation and implementation of a heritage interpretation plan.																		
D39		Where excavation works are required in the vicinity of potential archaeological sites, the Excavation Director must be present to advise on archaeological issues and oversee excavation works. The Excavation Director must be given the authority to advise on the duration and extent of oversight required during excavation.																		
D40		In the event that archaeological relics are discovered during construction, all work must cease in the affected area and the Excavation Director must be notified and attend the site to assess the finds, identify their significance level and provide mitigation advice according to the significance level and the impact proposed. In the event that the relics are identified as being of State or local significance, the Heritage Council of NSW must be notified in writing in accordance with section 146 of the Heritage Act 1977. An Archaeological Relics Management Plan specific to the relics or site encountered is to be prepared in consultation with the Heritage Council of NSW which is to outline all feasible and reasonable measures to be implemented to avoid and/or minimise harm to the State or locally significant heritage items. Works within the vicinity of the find must not recommence without the approval of a suitably qualified and experienced archaeologist in consultation with the Heritage Council of NSW. The Proponent must notify the Secretary in writing of any such encounter of an archaeological relic triggering this condition and must also notify the Secretary of the outcome of consultation with the Heritage Council of NSW.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	<p>Where unidentified archaeological relics are discovered, CDS-JV would implement the Unexpected Heritage Finds Procedure, Annexure A to the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). The HARD (Appendix D of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan) provides further details about the processes and assessment that would be required where the discovery is determined to be significant.</p> <p>No archaeological relics have been discovered during the reporting period.</p>
D41		In the event that archaeological relics are discovered, within 12 months of completing all archaeological investigations, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must prepare an Excavation Report containing the findings of any excavations, including artefact analysis and the identification of a final repository of any finds. The Excavation Report must be submitted to the Department, the Heritage Council of NSW, and the local library and the local Historical Society in the relevant local government area(s). A copy of the Excavation Report must be retained with the relics at all times.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV	<p>The requirement for an Excavation Report in accordance with this condition is addressed in the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).</p> <p>No archaeological relics have yet been discovered for the project.</p>	
D42		The Proponent must undertake photographic and drawn archival recordings of the geological features of the St Peters Brickpit Geological Site prior to undertaking any works that would result in the features being obscured. The recordings should be included in the Heritage Interpretation Plan required by condition B40.	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Prior to construction	N	N/A	N/A	20/04/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Archival recording of the St Peters Brickpit Geological Site was completed in April 2016 using 3-dimensional modelling.</p> <p>The archival recordings will be included in the Heritage Interpretation Plan. This requirement is addressed in the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).</p>	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)				
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13	Establishment								Construction			
D43		The Proponent must take all reasonable steps so as not to harm, modify or otherwise impact any Aboriginal heritage item associated with the SSI.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The approved project EIS identified the known areas / items of Aboriginal Heritage significance within and surrounding the project footprint.</p> <p>No impacts to known Aboriginal heritage (inside or outside the project footprint) are expected to occur during the construction phase, with the implementation of management measures provided in the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).</p> <p>Should any activities be required beyond the approved project boundary, they would be assessed in regards to potential impact on Aboriginal heritage. The assessment of changes (that may extend beyond the approved footprint) is summarised in the CHSP (M5N-EN-PLN-PWD-0006).</p> <p>Measures to minimise impact to known and potential unknown Aboriginal heritage items are described in the CHSP and in the Unexpected Heritage Finds Procedure (Appendix A to the CHSP).</p> <p>No impacts to Aboriginal heritage items have occurred during the reporting period.</p>
D44		Where previously unidentified Aboriginal objects are discovered during construction of the SSI, all work should stop in the affected area and a suitably qualified and experienced Aboriginal heritage expert should be contacted to provide specialist heritage advice. The measures to consider and manage this process must be specified in the Construction Heritage Management Plan required by condition D68(c) and, where relevant, include registration in the OEH's Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) register.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV	<p>Impacts to Aboriginal heritage (inside or outside the SSI footprint) will be avoided by the project. Where previously unidentified Aboriginal objects are discovered, they will be managed in accordance with the Unexpected Heritage Finds Procedure (Appendix A to the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan). This requirement is addressed in the safeguards listed in the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).</p> <p>No Aboriginal objects have been discovered to date for the project.</p>
D45		The Proponent must undertake a program of geotechnical coring at each pile location adjacent to Alexandra Canal to obtain sediment samples to a depth of seven metres. The sediment cores are to be examined by a suitably qualified and experienced archaeologist engaged by the Proponent to determine the potential for Aboriginal archaeological artefacts. The assessment by the archaeologist must be carried out prior to the commencement of excavation and/or piling works adjacent to the Canal. In the event that artefacts are uncovered, the Proponent must implement the procedures for unexpected finds required by condition D68(c)(i) and update the Construction Heritage Management Plan required by condition D68(c).	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Construction		N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed by the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). The sediment cores are being assessed by the project archaeologist, of Extent Heritage, prior to excavation or piling works adjacent to Alexandra Canal. If artefacts are discovered in the cores, the Unexpected Heritage Finds Procedure will be implemented.</p> <p>No artefacts or relics have been discovered to date in the reporting period.</p>

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)				
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13												
D46		Unless otherwise approved by the Secretary, heavy vehicle movements associated with the construction of the SSI are not permitted to use Wirega Avenue and Garema Circuit at Kingsgrove, or any other local road not identified for use in the documents referred to in conditions A2(b) and A2(c), unless approved by the Secretary. When seeking the Secretary's approval for use of such local roads, justification must be provided as to why use of the local road(s) is the only feasible and reasonable route along with details on how impacts on surrounding sensitive receivers will be managed.	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	Y	1/09/2016	19/10/2016	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Heavy vehicles associated with construction of the project will not use any unapproved road unless approval has been sought and obtained by the Secretary. This is described in Section 5.6 of the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026) and the Construction Traffic and Access Sub-Plan (CTASP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0004). Where use of an unapproved local road is identified to be required for the project, a report outlining the justification for the proposed use will be submitted to DP&amp;E.</p> <p>D46 report for use of Maddox/Bourke/Burrows Road to allow a direct route for heavy vehicles accessing works east of Eustin Road was initially submitted to DPE on 2/3/18 and ultimately approved on 20/6/18 .</p> <p>Request to seek extension to Barwon Park Road D46 approval sent to M5AT 23/3/18 and was approved on 6/4/18.</p> <p>Burrows Road South D46 reort was submitted to to DPE on 3/4/18 and ultimately approved on 28/6/18 (outside the reporting period).</p>		
D47		Construction vehicles (including staff vehicles) associated with the SSI must be managed so that:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The management of construction vehicles is addressed by the Construction Traffic and Access Sub-Plan (CTASP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0004) and the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026) for construction traffic noise management measures. Project inductions and the Drivers Code of Conduct (Section 6.13 of the CTASP) for the project, also provide additional measures to address these requirements.</p> <p>Traffic controls are inspected each fortnight as a minimum by the Traffic Engineers or Traffic foreman with relevant qualification, including any night-time traffic controls. This is specified in Section 8.10 of the CTASP.</p>		
D47	(a)	parking or queuing on public roads is minimised;																					
D47	(b)	idling and queuing in local residential streets is minimised, where practicable;																					
D47	(c)	heavy vehicles adhere to the nominated haulage routes identified in the Construction Traffic and Access Management Plan required under condition D68(a); and																					
D47	(d)	access and egress from construction compounds is undertaken in a safe and lawful manner, with particular regard be given to this compounds located in the vicinity of schools and the potential implementation of traffic management or signalisation, in consultation with the relevant council.																					
D48		Functional and safe pedestrian and cyclist access through and around worksites must be maintained during construction. This includes the consideration of 'safer by design' principles including the provision of appropriate sight lines and lighting. In circumstances where pedestrian and cyclist access is restricted due to construction activities, a satisfactory alternate route must be provided and signposted, including provision of footpaths where pedestrian access is reliant on grassed verges.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Maintenance of pedestrian and cyclist access, including the provision of alternate routes, is addressed by Sections 6.10 and 6.11 of the Construction Traffic and Access Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0004).</p> <p>Pedestrian and cyclist access has been considered in the layout of construction compounds and alternate access has been provided where required.</p> <p>Traffic management plans for each specific traffic switch cover a pedestrian detour strategy and provide a safe alternate route.</p>		





Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)			
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13											
D49		Access to all properties must be maintained during construction, where feasible and reasonable, unless otherwise agreed by the relevant property owner or occupier. Any access physically affected by the SSI must be reinstated to at least an equivalent standard, unless agreed with by the property owner.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Access to all properties has been maintained during the reporting period.</p> <p>Access to Businesses affected during construction staging was undertaken with a consultation phase prior commencing works. Adequate mitigation measures were considered to maintain primary accesses to all properties.</p> <p>Any access physically affected by the SSI will be reinstated to at least an equivalent standard, unless agreed by the property owner. Changes to access as a result of the project are addressed in Section 6.17 of the Construction Traffic and Access Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0004).</p> <p>Traffic control plans and staging diagrams will provide details for any access arrangement during construction. Notification to property owners/occupiers will be undertaken prior to changed access arrangements in accordance with the Community Communications Strategy (M5N-CS-PLN-PWD-0008).</p>	
D50		The Proponent must prepare and implement a Construction Parking and Access Strategy to further identify and effectively mitigate impacts resulting from on-and off-street parking changes during construction of the SSI. The Strategy must include, but not necessarily be limited to:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Construction	Y	7/11/2016	23/12/2016	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The impact of construction works on parking is limited to local road works (Stage 4) activities. The Construction Parking and Access Strategy (M5N-AJV-TER-100-110-TM-1609) has been developed in consultation with affected stakeholders. Consultation has been undertaken with potentially affected residents and businesses as well as the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- City of Sydney Council</li> <li>- Inner West Council</li> <li>- Roads and Maritime.</li> </ul> <p>The Strategy was submitted to DP&amp;E on 7/11/16 for approval prior to the commencement of Stage 4 activities. Comments from DP&amp;E were provided and Revision 2 of the Strategy was approved on 23/12/2016.</p> <p>Monitoring and reporting of monitoring results to the Secretary and relevant Councils was undertaken during the period.</p>		
D50	(a)	confirmation and timing of the removal of on- and off-street parking associated with construction of the project;																				
D50	(b)	comprehensive parking surveys of all parking spaces to be removed to determine current demand during peak, off-peak, school drop off and pickup, and weekend periods;																				
D50	(c)	consultation with affected stakeholders utilising existing on- and off-street parking stock which will be impacted as a result of construction;																				
D50	(d)	assessment of the impacts of changes to on- and off-street parking stock taking into consideration outcomes of consultation with affected stakeholders																				
D50	(e)	identification of mitigation measures to manage impacts to stakeholders as a result of on and off-street parking changes including, but not necessarily limited to, staged removal and replacement of parking, provision of alternative parking arrangements, managed staff parking arrangements and working with relevant councils to introduce parking restrictions adjacent to work sites and compounds;																				
D50	(f)	mechanisms for monitoring over appropriate intervals to determine the effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures;																				
D50	(g)	provision of contingency measures should the results of mitigation monitoring indicate implemented measures are ineffective; and																				
D50	(h)	provision of reporting of monitoring results to the Secretary and relevant councils at appropriate intervals.																				
D50		The Construction Parking and Access Strategy must be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to the commencement of construction.																				

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
D51		Prior to commencement of any tunnelling works, the Proponent must prepare and implement a Spoil Management Plan for the SSI. The Spoil Management Plan is to be developed, in consultation the relevant council(s), for the approval of the Secretary. The Spoil Management Plan must incorporate detailed information on the handling and transport of spoil generated during construction of the SSI, and provide information regarding each of the broad parameters specified in the documents listed in conditions A2(b) and A2(c). The Spoil Management Plan is to be prepared separate to, but consistent with, the Construction Traffic and Access Management Plan required under condition D68(a).	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Prior to tunnelling	Y	25/07/2016	23/11/2016	23/11/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	Rev 8 of the spoil Spoil Management Plan (M5N-CN-PLN-PWD-08) was updated to address actions from an audit undertaken by the ER and submitted to DPE on 21/3/18.
D52		The clearing of native vegetation must be minimised with the objective of reducing impacts to any threatened species, populations and ecological communities to the greatest extent practicable. Impacted vegetation must be rehabilitated with endemic species (in the first instance) and locally native species to the greatest extent practicable.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	The clearing of native vegetation is being minimised through design and construction where practicable. The avoidance of vegetation during the establishment of ancillary compounds is addressed in the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026) and the Tree Reports required under CoA B63. Site Environmental Plans identify areas of sensitive vegetation and habitat to be retained during construction.  Additional opportunities to avoid vegetation clearance will be investigated throughout construction.  Rehabilitation requirements are identified in the Flora and Fauna Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007) and are detailed in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan.  No threatened species, populations and ecological communities have been removed during the reporting period.
D53		Prior to removing/clearing any vegetation, pre-clearing surveys and inspections for threatened species, populations and ecological communities must be undertaken to confirm the on-site location of those entities. The surveys and inspections, and any subsequent relocation of species and associated management/offset measures, must be undertaken under the guidance of a suitably qualified and experienced ecologist. Methodologies must be incorporated into the Construction Flora and Fauna Management Plan required under condition D68(d) and Ancillary Facilities Management Plan required under condition D57. The agreement of OEH or DPI, whichever is the relevant agency, is required for any proposed amendments to the location or reclassification of threatened species, populations and ecological communities.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Pre-clearing surveys were undertaken between 10-13 May 2016 for areas containing vegetation to be removed for the project to determine the presence of actual or potential threatened species, populations, ecological communities or other significant habitat. The results of these surveys are included in Appendix F of the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-Plan (CFFSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007).  Additional pre-clearing surveys were undertaken on 21 March 2017 at the Marsh Street/Eve Street frog pond site and the proposed Tempe Reserve grouting site.  All clearing is being conducted in accordance with the CDS-JV Manage Flora and Fauna Procedure (Appendix B to the CFFSP), which requires a site-specific permit to clear and a pre-clearance inspection. Consultation requirements with OEH/DPI are also set out in the CFFSP and associated procedures.

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
D54		The Proponent must prepare and implement a Construction Contamination Management Plan to manage potential contamination impacts during construction of the SSI (excluding contamination covered by the Landfill Closure Management Plan for the Alexandria Landfill site). The Construction Contamination Management Plan must be developed in consultation with the EPA and relevant councils, and include, but not be limited to:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	2/06/2016	N/A	13/12/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Construction Contaminated Land Management Plan was provided to EPA, Sydney Water and the following councils on 17/05/2016 for consultation: - City of Sydney - Georges River - Inner West - City of Botany Bay - City of Rockdale - Canterbury-Bankstown
D54	(a)	details of construction activities and their locations which have the potential to expose areas known to contain, or potentially contain, contaminated soils and/or materials;																		The Construction Contaminated Land Management Plan was submitted to DP&E on 2 June 2016.
D54	(b)	details of management measures to minimise bed sediment mobilisation in Alexandra Canal. All measures must comply with the actions required of Remediation Order H01833, 23004/ Area #3151 issued by the EPA on 10 May 2004;																		DP&E provided comments on the Plan on 27/07/2016. The Plan was revised to address comments and Revision 2 was submitted on 13/12/2016.
D54	(c)	measures for the handling, treatment and management of hazardous and contaminated soils, materials and groundwater including measures to manage and/or minimise public health and safety concerns with regards to exposure to contamination;																		Rev 3 of the Plan was submitted to DPE on 25/6/18 due to the inclusion of Appendix C: Alexandra Canal Contamination Management Plan.
D54	(d)	an Unexpected Finds Procedure detailing procedures and management measures to be implemented in the event that contaminated material is uncovered in any area not identified in the documents referred to in conditions A2(b), A2(c) and A2(e);																		
D54	(e)	a description of how the effectiveness of the actions and measures for managing contamination impacts would be monitored during the proposed works, clearly indicating how often this monitoring would be undertaken, the locations where monitoring would take place, and how the results of the monitoring would be recorded and reported;																		
D54	(f)	and mechanisms for the monitoring, review and amendment of this Construction Contamination Management Plan.																		
D54		The Construction Contamination Management Plan must be submitted to the Secretary prior to undertaking any works which may result in the disturbance of contaminated soil, land or materials.																		
D54		Nothing in this condition prevents the Proponent from preparing separate Construction Contamination Management Plans for specific areas of work, rather than a plan which addresses the entire SSI																		
D55		Dangerous goods, as defined by the Australian Dangerous Goods Code, must be stored and handled strictly in accordance with:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Part D, Appendix C to the Construction Environment Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0001) identifies relevant legislation to the project which includes dangerous goods and hazardous substances legislation.
D55	(a)	all relevant Australian Standards;																		The relevant requirements for the storage and handling of dangerous goods is addressed by the approved Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005).
D55	(b)	for liquids, a minimum bund volume requirement of 110% of the volume of the largest single stored volume, within the bund; and																		
D55	(c)	the Environment Protection Manual for Authorised Officers: Bunding and Spill Management, technical bulletin (EPA, 1997).																		
D55		In the event of an inconsistency between the requirements listed from (a) to (c) above, the most stringent requirement must prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.																		

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)		
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13										
D56		The Proponent must provide boundary screening within all construction sites that adjoin or are adjacent to residential and/or commercial properties, consistent with the surrounding context, in <b>consultation</b> with affected property owners.	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Boundary screening has been installed at ancillary facilities adjoining or adjacent to residential and/or commercial properties. This is addressed in Section 6.13 of the approved Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026). Screening includes temporary acoustic barriers, where applicable, which are described in the Temporary Noise Barrier Strategies as described under CoA D20.</p> <p>Consultation has been completed with properties adjoining the following compounds for preparation of the Temporary Noise Barrier Strategies required under D20:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kingsgrove construction compounds (C1-C3)</li> <li>- Bexley construction compounds (C4-C6)</li> <li>- Arncliffe construction compounds (C7)</li> <li>- SPI construction compounds (C8-C11)</li> <li>- Campbell St construction sites and Camdenville Park minor ancillary facility.</li> </ul> <p>Comments/feedback regarding boundary screening and noise walls has been considered by CDS-JV and incorporated where possible into the final site design plans.</p>
D57		Prior to the establishment of the ancillary facilities described in the documents listed in conditions A2(b) and A2(c), the Proponent must prepare and implement an Ancillary Facilities Management Plan which outlines the environmental management practices and procedures for the establishment and operation of the ancillary facilities. The Ancillary Facilities Management Plan must be prepared in consultation with the EPA and the relevant council and submitted to the Secretary for approval. The Ancillary Facilities Management Plan must detail the management of these ancillary facilities, and include, but not be limited to:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction	Y	3/05/2016	AFMP: 9/06/2016 Addendum 1: 18/07/2016	18/07/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (AFMP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026) was provided to the EPA and the following councils for consultation on 1/04/16:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- City of Sydney</li> <li>- Hurstville (Georges River Council)</li> <li>- Marrickville (Inner West Council)</li> <li>- City of Botany Bay</li> <li>- Rockdale</li> <li>- Canterbury (Canterbury-Bankstown Council)</li> </ul> <p>The AFMP (Revision 5) was submitted to DP&amp;E on 3/05/16 and approved on 23/06/2016.</p> <p>Revision 7 of the AFMP was submitted on 27/02/2017 to incorporate additional approved facilities and to reflect commencement of construction in most project areas.</p>	
D57	(a)	a description of each ancillary facility (including a site layout plan), its components and details of the existing environment on and in the vicinity of the site;																			
D57	(b)	a description of the works proposed to be undertaken during site establishment;																			
D57	(c)	details of the activities to be carried out at each facility, including the hours of operation, staging of operation and predicted date of commissioning;																			
D57	(d)	a description of the plant, equipment and materials to be used and/or stored on each site, including dangerous and hazardous goods;																			
D57	(e)	a summary of the potential environmental impacts associated with the establishment and operation of the facility;																			

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
D57	(f)	details of the mitigation, monitoring and management procedures specific to each facility that would be implemented to minimise environmental and amenity impacts or, where this is not possible, feasible and reasonable measures to offset these impacts;																	
D57	(g)	measures to minimise and manage flora and fauna impacts including-																	
D57	(i)	clearing procedures incorporating pre-clearing surveys and inspections and measures for minimising the extent of clearing,																	
D57	(ii)	measures to protect the remaining portion of Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest and ensure that it is not impacted by the establishment and operation of construction compounds,																	
D57	(iii)	procedures for removal and relocation of fauna during clearing, and construction worker induction and education;																	
D57	(h)	a description of how the management and mitigation measures set out in the documents referred to in conditions A2(b) and A2(c) will be implemented on each site, and if not, justification for any departures from those management and mitigation measures;																	
D57	(i)	details of the community consultation to be undertaken with affected and adjoining landowners and sensitive receivers																	
D57	(j)	details on the height and materials of noise barriers/hoardings at each facility;																	
D57	(k)	identification of the timing for the completion of site activities at each facility and how each site will be decommissioned (including any necessary rehabilitation); and																	
D57	(l)	mechanisms for the monitoring, review and amendment of the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan.																	
D57		In considering the approval of the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan, the Secretary will take into account the Proponent's response to public authority and relevant council comments on the plan.																	
D57		The Proponent must update the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan to incorporate the site establishment and operation practices required for any additional ancillary facilities approved by the Secretary under condition 063.																	
D57		No construction-related works or activities are to be undertaken on the ancillary facility sites prior to approval of the Construction Environment Management Plan required under condition D67.																	
D57		For the purposes of this condition, site establishment works does not include:																	
D57	(a)	piling (except for piling required for the erection of noise barriers around construction compounds); or																	
D57	(b)	the erection of acoustic sheds at ancillary facilities; or																	
D57	(c)	excavation activities (excluding excavation associated with trenching for services, site levelling for the erection of construction site offices and parking and storage and maintenance sheds; or excavation of sediment ponds for construction sediment and erosion control)																	
D57		Such works are considered to be construction.																	
D57		Nothing in this condition exempts the Proponent from fulfilling the requirements of any conditions in this approval which require certain plans, programs or actions to be undertaken prior to site establishment works or operation of an ancillary facility proceeding.																	
D58		The Ancillary Facilities Management Plan must include an Arncliffe Construction Compound Sub-plan, prepared in consultation with OEH, which includes the following:	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Establishment Construction	Y	20/05/2016	9/06/2016	9/06/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Arncliffe Construction Compound Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-ARN-0001) was provided to OEH for consultation on 3/05/16. The sub-plan was submitted

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
D58	(a)	the management measures as specified in rows 4-12 of Table 1 of the Green and Golden Bell Frog Plan of Management presented in Appendix K of Appendix S, Volume 2H of the document referred to in condition A2(b) and any additional measures included in the updated management plan required by condition B14;																	<p>to DP&amp;E for approval on 20 May 2016 and was approved on 9/06/2016.</p> <p>The Sub-plan was updated (Revision 5) and submitted to DPE on 10/12/18 to include works which will require incursion into the Frog Exclusion Zone for construction of a retaining wall. In addition consistency with the DP&amp;E approval of Revision 22 of the Green and Golden Bell Frog Plan of Management was included.</p>
D58	(b)	procedures for decommissioning of the surface water bodies within the construction compound; and																	
D58	(c)	a stop-work procedure in the event that Green and Golden Bell Frogs are identified on site.																	
D58		The management measures should specifically describe:																	
D58	(a)	what information would be included in the site inductions, who would be inducted and the timing and responsibilities for induction;																	
D58	(b)	the location and type of erosion and sediment controls to be implemented;																	
D58	(c)	the methods for dust suppression;																	
D58	(d)	acid sulphate soil management procedures; and																	
D58	(e)	hygiene protocol to minimise the potential for the introduction and spread of Chytrid Fungus by plant, equipment, construction vehicles, construction workers and materials.																	
D58		The Proponent is not required to consult with the relevant council on the Arncliffe Construction Compound Sub-plan.																	
D59		Prior to establishing the Arncliffe construction compound (C7), the Proponent must implement the following management measures as specified in the first three rows of Table 1 of the Green and Golden Bell Frog Plan of Management presented in Appendix K of Appendix S, Volume 2H of the document referred to in condition A2(b):	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Prior to establishment	N	N/A	N/A	27/07/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This pre-establishment requirement is addressed in the approved Arncliffe Construction Compound Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-ARN-001), which includes the relevant procedures and other management measures to manage frog and tadpole salvage and relocation.</p> <p>The pre-establishment activities have been undertaken and the pre-clearance surveys were undertaken on 23-26th July 2016. Written advice from the RMS herpetologist was provided on 26/07/2016 and this advice was submitted to the Secretary DP&amp;E on 27/07/2016. Decommissioning of ponds is complete at the site.</p> <p>The implementation of actions under the PoM is reported quarterly to DP&amp;E and OE. ER inspection reports also verify that these requirements are being implemented.</p>
D59	(a)	define the construction clearing area;																	
D59	(b)	establish a frog exclusion zone; and																	
D59	(c)	undertake pre-clearance survey and salvage activities (i.e. frog collection).																	
D59		The Proponent must also establish a procedure for the collection of Green and Golden Bell Frog tadpoles from the existing surface waterbodies at the Kogarah Golf Course that will be impacted by the Arncliffe construction compound, and implement the procedure if tadpoles are present prior to decommissioning of the waterbodies. Any salvaged frogs and tadpoles must be either relocated to the RTA ponds or an appropriate holding facility which is staffed by appropriately trained and experienced frog specialists.																	
D59		No site establishment or construction-related activities or works are permitted at the proposed Arncliffe construction compound site until such time that the above management measures have been implemented and written notice to this effect has been provided to the Secretary by a suitably qualified and experienced frog specialist.																	
D59		The management measures specified in (a) to (c) and above and tadpole collection may be undertaken prior to the Proponent implementing any actions that are required by the conditions set out in Parts B, C, D and E of this approval.																	
D60		Site establishment works at ancillary facilities must be undertaken in accordance with the construction hours specified in conditions D12 and D14.	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Establishment	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed by the construction hours and related management measures specified in Section 5.1.1 and Appendix B of the approved Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026).</p> <p>Site establishment works are complete in most areas. However, any additional site establishment works will be undertaken in accordance with this condition.</p> <p>All out of hours works during establishment activities</p>
D60		Notwithstanding, the following activities can be undertaken outside of the hours specified in conditions D12 and D14.																	
D60	(a)	the delivery of materials/equipment/plant where it is required by the police or other authorities for safety reasons;																	

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase									Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
D60	(b)	works required in an emergency to avoid the loss of lives, property and/or prevent environmental harm;																are subject to an Out of Hours Work Permit approval, which provides an assessment of noise and vibration and compliance with the conditions of the EPL (D14) and this condition.	
D60	(c)	utility connections where the utility provider requires the connections be performed outside of the specified hours; or works which have the potential to impact on road/traffic safety and must be carried out as a result of RMS Traffic Management Centre requirements																	
D61		The Proponent must comply with the requirements of conditions D16, D18, D22 and D24, when establishing ancillary facilities.	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Establishment	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	The nominated requirements are addressed through the control measures specified in Appendix B of the approved Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026) and the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0039).
D62	(a)	Other than ancillary facilities described in the documents listed in conditions A2(b) and A2(c), or those ancillary facilities approved by the Secretary under condition D63, or allowed under condition D64, the location of ancillary facilities must comply with the following locational criteria:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Compliant	CDS-JV	An assessment of each ancillary facility against the locational criteria is provided in Section 5.2 of the approved Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026), and in the case of the HV Power works sites, in the AFMP Addendum No. 1 (Appendix J to the AFMP).  Where additional ancillary facilities are proposed they are also assessed against the criteria as described in the AFMP.  All additional ancillary facilities assessed during the reporting period required approval under CoA D63 or D64.  No additional ancillary facilities were established during the reporting period.	
D62	(b)	be located more than 50 metres from a waterway;																	
D62	(c)	be located within or adjacent to land where the SSI is being carried out;																	
D62	(d)	have ready access to the road network;																	
D62	(e)	be located to minimise the need for heavy vehicles to travel on local streets and/or through residential areas;																	
D62	(f)	be sited on relatively level land;																	
D62	(g)	be separated from nearest residences by at least 200 metres (or at least 300 metres for a temporary batching plant);																	
D62	(h)	not require vegetation clearing beyond that already required by the SSI;																	
D62	(i)	not impact on heritage items (including areas of archaeological sensitivity) beyond those already impacted by the SSI;																	
D62	(j)	not unreasonably affect the land use of adjacent properties;																	
D62	(k)	be above the 20 ARI flood level unless a contingency plan to manage flooding is prepared and implemented; and provide sufficient area for the storage of raw materials to minimise, to the greatest extent practical, the number of deliveries required outside standard construction hours.																	
D63		Prior to establishment of any ancillary facility not described in the documents listed in conditions A2 (b) and A2(c) and which does not meet the locational criteria in condition D52, the Proponent must prepare and implement a Site-Specific Ancillary Facilities Management Plan. The Site-Specific Ancillary Facilities Management Plan must be prepared for the approval of the Secretary, and include:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction	Y	9/09/2016	14/11/2016	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	The assessment and approval requirements for additional ancillary facilities are described in Section 4.3 of the approved Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026). Where the ancillary facility does not comply with the locational criteria, or does not comprise a minor ancillary facility (condition D64), a site-specific ancillary facilities management plan will be submitted for approval.  An updated SSAFMP was submitted to DPE on 6/8/18 in relation to land at Smith Street Tempe with the intention of using the land to store bricks from the demolished Rudders Bond Store.  A SSAFMP (Rev 2) for Tolling Gantries at Kingsgrove, Bexley, Prices Highway and Marsh Street Interchanges was submitted to DPE on 8/8/18 and subsequently approved on 17/8/18.	
D63	(a)	a detailed description of the ancillary facility, including proposed use and access arrangements;																	
D63	(b)	a review of the environmental and social impacts of the ancillary facility, including an analysis of compliance with the locational criteria specified in condition 0;																	
D63	(c)	measures to avoid, mitigate and manage environmental and social impacts associated with the ancillary facility; and																	
D63	(d)	demonstration that, with the measures proposed in accordance with (c), the impacts of the ancillary site are consistent with –																	
D63	(i)	the overall project impacts described in documents listed in conditions A2(b) and A2(c), and																	
D63		all relevant conditions of this approval.																	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)		
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13										
D64		The Secretary's approval is not required for minor ancillary facilities (e.g. lunch sheds, office sheds, and portable toilet facilities, etc.) that do not comply with the criteria set out in condition D62 of this approval and which:	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Facilities that are considered to be minor under this condition will be assessed and approved by the Environmental Representative. The process to determine the assessment and approval requirements for new/amended ancillary facilities is described in Section 4.2.2 of the approved Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026).
D64	(a)	are located within an active construction zone within the approved SSI footprint; and																			
D64	(b)	have been assessed by the Environmental Representative to have –																			
D64	(b)	(i) minimal amenity impacts to surrounding residences, with consideration to matters such as noise and vibration impacts, traffic and access impacts, dust and odour impacts, and visual (including light spill) impacts, and																			
D64	(b)	minimal environmental impact in respect to waste management, and no impacts on flora and fauna, soil and water, and heritage beyond those approved for the SSI; and																			
D64	(c)	have environmental and amenity impacts that can be managed through the implementation of environmental measures detailed in the Construction Environment Management Plan required under condition D66.																			
D65		All ancillary facilities and supporting infrastructure must be rehabilitated to at least their pre-construction condition or better, unless otherwise agreed by the landowner where relevant. Where the rehabilitated site is residual land then condition B67 applies.	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction Post-construction	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV	Any ancillary facilities or other sites disturbed by the project will be rehabilitated in accordance with this requirement. Rehabilitation requirements are addressed by Section 7.19 of the approved Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026), and will be described in detail in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan for operational sites, or the Residual Land Management Plan for residual land, once finalised.
D66		The privacy of adjoining residential development is to be considered in the design and establishment of ancillary facilities. Where an ancillary facility overlooks residential property, privacy measures will be provided in consultation with the affected property owner.	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Establishment Construction	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	CDS-JV	Privacy of adjoining premises has been considered in the design of the ancillary facilities. Consultation was undertaken in September 2016 with affected property owners/occupiers on Glamis Street where the Kingsgrove C1 construction compound overlooks property. Measures have been implemented during establishment to maximise privacy, as described in Section 7.12 of the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026).  The completed noise wall adjoining properties on Campbell St (west) provides privacy as well as noise mitigation.
D67		Prior to the commencement of construction, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must prepare and implement a Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) for the SSI. The CEMP is to be prepared in consultation with the, OEH, DPI (Water) and the relevant council(s). The CEMP must outline the environmental management practices and procedures that are to be followed during construction. The CEMP is to be prepared in accordance with the Guideline for the Preparation of Environmental Management Plans (Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Natural Resources, 2004). The CEMP must include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	Y	31/05/2016	4/08/2016	Complete	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Project Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0001) was provided to OEH, DPI Water and the following councils for consultation on 3/05/2016: - City of Sydney - Hurstville - Marrickville (now Inner West Council) - City of Botany Bay - Rockdale - Canterbury  The CEMP was submitted to DP&E for approval on 31 May 2016 and was approved by DP&E on 4/08/16.  Ongoing implementation of the CEMP is evidenced in the fortnightly ER inspection reports.
D67	(a)	a description of activities to be undertaken during construction of the SSI (including staging and scheduling);																			
D67	(b)	statutory and other obligations that the Proponent is required to fulfil during construction, including approvals, consultations and agreements																			





Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
		required from authorities and other stakeholders under key legislation and policies;																	
D67	(c)	a description of the roles and responsibilities for relevant employees involved in the construction of the SSI, including relevant training and induction provisions for ensuring that employees, including contractors and sub-contractors, are aware of their environmental and compliance obligations under these conditions of approval;																	
D67	(d)	an environmental risk analysis to identify the key environmental performance issues associated with the construction phase; and																	
D67	(e)	details of how environmental performance would be managed and monitored to meet acceptable outcomes, including what actions will be taken to address identified potential adverse environmental impacts (including any impacts arising from the staging of the construction of the SSI). In particular, the following environmental performance issues must be addressed in the CEMP –																	
D67	(e)	i. measures to monitor and manage dust emissions including dust from stockpiles, blasting, traffic on unsealed public roads and materials tracking from construction sites onto public roads,																	
D67	(e)	ii. measures for the handling, treatment and management of hazardous and contaminated materials (including asbestos),																	
D67	(e)	iii. measures to monitor and manage waste generated during construction including but not limited to general procedures for waste classification, handling, reuse, and disposal, use of secondary waste material in construction wherever feasible and reasonable, procedures or dealing with green waste including timber and mulch from clearing activities. and measures for reducing demand on water resources (including potential for reuse of treated water from sediment control basins);																	
D67	(e)	iv. measures to monitor and manage hazard and risks,																	
D67	(e)	v. measures to monitor and rectify any impacts to third party property and infrastructure, including details of the process for rectification or compensation of affected landowners, and timeframes for rectification works or compensation processes, and																	
D67	(e)	the sub-plans identified in condition D68																	
D67		The CEMP must include procedures for its periodic review and update (including the sub-plans required under condition 068), as necessary (including where minor changes can be approved by the Environmental Representative).																	
D67		Nothing in this condition prevents the Proponent from preparing a Stockpile Management Protocol as part of the CEMP.																	
D67		The CEMP must be submitted for the approval of the Secretary no later than one month prior to the commencement of construction, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary. The CEMP may be prepared in stages; however, construction works must not commence until written approval of the relevant stage has been received from the Secretary.																	
D67		The approval of a CEMP does not relieve the Proponent of any requirement associated with this SSI approval. If there is an inconsistency with an approved CEMP and the conditions of this SSI approval, the requirements of this SSI approval will prevail.																	
D68		As part of the CEMP for the SSI, the Proponent must prepare and implement:																	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13	Construction								
D68	(a)	a Construction Traffic and Access Management Plan to ensure traffic and access controls are implemented to avoid or minimise impacts on traffic, pedestrian and cyclist access, and the amenity of the surrounding environment. The Construction Traffic and Access Management Plan must be developed in consultation with the relevant council(s), emergency services, road user groups, and pedestrian and bicycle user groups, and include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	25/05/2016	27/07/2016	27/07/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The Construction Traffic and Access Sub Plan (CTASP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0004) was provided to OEH, DPI Water and the following councils for consultation on 3/05/2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- City of Sydney</li> <li>- Hurstville</li> <li>- Marrickville (now Inner West Council)</li> <li>- City of Botany Bay</li> <li>- Rockdale</li> <li>- Canterbury.</li> </ul> <p>The CTASP was also provided to the following groups on 3/5/2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NSW Police</li> <li>- NSW State Emergency Service</li> <li>- NSW Fire and Rescue</li> <li>- NSW Ambulance</li> <li>- NRMA</li> <li>- Motorcycle Council of Australia</li> <li>- Transport Workers Union</li> <li>- Action for Public Transport (ATP NSW) Inc</li> <li>- Pedestrian Council of Australia</li> <li>- Bicycle NSW</li> <li>- Bike Sydney</li> <li>- BikEast Inc</li> <li>- Bike Marrickville</li> <li>- Bike South West</li> <li>- Bikes Botany Bay</li> <li>- Cyclists against WestCONNex.</li> </ul> <p>The CTASP was approved by DP&amp;E on 27/07/16. Revision 7 of the CTASP was submitted to DP&amp;E on 5/01/2017 for consistency with the approved Spoil Management Plan.</p> <p>Short term and long term traffic controls outlined in the CTASP are subject to regular monitoring by the project Traffic Engineers and Site Supervisors. Inspection records are maintained by the Traffic Team.</p>
D68	(a)	i. identification of construction traffic routes including any known road closures and consideration of alternate routes and construction traffic volumes (including heavy vehicle/spoil haulage) on these routes;																		
D68	(a)	ii. details of vehicle movements for construction sites and ancillary facilities including parking, dedicated vehicle turning areas, and ingress and egress points;																		
D68	(a)	iii. demonstration that sufficient on-site parking is provided at construction compounds to accommodate all construction staff at any one time,																		
D68	(a)	iv. discussion of construction impacts that could result in disruption of traffic, public transport, pedestrian and cycle access, access to public land, property access, including details of oversize load movements, and the nature and duration of those impacts;																		
D68	(a)	v. details of management measures to minimise traffic impacts, including temporary road work traffic control measures, onsite vehicle queuing and parking areas and management measures to minimise peak time congestion and measures to ensure safe pedestrian and cycle access;																		
D68	(a)	vi. details of measures to maintain or provide alternative safe and accessible routes for pedestrians throughout the duration of construction;																		
D68	(a)	vii. details of measures to maintain connectivity for cyclists, with particular emphasis on providing adequate access between key existing cycle routes for commuter cyclists;																		
D68	(a)	viii. details of measures to manage traffic movements, parking, loading and unloading at ancillary facilities during out-of-hours work;																		



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
D68	(a)	ix. details of methods to be used to communicate proposed future traffic changes to affected road users, pedestrians and cyclists, consistent with the Community Communication Strategy required under condition C1;																	
D68	(a)	x. an adaptive response plan which sets out a process for response to any traffic, construction or other incident; and																	
D68	(a)	mechanisms for the monitoring, review and amendment of the Construction Traffic and Access Management Plan.																	
D68	(b)	a Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan to detail how construction noise and vibration impacts will be minimised and managed. The Plan must be consistent with the guidelines contained in the Interim Construction Noise Guidelines (DECC, 2009). The Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan must include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	Y	27/05/2016	7/07/2016	7/07/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The Project Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP; TH014-15 01F01 WCX_NM5 / M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003) was provided to OEH, DPI Water, EPA (for Out-of-hours Protocol) and the following councils for consultation on 3/05/2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- City of Sydney</li> <li>- Hurstville</li> <li>- Marrickville (now Inner West Council)</li> <li>- City of Botany Bay</li> <li>- Rockdale</li> <li>- Canterbury</li> </ul> <p>The CNVMP was submitted to DP&amp;E for approval on 27 May 2016. The CNVMP has been updated to address DP&amp;E comments and Revision 19 of the CNVMP was approved by DP&amp;E on 7/7/16.</p> <p>An update (Rev 20) was submitted to DPE on 3/7/18 due to DPE's approval of the Bexley Temporary Noise Barrier Strategy on 6/6/18. This was subsequently approved on 7/9/18.</p> <p>Implementation of the CNVMP is evidenced through the fortnightly ER inspection reports.</p>
D68	(b)	i. identification of the work areas, site compounds and access points;																	
D68	(b)	ii. identification of sensitive receivers and relevant construction noise and vibration goals applicable to the SSI and stipulated in the conditions above;																	
D68	(b)	iii. details of construction activities and an indicative schedule for construction works, including the identification of key noise and/or vibration generating construction activities (based on representative construction scenarios, including at ancillary facilities) that have the potential to generate noise and/or vibration impacts on surrounding sensitive receivers, particularly residential areas;																	
D68	(b)	iv. details of the predicted worst-case noise and vibration levels, including cumulative impacts arising from concurrent construction works and potential for sleep disturbance;																	
D68	(b)	v. figures illustrating the predicted safe working distances for vibration intensive activities and equipment;																	
D68	(b)	vi. an Out-of-Hours Work Protocol for the assessment, management and approval of works outside of standard construction hours as defined in condition D12 of this approval, for the Secretary's approval. The Out-of-Hours Work Protocol must be prepared in consultation with the EPA and be consistent with the out-of-hours work procedure detailed in the Construction Noise Strategy (Transport Construction Authority, 2011) and-																	
D68	(b)	A. provide an assessment of out-of-hours works against the relevant noise and vibration criteria,																	
D68	(b)	B. provide detailed mitigation measures for any residual impacts (that is, additional to general mitigation measures), including extent of at-receiver treatments, and																	
D68	(b)	C. set out proposed notification arrangements;																	
D68	(b)	vii. justification for any construction works proposed to be undertaken within the Alexandria Landfill site outside of the construction hours specified in condition D12 and which do not meet the requirements of either conditions D13 and D15;																	



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
D68	(b)	viii. identification of feasible and reasonable procedures and mitigation measures to ensure relevant vibration and blasting criteria are achieved, including a suitable blast program, applicable buffer distances for vibration intensive works, use of low-vibration generating equipment/vibration dampeners or alternative construction methodology, and pre- and post- construction dilapidation surveys of sensitive structures (including heritage items) where blasting and/or vibration is likely to result in damage to buildings and structures (including surveys being undertaken immediately following a monitored exceedance of the criteria);																	
D68	(b)	ix. details of tunnelling including associated impacts, management and mitigation measures;																	
D68	(b)	x. Identification of feasible and reasonable measures proposed to be implemented minimise and manage construction noise and vibration impacts, especially sleep disturbance (including construction traffic noise impacts), including, but not limited to, acoustic enclosures, erection of noise walls (hoardings), at-property architectural treatments, respite periods and the limiting of truck movements during night periods including:																	
D68	(b)	(A) consideration of mitigation measures for sensitive receivers adjoining Campbell Road, Campbell Street and Euston Road,																	
D68	(b)	(B) the identification of receivers eligible for at-property acoustic treatment for the mitigation and management of operational noise (at-property acoustic treatments are to be installed prior to construction),																	
D68	(b)	(C) the identification of receivers eligible for alternative accommodation as determined by the criteria identified within Table 12-49 of the EIS described within condition A2 (inclusive of the consideration and identification of shift workers for alternate accommodation), and																	
D68	(b)	(D) the outcomes of community consultation regarding the implementation of any temporary noise barriers developed in accordance with condition D20																	
D68	(b)	xi. a description of how the effectiveness of mitigation and management measures would be monitored during the proposed works, clearly indicating how often this monitoring would be conducted, the locations where monitoring would take place, how the results of this monitoring would be recorded and reported, and, if any exceedance is detected, how any noncompliance would be rectified;																	
D68	(b)	xii. evidence that the EPA has been consulted on the Out-of-Hours Work Protocol and where and how any issues raised by, or requirements of the, EPA have been addressed; and																	
D68	(b)	mechanisms for the monitoring, review and amendment of the Construction Noise and Vibration Monitoring Plan.																	
D68	(c)	a Construction Heritage Management Plan to ensure, and provide detail of how, construction impacts on Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal heritage will be appropriately minimised and managed. The Construction Heritage Management Plan must include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	Y	30/05/2016	2/08/2016	2/08/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Project Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006) was provided to OEH, DPI Water, the Heritage Council of NSW, the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council, and the following councils for consultation on 3/05/2016: - City of Sydney - Hurstville - Marrickville (now Inner West Council) - City of Botany Bay - Rockdale - Canterbury
D68	(c)	i. in relation to Aboriginal Heritage –																	The CHSP has been prepared and was submitted to

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
D68	(c)	A. procedures for dealing with previously unidentified Aboriginal objects (excluding human remains), including cessation of works in the vicinity, assessment of the significance of the item(s) and determination of appropriate mitigation measures, including when works can re-commence, by a suitably qualified and experienced archaeologist in consultation with the OEH, and Aboriginal stakeholders, and assessment of the consistency of any Aboriginal heritage impacts against the approved impacts of the SSI,																	<p>DP&amp;E for approval on 30 May 2016. The CHSP was approved by DP&amp;E on 2/08/2016.</p> <p>Implementation of the CHSP is evidenced through the fortnightly ER inspection reports</p> <p>Note: Minor updates to the Construction Heritage Management Plan were approved by the ER as part of the projects annual review on 11th Oct 2017.</p> <p>An amended Construction Heritage Management Plan, which included photos of the Alexandra Canal embankment walls, was endorsed by the ER and submitted to DPE for their information on 26/3/18.</p>
D68	(c)	B. procedures for dealing with human remains, including cessation of works in the vicinity, notification of, NSW Police Force, OEH and Aboriginal stakeholders, and commitment to cease recommencing any works in the area unless authorised by OEH and/or the NSW Police Force,																	
D68	(c)	C. heritage training and induction processes for construction personnel (including procedures for keeping records of inductions and obligations under this approval) including site identification, protection and conservation of Aboriginal cultural heritage, and																	
D68	(c)	D. procedures for ongoing Aboriginal consultation and involvement for the duration of the SSI, in the event that previously unidentified Aboriginal objects are discovered; and																	
D68	(c)	ii. In relation to non-Aboriginal Heritage –																	
D68	(c)	A. identification of heritage items directly and indirectly affected by the SSI,																	
D68	(c)	B. details of management measures to be implemented to prevent and minimise impacts on heritage items (including further heritage investigations, archival recordings and/or measures to protect unaffected sites during construction works in the vicinity),																	
D68	(c)	C. details of monitoring and reporting requirements for impacts on heritage items,																	
D68	(c)	D. procedures for dealing with previously unidentified heritage objects and relics, including cessation of works in the vicinity, assessment of the significance of the item(s) and determination of appropriate mitigation measures including when works can recommence by a suitably qualified and experienced archaeologist in consultation with the Heritage Council of NSW, and assessment of the consistency of any heritage impacts against the approved impacts of the SSI,																	
D68	(c)	E. processes and mechanisms for the reuse and recycling of building and landscape components from contributory, potential and locally listed heritage items within other built or landscaped components of the SSI, and																	
D68	(c)	F. heritage training and induction processes for construction personnel (including procedures for keeping records of inductions and obligations under this approval) including site identification, protection and conservation of non-Aboriginal cultural heritage; and																	
D68	(c)	iii. mechanisms for the monitoring, review and amendment of the Construction Heritage Management Plan.																	
D68	(c)	The Construction Heritage Management Plan must be developed in <b>consultation</b> with the OEH, Heritage Council of NSW (for non-Aboriginal heritage) and Registered Aboriginal Groups (for Aboriginal heritage).																	

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)		
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13										
D68	(d)	a Construction Flora and Fauna Management Plan to detail how construction impacts on ecology will be minimised and managed. The Construction Flora and Fauna Management Plan must be endorsed by a suitably qualified and experienced ecologist and be prepared in consultation with the OEH, and must include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	Y	27/05/2016	20/07/2016	20/07/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The Project Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-Plan (CFFSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007) was provided to OEH, DPI Water and the following councils for consultation on 3/05/2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- City of Sydney</li> <li>- Hurstville</li> <li>- Marrickville (now Inner West Council)</li> <li>- City of Botany Bay</li> <li>- Rockdale</li> <li>- Canterbury</li> </ul> <p>The CFFSP was prepared and submitted to DP&amp;E for approval on 27 May 2016. Revision 7 of the CFFSP was conditionally approved by DP&amp;E on 20/7/2016. Revision 8 of the CFFSP was submitted on 25/08/2016 to address approval conditions.</p> <p>Implementation of the CFFSP is evidenced through the fortnightly ER inspection reports.</p>	
D68	(d)	i. detailed maps showing the location of impacted and adjoining flora and fauna habitat areas;																			
D68	(d)	ii. detailed maps showing where pre-clearing surveys will be undertaken to confirm the location of threatened species, populations and ecological communities;																			
D68	(d)	iii. the identification of areas to be impacted and details of management measures to avoid residual habitat damage or loss and to minimise or eliminate time lags between the removal and subsequent replacement of habitat such as –																			
D68	(d)	A. clearing minimisation procedures (including fencing),																			
D68	(d)	B. clearing procedures,																			
D68	(d)	C. removal and relocation of fauna during clearing,																			
D68	(d)	D. habitat tree management,																			
D68	(d)	E. fauna fencing, and																			
D68	(d)	F. construction worker education;																			
D68	(d)	iv. the management measures as specified in Table 2 and rows 4-12 of Table 1 of the Green and Golden Bell Frog Plan of Management presented in Appendix K of Appendix S, Volume 2H of the document referred to in condition A2(b) and in the updated management plan required by condition B14,																			
D68	(d)	v. details of the measures to be implemented to prevent impacts to the retained Green and Golden Bell Frog habitat at the Kogarah Golf Course and Marsh Street ponds including, but not limited to types and amounts of materials to be stored at the sites, bunding around the stores, erosion and sediment control measures and dust suppression measures,																			
D68	(d)	vi. proposed monitoring for the Green and Golden Bell Frog population at the Kogarah Golf Course in accordance with the updated management plan required by condition B14,																			
D68	(d)	vii. details of the specific measures that would be implemented to protect the remaining portion of Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest and ensure that it is not impacted by site establishment and construction activities,																			
D68	(d)	viii. rehabilitation details, including identification of flora species and sources, and measures for the management and maintenance of rehabilitated areas;																			
D68	(d)	ix. Noxious Weed and Pathogen Management Strategy, incorporating weed management measures focusing on early identification of invasive weeds and effective management controls, controls to prevent the introduction or spread of Phytophthora cinnamomi and myrtle rust (Puccinia psidii s./.), frog hygiene protocol to control the introduction of the Chytrid fungus (Batrachochytrium dendrobatidis), and predatory fish in Green and Golden Bell Frog habitat at Arncliffe,																			

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
D68	(d)	x. where works impact on riparian land, a Vegetation Management Plan consistent with the DPI (2012) Guidelines for Vegetation Management Plans on Waterfront Land including (but not limited to),																	
D68	(d)	xi. the monitoring of the condition of groundwater dependent ecosystems in Bardwell Valley Parkland and Broadford Street Reserve (Hinterland Sandstone Gully Forest) and Stotts Reserve (Coastal Sandstone Ridgetop Woodland),																	
D68	(d)	xii. a nest box plan which addresses the replacement of hollows removed during the construction of the SSI,																	
D68	(d)	xiii. a description of how the effectiveness of the flora and fauna management measures would be monitored;																	
D68	(d)	xiv. a procedure for dealing with unexpected threatened species, populations and ecological communities identified during construction, including cessation of work and notification to the OEH, determination of appropriate mitigation measures in consultation with the OEH (including relevant re-location measures) and updating of ecological monitoring and/ or biodiversity offset requirements; and																	
D68	(d)	mechanisms for the monitoring, review and amendment of the Construction Flora and Fauna Management Plan.																	
D68	(e)	<b>a Construction Air Quality Management Plan</b> to detail how construction impacts on local air quality will be minimised and managed. The Construction Air Quality Management Plan must include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	Y	27/05/2016	4/07/2016	4/07/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	
D68	(e)	i. identification of sources (including stockpiles and open work areas) and quantification of airborne pollutants including odour;																	
D68	(e)	ii. key performance indicators for local air quality during construction;																	
D68	(e)	iii. details of air quality monitoring methods, including location, frequency and duration of monitoring;																	
D68	(e)	iv. methods for assessing meteorological conditions and measures that would be implemented during adverse meteorological conditions;																	
D68	(e)	v. best practice management mitigation measures to minimise impacts on local air quality including, but not limited to, the relevant revised environmental mitigation measures set out in the documents listed in condition A2(c);																	
D68	(e)	vi. measures for minimising the release of construction emissions from the site, including plant and equipment;																	
D68	(e)	vii. procedures for record keeping and reporting against key performance indicators;																	
D68	(e)	viii. provisions for implementation of additional mitigation measures in response to issues identified during monitoring and reporting; and																	
D68	(e)	mechanisms for the monitoring, review and amendment of the Construction Air Quality Management Plan.																	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
D68	(f)	a Construction Soil and Water Management Plan to manage surface and groundwater impacts during construction of the SSI. The Construction Soil and Water Management Plan must be developed in consultation with DPI (Water) and the relevant councils, and include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction	Y	27/05/2016	15/07/2016	15/07/2016	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Project Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005) was provided to OEH, DPI Water and the following councils for consultation on 3/05/2016: - City of Sydney - Hurstville - Marrickville (now Inner West Council) - City of Botany Bay - Rockdale - Canterbury  The CSWQSP was prepared and submitted to DP&E for approval on 27 May 2016. The CSWQSP was approved by DP&E on 15/7/2016.  Implementation of the CSWQSP is evidenced through the fortnightly ER inspection reports.
D68	(f)	i. details of construction activities and their locations, which have the potential to impact on water courses and riparian land, storage facilities, stormwater flows, and groundwater, including identification of all pollutants that may be introduced into the water cycle;																		
D68	(f)	ii. processes to ensure that Water Quality Pond No.2 at Arncliffe is not decommissioned until replacement water quality devices are operational;																		
D68	(f)	iii. potential impacts on watercourse bank stability and the development of appropriate mitigation measures as required;																		
D68	(f)	iv. measures to manage and/or minimise sediment and erosion, groundwater impacts and surface water quality impacts (including stormwater runoff and groundwater treatment);																		
D68	(f)	v. where acid sulfate soils are known to occur or potentially occur, an Acid Sulfate Soils Management Plan, including measures for the management, handling, treatment and disposal of acid sulfate soils, including monitoring of water quality at acid sulfate soils treatment areas, should the project impact on acid sulfate soils;																		
D68	(f)	vi. a description of how the effectiveness of the actions and measures for managing soil and water impacts would be monitored during the proposed works, clearly indicating how often this monitoring would be undertaken, the locations where monitoring would take place, how the results of the monitoring would be recorded and reported, and, if any exceedance of the criteria is detected how any non-compliance can be rectified; and																		
D68	(f)	mechanisms for the monitoring, review and amendment of this Construction Soil and Water Management Plan.																		
E1		The provision, operation and maintenance (including all auditing and validation of data) of all air quality monitoring and reporting must be funded by the Proponent.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	The Proponent has made allowance for this condition.	
E2		The Proponent must monitor (by sampling and obtaining results by analysis) the pollutants, within the tunnel using the methodologies and frequency specified in Table 4 throughout the operation of the SSI. Monitoring must commence on the first day of operation of the SSI.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	This CoA applies to the operational phase of the Project and will be reported on in the quarterly Construction Compliance Reports and Pre-Operational Compliance Report.	
E2		<b>Table 4 - In Tunnel monitoring methodology (refer sheet 2)</b>																		
E2		Note: 1. Special Method 1 means a method approved by the Secretary in consultation with the EPA.																		



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
E3		The number and location of the monitoring stations inside the tunnel must be determined to permit an accurate calculation, per the requirements of conditions E4, E5 and E6, and be independently verified in accordance with a methodology approved by the Secretary in consultation with the EPA, prior to the operation of the SSI. As a minimum, monitoring stations must be installed at the entry portals, the base of the ventilation outlets, tunnel and ramp junctions and at the emergency smoke extraction facility. All sampling points and visibility monitoring points established under this condition must be audited prior commencing monitoring, for compliance with the requirements set out in Table 4. Verification and compliance auditing is to be undertaken by an independent person(s) or organisation(s) whose appointment has been approved by the Secretary. Air quality data is to be made available in as close to real time as possible, under the website reporting requirements of condition E24.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Operation	Y	N/A	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	This CoA applies to the detailed design of the tunnel air quality monitoring system and operational phase of the Project and will be reported on in the relevant quarterly Construction Compliance Reports and Pre-Operational Compliance Report.  Modification 2 relating to Conditions E3 & E44 was approved by DPE on 30 August 2017.  Request for approval of Samuel Wong from Air Noise Environment Pty Ltd as an independent person to perform verification and compliance auditing was submitted to DPE on 22/02/19. Currently awaiting approval.
E4	E4	The Proponent must ensure that the average concentrations of CO and NO2, calculated along the length of the tunnel, do not exceed the concentration limit specified for that pollutant in Table 5. <b>Table 5 - In-tunnel average limits along length of tunnel (refer sheet 2)</b>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	This CoA relates to the operational phase of the project and will be reported on in line with the Compliance Tracking Program.	
E5	E5	The Proponent must ensure that the concentration of CO as measured at any single point in the tunnel must not exceed the concentration limit specified for that pollutant in Table 6 under all conditions (including congested conditions). <b>Table 6 - In-tunnel single point exposure limits (refer sheet 2)</b>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	This CoA relates to the operational phase of the project and will be reported on in line with the Compliance Tracking Program.	
E6	E6	The tunnel ventilation system must be designed and operated so that the visibility in the tunnel does not exceed the level specified in Table 7. <b>Table 7 - In-tunnel visibility limits along length of tunnel</b>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Design Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	The Tunnel Ventilation System design has been developed to meet this criteria. The control system will be configured to automatically control the ventilation equipment to meet this criteria.	
E7	E7 E7 E7 E7 E7 E7	Prior to commencing operation, an independent person or organisation whose appointment has been <b>approved by the Secretary must:</b> (a) verify that compliance with in-tunnel limits detailed in Table 5, Table 6 and Table 7, will: (i) supplement/not preclude compliance with the predicted air quality outcomes presented in the documents referred to in condition A2, and (ii) not result in air quality impacts greater than predicted in the documents referred to in condition A2; (b) assess how the ventilation system has been optimised, taking into consideration energy requirements and air quality impacts for tunnel users; and (c) validate recorded monitoring data and certify compliance with the in-tunnel air quality limits. The information required in this condition will be made available to the Secretary on request.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Prior to operation	Y	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	This condition will be implemented prior to operation following approval by the Secretary of the independent person. Progress will be reported in the Pre-Operation Compliance report.  Request for approval of Gary Graham from Northstar Pty Ltd as an independent person to perform the requirements of E7 was submitted to DPE on 22/02/19. Currently awaiting approval.	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
E8		In addition to the general reporting requirements specified in condition E23, the Proponent must notify the Secretary, EPA and NSW Health of any recordings above the limits specified in conditions E4, E5 and E6 within 24 hours of the recorded event. The notification must detail the nature of the event, the concentration or visibility levels that occurred, the duration of the event, and the measures employed to minimise the concentration levels and/or improve the visibility levels.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	This CoA relates to an operational requirement and will be included in the Operational Environmental Management Plan. Progress will be reported where applicable, in the Pre-Operation Compliance report.
E8		This notification must provide details of the circumstances of the event, including:																		
E8	(a)	the nature and location of the event, including any details relating to the cause;																		
E8	(b)	the duration of the event;																		
E8	(c)	the extent and severity of the event;																		
E8	(d)	the measures employed to minimise the concentration levels, and measures to improve visibility levels in the event that visibility levels were above the specified limit; and																		
E8	(e)	the frequency of the event, including whether an event with the same or similar circumstances has occurred previously.																		
E8		Based on consideration of the circumstances of the event, the Secretary may request the Proponent to prepare a Tunnel Air Quality Management Systems Effectiveness Report, in accordance with condition E9.																		
E9		Within 20 working days of any request by the Secretary under condition E8, the Proponent must prepare and submit to the Secretary a Tunnel Air Quality Management Systems Effectiveness Report on the overall system performance and cause and major contributor of any exceedances, including:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	This CoA relates to an operational requirement. The Proponent will comply with any such request by the Secretary. Any such request will be reported on in the subsequent operational compliance report.  Request for approval of Ronan Kellaghan from EMM Pty Ltd as a suitably qualified and experienced independent specialist to undertake review of the Tunnel Air Quality Management Systems Effectiveness Report was submitted to DPE on 22/02/19. Currently awaiting approval.
E9	(a)	the overall performance and concentration levels in the tunnel for the preceding six month period (or since commencement of operation, where the SSI has operated for under six months), including average and maximum levels and time periods;																		
E9	(b)	details of any instances throughout the operation of the SSI where pollutant concentration levels in the tunnel have exceeded the limits specified in conditions E4, E5 and E6; and																		
E9	(c)	consideration of improvements to the tunnel air quality management system.																		
E9		The Tunnel Air Quality Management Systems Effectiveness Report is to be prepared by the Proponent and reviewed by a suitably qualified and experienced independent specialist(s) whose appointment has been approved by the Secretary.																		
E9		The Proponent must comply with any requirements arising from the Secretary's review of the Tunnel Air Quality Management Systems Effectiveness Report.																		
E10		The Proponent must monitor (by sampling and obtaining results by analysis) the pollutants and parameters specified in Table 8 at the following locations as a minimum:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	This CoA relates to an operational requirement. These reporting requirements will be included in the Operational Environmental Management Plan and will be reported on in the Pre-Operation Compliance Report and the operational compliance reports.  DPE approval to use alternative monitoring technology was issued 7/11/18.  Note: Ambient air quality monitoring commenced in December 2018 with results reported live since January 2019.
E10	(a)	two ground level receptors near the Kingsgrove ventilation outlet, at locations suitable for detecting any impact on air quality from the outlet;																		
E10	(b)	two ground level receptors near the Arncliffe ventilation outlet, at locations suitable for detecting any impact on air quality from the outlet;																		
E10	(c)	two ground level receptors near the St Peters ventilation outlet, at locations suitable for detecting any impact on air quality from the outlet;																		
E10	(d)	one location within the vicinity of the St Peters Interchange, as a location suitable for detecting any impact on air quality within the surrounding residential receptors; and																		

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase								Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)								4: C12-C13
E10	(e)	one location, away from any of the locations at (a) to (d), suitable for providing background ambient air quality reference data for the project area. The Proponent must use the sampling method, units of measure, and sampling frequency specified in Table 8. <b>Table 8 - Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Methodologies (refer sheet 2)</b> Notes: 1. Approved Methods for the Sampling and Analysis of Air Pollutants in New South Wales (EPA, 2007) or as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Secretary in consultation with the EPA. 2. AS3580.9.8-2008, Methods for the Sampling and Analysis of Ambient Air – Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter – PM10 Continuous Direct Mass Method using Tapered Element Oscillating Microbalance Analyser (Standards Australia, 2008). 3. AS 3580.9.13-2013, Methods for the Sampling and Analysis of Ambient Air – Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter – PM2.5 Continuous Direct Mass Method using a Tapered Element Oscillating Microbalance Analyser (Standards Australia, 2013). 4. TBD - location for meteorological monitoring station(s) to be representative of weather conditions likely to occur in the vicinity of the Kingsgrove, Arncliffe and St Peters ventilation outlets. 5. Appropriately modified to include size selective inlet for PM2.5 or as otherwise approved by the Secretary.																
E11		The monitoring locations must be selected with the objective of achieving like-to-like comparison of monitoring results with available pre-construction data. The locations must also allow for the independent team of experts to review the accuracy of predicted environmental outcomes discussed in the documents referred to in conditions A2(b) and A2(c) as part of the environmental audit required under condition E51. All monitoring stations must be established in locations agreed to by the AQCCC and subject to the land owner's and occupier's agreement.  The establishment and operation of the stations is to be undertaken in accordance with recognised Australian standards and undertaken by an organisation accredited by NATA for this purpose and approved by the Secretary in consultation with the EPA and the AQCCC. The quality of the monitoring results must be assured through a NATA accredited process prior to the data being considered as a basis for compliance/auditing purposes.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Design Operation	Y	N/A	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	Locations for all 8 monitoring station locations have been confirmed and agreed to by the AQCCC.  DP&E approval to use Ecotech to establish / operate monitoring stations was issued 7/11/18.
E12		Monitoring results must be made publicly available and must be subject to an independent audit at six-monthly intervals (or at a longer interval, if approved by the Secretary). The auditor must be approved by the Secretary in consultation with the EPA and the AQCCC, and the auditor's report must be directly provided to the Proponent and the AQCCC.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	Y	N/A	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	This CoA relates to an operational requirement. These reporting requirements will be addressed in the Operational Environmental Management Plan and reported on in the Pre-Operation Compliance Report.  Request for approval of Samuel Wong from Air Noise Environment Pty Ltd as independent auditor was submitted to DPE on 22/02/19. Currently awaiting approval.

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase									Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
E13		The Proponent must commence monitoring for at least twelve continuous months prior to operation and continue monitoring for at least two years following the commencement of operation. At the conclusion of the two year operational monitoring period, the Proponent must review the need for the commencement of the continuation of the ambient monitoring stations in consultation with the AQCC. Any recommendation to close any or all of the stations will require the approval of the Secretary in consultation with the EPA.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	12 months prior to operation	Y	N/A	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	This CoA relates to a pre-operational and operational requirement. These reporting requirements will be addressed in the Operational Environmental Management Plan, the Pre-Operation Compliance Report and subsequent operational compliance reports.  Note: Ambient air quality monitoring commenced in December 2018 with results reported live since January 2019.
E14	(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f)	Should ambient monitoring of air pollutants exceed the following goals, the provisions of conditions E15, E16 and E17 will apply:  CO – 8 hour rolling average of 9.0 ppm (NEPM); NO2 – One hour average of 0.12 ppm (245 µg/m3) (NEPM); PM10 – 24 hour average of 50 µg/m3 (NEPM); PM2.5 – 24 hour average of 25 µg/m3 (NEPM) PM10 – annual average of 25 µg/m3 (NEPM); and PM2.5 – annual average of 8 µg/m3 (NEPM)  Note: The notification and reporting obligations under conditions E15, E16 and E17 relating to ambient monitoring will begin at the commencement of operation of the SSI. The first annual average concentrations for PM10 and PM2.5 must be calculated on the first day the project been in operation for 12 months and on a rolling basis thereafter.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This CoA relates to an operational requirement. These limits will be included in the Operational Environmental Management Plan.
E15	(a) (b) (c)	In addition to the general reporting requirements specified in condition E23, the Proponent must prepare an Ambient Air Quality Goal Protocol for the evaluation of a potential measurement that exceeds the goals. The Ambient Air Quality Goal Protocol must be developed by the Proponent in consultation with the AQCC and submitted to the Secretary for approval at least 12 months prior to the commencement of operation of the SSI. The Ambient Air Quality Goal Protocol must include: (a) the form of and process for providing a Notification of Above-Goal Recording, subject to condition E16; (b) the form and contents of a Report on Above-Goal Recording, subject to condition E17; and (c) a process for appointing an independent person/organisation to prepare the Report on Above-Goal Reading. The process must include – (i) approval of the independent person/organisation by the Secretary prior to preparation of the report, and (ii) the appointment of the independent person/organisation at least with the agreement of the Secretary one month prior to the commencement of operation, or at some other time prior to preparation of the report	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	12 months prior to operation	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	The Ambient Air Quality Goal Protocol was issued to DPE on 21 December 2018 and subsequently approved on 6 February 2019.
E16	(a)	The Ambient Air Quality Goal Protocol must provide a Notification of Above-Goal Recording if ambient monitoring of air pollutants records an exceedance of the goals in condition E14. The Notification of Above-Goal Recording is to be submitted within 24 hours of the recording, to the Secretary, EPA and NSW Health. The Notification of Above-Goal Recording must detail: (a) the nature of the event;	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	This CoA relates to a pre-operation requirement which will be developed and submitted to the Secretary for approval at least 12 months prior to operation of the Project. This will be reported on in the Pre-Operation Compliance Report.

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
E16	(b)	the concentration or visibility levels that occurred;																	
E16	(c)	the duration of the event;																	
E16	(d)	the measures employed to minimise the concentration levels and/or improve the visibility levels; and																	
E16	(e)	the Proponent's commitment to prepare and submit a Report on Above-Goal Recording in accordance with condition E17.																	
E17		Within 20 working days of any Notification of Above-Goal Recording, the Proponent must prepare and submit to the Secretary a Report on Above-Goal Recording that details the cause and major contributor of the exceedance and the options available to prevent recurrence. Where the operation of the tunnel is identified to be a significant contributor to the recorded above-goal reading, the Report on Above-Goal Recording must include consideration of improvements to the tunnel air quality management system so as to achieve compliance with the ambient air quality goals, including but not limited to installation of the additional ventilation management facilities allowed for under condition 85, and discussion of whether those improvements are feasible and reasonable. The Proponent must comply with any requirements arising from the Secretary's review of the Report on Above-Goal Recording.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	This condition will be included in the Protocol and activated as required during the operational phase of the Project. Any activation of this condition will be reported on in the subsequent operational compliance report.
E18		The Proponent must install monitoring equipment to monitor pollutants from the ventilation outlets. Pollutant monitoring from the ventilation outlets (by sampling and obtaining results by analysis) must be in accordance with the methods and frequencies for the pollutants and parameters specified in Table 9 and be undertaken at commencement of and throughout the operation of the SSI. The monitoring equipment must be independently audited prior to the commencement of monitoring for compliance with the requirements set out in Table 9. The independent person(s) or organisation(s) must be approved by the Secretary and paid for by the Proponent.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction Operation	Y	N/A	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	Design and specification of ventilation outlet monitoring equipment will be in accordance with this condition. This design will be detailed in the In-Stack Air Monitoring Report. The proposed Independent Auditor will be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to the commencement of operation and will be reported on in the Pre-Operation Compliance Report.
E18		<b>Table 9 - Ventilation Outlet Emission Monitoring Methodologies (refer sheet 2)</b>																	Request for approval of Samuel Wong from Air Noise Environment Pty Ltd as independent auditor was submitted to DPE on 22/02/19. Currently awaiting approval.
E18		<b>Notes:</b> 1. Approved Methods for the Sampling and Analysis of Air Pollutants in New South Wales (EPA 2007) or an alternative method approved by the Secretary in consultation with the EPA. 2. Must include, but not be limited to: Benzene, Toluene, Xylenes, 1,3-Butadiene, Formaldehyde and Acetaldehyde. 3. Must include, but not limited to; 16 USEPA priority PAHs, namely; Naphthalene, Phenanthrene, Benz(a)anthracene, Benzo(a)pyrene, Acenaphthylene, Anthracene, Chrysene, Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, Acenaphthene, Fluoranthene, Benzo(b)fluoranthene, Dibenz(a,h)anthracene, Fluorene, Pyrene, Benzo(k)fluoranthene, Benzo(g,h,i)perylene. 4. Special Method 1 means a method approved by the Secretary in consultation with the EPA.																	
E19		The concentration of a pollutant discharged from the ventilation outlets must not exceed the respective limits specified for that pollutant in Table 10.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This CoA relates to an operational requirement. These limits will be included in the Operational Environmental Management Plan, which will be reported on in the Pre-Operational Compliance Report.
E19		<b>Table 10 - Ventilation Outlet Mass Pollutant Concentrations (refer sheet 2)</b>																	
E20		An independent person or organisation approved by the Secretary must:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	Y	N/A	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This CoA relates to an operational requirement. An independent verifier will be recommended by the proponent, for approval of the Secretary, prior to the commencement of operation. The requirements for independent verification will be addressed in the
E20	(a)	verify that compliance with ventilation outlet limits detailed in Table 10 will -																	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
E20	(a)	(i) supplement/not preclude compliance with the predicted air quality outcomes presented in the documents referred to in conditions A2(b) and A2(c), and																	Operational Environmental Management Plan.  Request for approval of Gary Graham from Northstar Pty Ltd as independent verifier was submitted to DPE on 22/02/19. Currently awaiting approval.
E20	(a)	(ii) not result in air quality impacts greater than predicted in the documents referred to in conditions A2(b) and A2(c);																	
E20	(b)	assess how ventilation outlet discharge velocities have been optimised taking into consideration energy requirements and air quality impacts at all sensitive receivers; and,																	
E20	(c)	validate recorded monitoring data and certify compliance with the ventilation outlet limits.																	
E20		The information required in this condition must be made available to the Secretary on request.																	
E20		The ventilation outlet limits detailed in Table 10 must be reviewed on a five-yearly basis following commencement of operation of the SSI and may be lowered (i.e. made more stringent), subject to a sustainability assessment and there being improvements in vehicle fleet emissions, if the Proponent is directed to do so by the Secretary following consultation with the EPA.																	
E21		Should the results of monitoring show that any of the ventilation outlet limits specified in condition E19 have been exceeded, the Proponent must notify the Secretary, EPA and NSW Health within 24 hours of the recorded event. The notification must be followed up with a detailed report within 20 working days, which must be prepared by the Proponent, reviewed by a suitably qualified and experienced independent specialist(s), and submitted to the Secretary, on the cause and major contributor of the exceedance and the options available to prevent recurrence. The Secretary must approve the independent person/organisation prior to the commencement of operation, or at some other time prior to preparation of the report. Where the operation of the tunnel is identified to be a significant contributor to the recorded exceedance, this report must include consideration of improvements to the tunnel air quality management system so as to achieve compliance with the ambient air quality goals, including but not limited to installation of the additional ventilation management facilities allowed for under condition 85, and discussion of whether those improvements are feasible and reasonable. The Proponent must comply with any requirements arising from the Secretary's review of the Report.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	Y	N/A	Not yet approved	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This condition relates to operational monitoring and will be complied with, as necessary, and reported on in the operational compliance reports.  The proponent will recommend an independent person for approval prior to the commencement of operation and this will be reported on in the Pre-Operation Compliance Report.  Request for approval of Ronan Kellagher from EMM Pty Ltd as a suitably qualified and independent specialist to report on the cause and major contributor to exceedances in ventilation outlet monitoring was submitted to DPE on 22/02/19. Currently awaiting approval.
E22		Conditions E4, E5, E6, E14 and E19 do not apply in an emergency, as defined in the OEMP required by condition E31(g). The Proponent must, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the Secretary and the EPA of any such discharge.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This condition will be addressed in the OEMP and notifications will be provided during the operational phase as required.	
E23		The Proponent must develop and implement a reporting system for in-tunnel, ambient and ventilation outlet limits in consultation with the EPA. The reporting system must be approved by the Secretary and fully implemented and operational prior to operation. Minimum analytical reporting requirements for air pollution monitoring stations must be as specified in the Approved Methods of Modelling and Assessment of Air Pollutants in NSW (EPA 2007, or as updated).	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Prior to operation	Y	N/A	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	A reporting system will be developed in consultation with the EPA and submitted to DPE for approval prior to operation. This condition will be reported on in the Pre-Operation Compliance Report.	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase								Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)		
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)								4: C12-C13	
E24		Results of hourly updated real-time ambient monitoring of PM10, PM2.5, visibility, NO2, and CO at the approved monitoring stations, in-tunnel CO/NO2 and ventilation outlet measurements, and relevant meteorological data, must be provided on a website and made publicly available each month in hard copy format in an easy to interpret format. This data must be preliminary until a quality assurance check has been undertaken by a person or organisation accredited by NATA for this purpose. The availability of this data must be conveyed to the local community by way of newsletter (including translation into common community languages in the area) and newspaper advertisement at least one month prior to the commencement of operation.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Prior to operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compliant	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	The requirements for public provision of monitoring data will be addressed in the OEMP. The required community notifications will be provided one month prior to operation. This condition will be reported on in the Pre-Operation Compliance Report and subsequent operation compliance reports.  Note: Ambient air quality monitoring commenced in December 2018 with results reported live since January 2019.
E25		The provision, operation and maintenance (including all auditing and validation of data) of all air quality monitoring and reporting must be funded by the Proponent.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This requirement is noted and will be complied with.
E26		All continuous emissions monitoring systems installed and operated as a requirement of condition E18 must undergo relative accuracy test audits at an interval not exceeding 12 months, or as otherwise agreed to by the Secretary in consultation with the EPA.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This requirement will be addressed in the OEMP and reported on in the operational compliance reports.
E27		The Proponent must appoint an external auditor to conduct an audit of the air quality monitoring (in-tunnel and external) at six-monthly intervals or at any longer interval if approved by the Secretary. Air quality audits must commence six months from commencement of operation. The auditor must ensure that the operating procedures and equipment to acquire air monitoring, meteorological data and emission monitoring data and monitoring reporting comply with NATA (or equivalent) requirements and sound laboratory practice. The Proponent must document the results of the audit and make available all audit data for inspection by the Secretary upon request. A copy of the audit report must also be issued to the Proponent and AQCCC. The auditor must be approved by the Secretary in consultation with the EPA and the AQCCC, and the auditor's report must be directly provided to the Proponent and the AQCCC.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	Y	N/A	Not yet approved	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	An external auditor will be recommended for approval by the Secretary, in consultation with the EPA and AQCCC.  Auditing and reporting required under this condition will be addressed in the OEMP and will be reported on in the operational compliance reports.  Request for approval to use Air Noise Environment (ANE) as independent auditor / reviewer for air quality monitoring requirements submitted to DPE on 22/11/18. DPE comments received 28/11/18 with subsequent response provided on the same day. Awaiting approval.
E28		The Proponent must undertake appropriate quality assurance (QA) and quality control (QC) measures for air quality and ventilation outlet emission monitoring data. This must include, but not be limited to: accreditation/quality systems, staff qualifications and training, auditing, monitoring procedures, service and maintenance, equipment or system malfunction and records/reporting. The QA/QC measures must be approved by an independent expert approved by the Secretary prior to monitoring of air quality and ventilation outlet emissions as appropriate.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	Y	N/A	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT	QA and QC measures will be addressed in the OEMP and will be approved by an independent expert that has been approved by the Secretary prior to commencement of monitoring. This will be reported on in the Pre-Operation Compliance Report.  Request for approval of Ronan Kellagher from EMM Pty Ltd as independent auditor / reviewer for air quality monitoring requirements submitted to DPE on 22/02/19. Currently awaiting approval.
E29		The Proponent must assist the relevant council(s) in developing an air quality assessment process for inclusion in a Development Control Plan or other appropriate planning instrument, in considering planning and building approvals for new development in areas adjacent to the ventilation outlets which would be within a potential three-dimensional zone of affectation (buffer volume). This process must include procedures for identifying the width and height of buildings that are likely to be either affected by the plume from the ventilation outlet or affect the dispersion of the plume from the ventilation outlet through building wake effects. A part of this process, the Proponent must provide data detailing the results of modelling of pollution concentrations at various heights and distances from the ventilation outlets. The Proponent must meet all reasonable costs for the development of this process and any necessary amendments to the planning instrument(s) required to implement the process.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This CoA will be complied with during the operational phase and will be reported on in the Pre-Operation Compliance Report and subsequent operation compliance reports.

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
E30		Prior to operation, the Proponent must investigate, in consultation with the EPA, the measures for smoky vehicle enforcement in the New M5 tunnels, taking into consideration cost effectiveness. Any measures implemented as a result of investigation recommendations must be in accordance with current RMS smoky vehicle enforcement programs. The effectiveness of the smoky vehicle enforcement measures must be documented in the Independent Environmental Audit required under condition E51.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Prior to operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This CoA will be complied with and reported on in the Independent Environmental Audit and the Pre-Operation Compliance Report.
E31		Prior to the commencement of operation, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must prepare and implement an Operation Environmental Management Plan (OEMP) for the SSI. The OEMP must outline the environmental management practices and procedures that are to be followed during operation, and must be prepared in consultation with relevant agencies and in accordance with the Guideline for the Preparation of Environmental Management Plans (Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Natural Resources, 2004). The OEMP must include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	One month prior to operation	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Not Yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	The OEMP will be prepared and implemented in accordance with this condition prior to operation.  Operation will not commence until approval of the OEMP has been obtained from the Secretary.  This CoA will be reported on in the Pre-Operation Compliance Report.	
E31	(a)	a description of activities to be undertaken during operation of the SSI (including staging and scheduling);																		
E31	(b)	statutory and other obligations that the Proponent is required to fulfil during operation, including approvals, consultations and agreements required from authorities and other stakeholders under key legislation and policies;																		
E31	(c)	overall environmental policies, guidelines and principles to be applied to the operation of the SSI;																		
E31	(d)	a description of the roles and responsibilities for relevant employees involved in the operation of the SSI, including relevant training and induction provisions for ensuring that employees are aware of their environmental and compliance obligations under these conditions of approval;																		
E31	(e)	an environmental risk analysis to identify the key environmental performance issues associated with the operation phase;																		
E31	(f)	details of periodic testing of the tunnel ventilation system;																		
E31	(g)	a definition of emergency as it applies to conditions 84, E22 and E44; and																		
E31	(h)	details of how environmental performance would be managed and monitored to meet acceptable outcomes, including what actions will be taken to address identified potential adverse environmental impacts, including those safeguards and mitigation measures detailed in Section 8 the document referred to in condition A2 (and any impacts arising from the staging of the construction of the SSI). In particular, the following environmental performance issues must be addressed in the OEMP -																		
E31	(h)	(i) air quality,																		
E31	(h)	(ii) noise and vibration, through preparation of the Operational Noise Management Plan required under condition E34,																		
E31	(h)	(iii) traffic,																		
E31	(h)	(iv) climate change and energy use,																		
E31	(h)	(v) visual amenity and landscaping,																		
E31	(h)	(vi) groundwater level/pressure, inflows, groundwater contamination, treatment and discharge, soil, and subsidence,																		
E31	(h)	(vii) groundwater dependent ecosystems, and																		
E31	(h)	(viii) surface water quality and hydrology, including stormwater management.																		
E31		The OEMP must be submitted for the approval of the Secretary no later than one month prior to the commencement of operation, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary. Operation must not commence																		



Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
E31		until written approval of the OEMP has been received from the Secretary.  <i>Note:</i> • The approval of an OEMP does not relieve the Proponent of any requirement associated with this SSI approval. If there is an inconsistency with an approved OEMP and the conditions of this SSI approval, the requirements of this SSI approval prevail.																	
E32		The SSI must be designed and operated with the objective of meeting the requirements of the NSW Road Noise Policy (DECCW, 2011) and must, where feasible and reasonable, include the provision of at-property architectural treatment to all affected sensitive receivers in multi-level dwellings where the project noise criteria are exceeded, unless otherwise agreed to by the owner of the noise-affected residence.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Design Operation	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This CoA applies to the detailed design of the project which is ongoing. This CoA also applies to the operational phase.  This CoA will be assessed and reported on in the Operational Noise and Vibration Review (ONVR), prior to the commencement of construction of permanent noise mitigation structures, in accordance with CoA E37.  Compliance with this CoA will also be confirmed in the Operational Noise and Vibration Compliance Report, in accordance with CoA E38.
E33		The Proponent must design and operate all fixed facilities, including the motorway operations complexes, tunnel portals; ventilation facilities, substations, pumps and water treatment plants, maintenance facility, workshops, car parking and the emergency smoke extraction outlets with the objective of not exceeding the noise requirements of the NSW Industrial Noise Policy (EPA, 2000) and the Sleep Disturbance Application Note to the NSW Industrial Noise Policy. The Proponent must apply mitigation at existing receivers where the noise requirements cannot be achieved.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Design Operation	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	This CoA applies to the detailed design of the project which is ongoing. This CoA also applies to the operational phase.  This CoA will be assessed and reported on in the Operational Noise and Vibration Review (ONVR), prior to the commencement of construction of permanent noise mitigation structures, in accordance with CoA E37.  Compliance with this CoA will also be confirmed in the Operational Noise and Vibration Compliance Report, in accordance with CoA E38.
E34		A detailed Operational Noise Management Plan must be prepared as part of the Operational Environmental Management Plan required by condition E31 and submitted to the Secretary for approval. The Operational Noise Management Plan must provide details of noise and vibration control measures to be undertaken during the operation stages, and generally in accordance with the NSW Road Noise Policy (DECCW, 2011) and the NSW Industrial Noise Policy (EPA, 2000). The Operational Noise Management Plan must include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	One month prior to operation	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	This CoA will be addressed as part of the OEMP which will be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to the commencement of operation and will be reported on in the Pre-Operational Compliance Report.
E34	(a)	tests for ascertaining acoustic parameters;																	
E34	(b)	predicted noise levels;																	
E34	(c)	noise criteria for operation of the project based on the objectives of the NSW Road Noise Policy (DECCW, 2011) and the NSW Industrial Noise Policy (EPA, 2000);																	
E34	(d)	location, type and timing of erection of permanent noise barriers and/or other noise mitigation measures (including details of the barrier to replace the existing noise mound at Beverly Grove Park, consistent with the requirements of condition B62(f) demonstrating best practice including silencers and building treatments for associated plant rooms and enclosures for exposed plant;																	
E34	(e)	specific physical and managerial measures for controlling noise;																	
E34	(f)	noise monitoring, reporting and response procedures including the monitoring on surrounding roads which experience significantly increased traffic volumes as a result of the project, and including operational facilities;																	

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
E34	(g)	procedures for operational noise and vibration complaints management, including investigation and monitoring (subject to complainant agreement); and																	
E34	(h)	an Operational Ancillary Facility Noise Management Sub-Plan including, but not limited to -																	
E34	(h)	(i) identification of the final location of all operational ancillary facilities and plant including the Motorway Complex, ventilation facilities, tunnel jet fans and water treatment plants,																	
E34	(h)	(ii) the sound power levels of all chosen equipment and plant to be utilised during operation including spectral sound characteristics and frequency data,																	
E34	(h)	(iii) identification and/or confirmation of sensitive receivers and appropriate categorisation of the surrounding area in accordance with the INP,																	
E34	(h)	(iv) identification of the applicable noise goals, including spectral frequency, for all sensitive receivers identified as being potentially impacted by any operational ancillary facility,																	
E34	(h)	(v) presentation of noise assessment and predicted impacts including the use of mapping and noise contours,																	
E34	(h)	(vi) identification and implementation of appropriate mitigation measures including building treatment, site layout, attenuators and demonstration that chosen mitigation measures can adequately achieve the noise goals in the INP, and																	
E34	(h)	(vii) details of maintenance and inspection schedules to ensure plant, equipment and other operational ancillary facilities are operating at optimal levels; and																	
E34	(i)	mechanisms for the monitoring and review of the Operational Noise Management Plan.																	
E35		For the purpose of assessment of noise criteria specified in the Operational Noise Management Plan, required under condition E34, noise from the development arising from ventilation facilities and plant must be:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	
E35	(a)	measured at the most affected point on or within the site boundary at the most sensitive locations to determine compliance with LAeq,T noise limits;																	
E35	(b)	measured in the free field at least three to five metres from any vertical reflecting surface in line with the worst-affected dwelling facade to determine compliance with LAmx noise limits; and																	
E35	(c)	subject to the modification factors provided in Section 4 of the NSW Industrial Noise Policy (EPA, 2000), where applicable.																	
E35		Notwithstanding, should direct measurement of noise from the fixed facilities be impractical, the Proponent may employ an alternative noise assessment method deemed acceptable by the EPA (refer to Section 11 of the NSW Industrial Noise Policy (EPA, 2000)). Details of such an alternative noise assessment method accepted by the EPA must be submitted to the Secretary prior to the implementation of the assessment method.																	
E36		The Proponent must design and operate the SSI with the objective, where feasible and reasonable, of not exceeding the vibration goals for human exposure for existing receivers, as presented in <i>Assessing vibration: a technical guideline</i> (DECC, 2006).	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Design Operation	N	N/A	N/A	Ongoing	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	
																		This CoA applies to the detailed design of the project which is ongoing and will be reported on in the quarterly Construction Compliance Reports and Pre-Operational Compliance Report.  This CoA also applies to the operational phase, which will be reported on in the operational compliance reports.	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
E37		The Proponent must prepare an Operational Noise and Vibration Review (ONVR) to confirm noise and vibration control measures that would be implemented for the project. The ONVR must be prepared in consultation with the Department, relevant councils, other relevant stakeholders and the community and must:	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Construction	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	The ONVR was submitted to DPE on 30 October 2017. CDSJV addressed DPE comments and presented the ONVR to DPE in early March 2018 with the ONVR being approved on 15/05/2018. Rev E of the ONVR was submitted to DPE on 15/06/18 based on minor updates, this revision was approved on 29/06/2018.
E37	(a)	confirm the appropriate operational noise and vibration objectives and levels for adjoining development, including existing sensitive receivers;																	
E37	(b)	confirm the operational noise predictions of the project based on the final design. Confirmation must be based on an appropriately calibrated noise model (which has incorporated additional noise monitoring, and concurrent traffic counting, where necessary for calibration purposes). The assessment must specifically include verification of noise levels at all fixed facilities, based on additional noise monitoring undertaken at appropriately identified noise catchment areas surrounding the facilities;																	
E37	(c)	confirm the operational noise and vibration impacts at adjoining development based on the final design of the project, including operational daytime LAeq 15 hour and night-time LAeq 9 hour traffic noise contours;																	
E37	(d)	review the suitability of the operational noise mitigation measures identified in the documents referred to at conditions A2(b) and A2(c) and, where necessary, investigate and identify additional feasible and reasonable noise and vibration mitigation measures required to achieve the noise criteria outlined in the NSW Road Noise Policy (DECCW, 2011) and NSW Industrial Noise Policy (EPA, 2000), including the timing of implementation;																	
E37	(e)	include a consultation strategy to seek feedback from directly affected property owners (including educational institutions) on the noise and vibration mitigation measures; and																	
E37	(f)	procedures for the management of operational noise and vibration complaints.																	
E37		The ONVR is to be verified by a suitably qualified and experienced noise and vibration expert. The ONVR is to be undertaken at the Proponent's expense and submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to the commencement of construction of physical noise mitigation structures, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary.																	
E37		The Proponent must implement the identified noise and vibration control measures and make the ONVR publicly available.																	
E38		Within 12 months of the commencement of the operation of the SSI, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must undertake operational noise and vibration monitoring to compare the actual noise and vibration performance of the SSI against the noise performance predicted in the Operational Noise and Vibration Review required by condition E37 and the documents referred to in conditions A2(b) and A2(c). The monitoring program must be documented in an Operational Noise and Vibration Compliance Report. The Operational Noise and Vibration Compliance Report must include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Within 12 months of commencement of operation	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This CoA relates to the operational phase. An Operational Noise and Vibration Compliance Report will be prepared and submitted to the Secretary and the EPA within 60 days of completing the operational noise monitoring. This will be reported on in the operational compliance reports.
E38	(a)	details of the noise and vibration monitoring program including methodology, location and frequency of noise monitoring;																	
E38	(b)	results of the monitoring program and an assessment of these against the operational noise criteria specified in the Operational Noise Management Plan required by condition E34 and noise levels predicted in the Operational Noise Review required by condition E37 and the documents referred to in conditions A2(b) and A2(c);																	

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
E38	(c)	details of any complaints received relating to operational noise and vibration impacts;																	
E38	(d)	any required recalibration of the noise and vibration model taking account considerations such as traffic numbers and land use change (if applicable);																	
E38	(e)	an assessment of the performance and effectiveness of the applied noise and vibration mitigation measures with regard to the operational noise criteria specified in the Operational Noise Management Plan required by condition E34; and																	
E38	(f)	identification of any further feasible and reasonable noise and vibration mitigation measures required to meet the noise criteria specified in the Operational Noise Management Plan, where the criteria are exceeded, including timing and responsibilities for implementation.																	
E38		The Proponent must provide the Secretary and the EPA with a copy of the Operational Noise and Vibration Compliance Report within 60 days of completing the operational noise monitoring, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary.																	
E39		The Proponent must implement further feasible and reasonable mitigation measures (where required) as identified in the Operational Noise and Vibration Compliance Report in <b>consultation</b> with affected property owners.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This CoA will be complied with where required during the operational phase.
E40		At both 12 months and 5 years after the commencement of operation of the SSI, or as otherwise agreed to by the Secretary, the Proponent must prepare a Road Network Performance Review Plan in consultation with Transport for NSW and the relevant councils that includes:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	Not yet submitted	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This CoA applies to the operational phase and will be reported on in the operational compliance reports.
E40	(a)	an updated analysis, including modelling of traffic impacts to the adjoining road network (including impacts on local roads and rat-running), as a consequence of the SSI. This must include a review of new information available about potential land use changes, and any traffic changes as a result of other major road projects within the project area;																	
E40	(b)	further detailed investigations at the following intersections or sections of the road network-																	
E40	(b)	(i) potential 'pinch-points' where the merging of tunnel exit traffic and surface traffic would occur at the King Georges Road Interchange and the St Peters Interchange,																	
E40	(b)	(ii) King Street, between Sydney Park Road and Enmore Road,																	
E40	(b)	(iii) Euston Road, between Sydney Park Road and Botany Road,																	
E40	(b)	(iv) Princes Highway/Campbell Street,																	
E40	(b)	(v) Princes Highway/Canal Road,																	
E40	(b)	(vi) Princes Highway/Railway Road,																	
E40	(b)	(vii) Gardeners Road/O'Riordan Street,																	
E40	(b)	(viii) Sydney Park Road/Mitchell Road,																	
E40	(b)	(ix) Gardeners Road/Bourke Road,																	
E40	(b)	(x) Unwins Bridge Road/Campbell Street, and																	
E40	(b)	(xi) Campbell Road/Euston Road;																	
E40	(c)	updated consideration of potential mitigation measures to manage any predicted traffic performance deficiencies in association with the investigations undertaken under (b);																	
E40	(d)	the predicted traffic performance improvements from these measures, including any cumulative improvements;																	
E40	(e)	details on bus priority measures;																	
E40	(f)	a comparison of the pre- and post-road network performance for all road users including, but not limited to, vehicles, freight, public transport and active transport;																	

Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
E40	(g)	justification of why the predicted 'do minimum' performance for any road users of any intersection on the adjoining road network cannot be maintained (if necessary); and																	
E40	(h)	an updated description and proposed timing of potential mitigation measures, including measures to remove or limit any adverse impacts on any road user groups impacted by the SSI.																	
E40		The Proponent is responsible for the implementation of the identified measures, if required.																	
E40		The Road Network Performance Review Plan must be submitted to the Secretary, Transport for NSW (in relation to impacts on bus services) and to relevant council(s) within 60 days of its completion and made publicly available.																	
E40		The purpose of the Road Network Performance Review Plan is to optimise road network performance including public transport access and times, and manage the performance impacts of the SSI on the adjoining road network by identifying or confirming mitigation improvements that could be required in areas where traffic performance may be unsatisfactory at time of completion of construction.																	
E40		<i>Note:</i> • Identified mitigation measures may need to be further assessed under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979. Works will need to meet relevant design standards and be subject to independent road safety audits.																	
E41		The Proponent must liaise with relevant councils during detailed design to improve integration of the project with the local and regional road network. The outcomes of this consultation will be reported and incorporated in the Road Network Performance Review Plan required under condition E40.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Design Operation	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	
E42		The Proponent must prepare and implement an Operational Parking and Access Strategy to facilitate the optimisation of the return of on- and off-street parking removed or altered during construction and consequent to the operation of the SSI. The Strategy shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	12 months prior to operation	Y	Not yet submitted	Not yet approved	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV		
E42	(a)	confirmation and timing of the return of on- and off-street parking removed or altered as a result of construction and operation of the SSI with reference to the Residual Land Management Plan required in condition B67;																	
E42	(b)	review of comprehensive parking surveys required in condition D50(b) with consideration of changes in demand attributable to land use changes, acquisitions or other cumulative impacts;																	
E42	(c)	<b>consultation</b> with affected stakeholders, including relevant councils, that will experience continued loss, return or additional on- and off-street parking;																	
E42	(d)	assessment of the impacts of changes to on- and off-street parking stock taking into consideration of outcomes of consultation with affected stakeholders and reviews of parking surveys;																	
E42	(e)	identification of mitigation measures and arrangements to manage impacts to stakeholders as a result of on- and off-street parking changes including, but not necessarily limited to, provision of alternative parking arrangements, and working with relevant councils to introduce parking restrictions or permit schemes where appropriate;																	
E42	(f)	mechanisms for monitoring of on- and off-street parking impacts and mitigation measures at 12 month intervals to determine the effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures and any supply and demand induced parking issues that are attributable to the SSI;																	
E42	(g)	provision of contingency measures should the results of mitigation monitoring indicate implemented measures are ineffective; and																	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase									Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13								
E42	(h)	provision of reporting of monitoring results to the Secretary and relevant councils at 12 month intervals for the first five years of operation.																	
E42		The use of residual land to achieve compliance with the objective of optimising the return of all on- and off-street parking is permitted. However, this must be justified within the Residual Land Management Plan required by condition B67.																	
E42		The Strategy must be submitted to the Secretary for approval at least 12 months prior to the operation of the SSI, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary. The Strategy must be implemented prior to the operation of the SSI.																	
E43		The ongoing maintenance and operation costs of urban design, open space, landscaping and recreational items and works implemented as part of this approval will remain the Proponent's responsibility until satisfactory arrangements have been put in place for the transfer of the asset to the relevant authority. Prior to the transfer of assets, the Proponent will maintain items and works to at least the design standards established in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan required by condition B61.	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Construction Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This condition is noted and will be complied with during the construction and operational phases, as required.
E44	(a)	Prior to operation, the Proponent must prepare an Emergency Response Plan, in consultation with FRNSW and NSW Police Force. The Emergency Response Plan must include, but not be limited to:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	6 months prior to operation	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	An Emergency Response Plan will be prepared six months prior to operation and an emergency response exercise will be conducted at least one month prior to opening of the tunnels. This condition will be reported on during the Pre-Operation Compliance Report.
E44	(b)	protocols and procedures to be followed during emergency situations associated with the operation of the project (including fires, explosions and, for the purposes of this condition, vehicle collisions). The protocols and procedures are to take into account the needs of people with a disability or who may experience access problems in emergency situations;																	
E44	(c)	details of traffic management measures to be implemented during emergencies, where appropriate, to minimise the potential for escalation of the emergency;																	
E44	(d)	design and management measures to address the potential environmental impacts of an emergency situation, including measures for containment of contaminated fire-fighting water, fuel spills and gaseous combustion products;																	
E44	(d)	details of a training and testing program to ensure that-																	
E44	(e)	(i) all operational staff are familiar with the Emergency Response Plan, and (ii) coordination with FRNSW and NSW Police is regularly exercised; and																	
E44	(e)	provision for a simulated emergency response exercise, including the Proponent, FRNSW and NSW Police, to be conducted in accordance with the approved Emergency Response Plan on at least one occasion at least one month prior to the opening of the tunnels to traffic. The time for the exercise is to be agreed by the participants, and FRNSW and NSW Police are to be provided with at least one month prior notification of any proposed time.																	
E45		Fire simulation and hot smoke testing must be undertaken as part of the simulated emergency response exercise to be staged prior to opening of the project to traffic as required in condition E44(e). The Proponent must respond in writing to any recommendations made by FRNSW as a result of the exercise. Any outstanding concerns are to be resolved between FRNSW and the Proponent.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	6 months prior to operation	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This condition will be complied with as part of the emergency response exercise required by CoA E44. Compliance with this condition will be reported on in the Pre-Operation Compliance Report.

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
E46		The Proponent must undertake annual Hazard Reviews of the project for the first five years of operation. The Hazard Review must detail all hazardous incidents that have occurred during the preceding period, as per (a) to (c) below, identify safety measures required to rectify those incidents, and address any ongoing issues. The first Hazard Review must be undertaken for the first three months of operation after the opening of the project to traffic. Subsequent Hazard Reviews must be undertaken for the following nine months and thereafter twelve monthly intervals. FRNSW may also direct the Proponent to undertake a Hazard Review following any major incident in the tunnel. A Hazard Review Report, outlining the results of a Hazard Review, and any proposed additional safety measures to be implemented in response to the findings of the Hazard Review, must be submitted to FRNSW no later than one month after the review period. The Proponent must respond in writing to any recommendation made by FRNSW in relation to the findings of a Hazard Review, within such time as may be agreed by FRNSW. Any outstanding concerns are to be resolved between FRNSW and the Proponent.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	Hazard reviews will be undertaken for the first five years of operation in accordance with this condition. A Hazard review report will be provided to FRNSW within one month of the review taking place. Compliance with this condition will be reported on during the operational compliance reports.
E47		The Proponent must develop a Fire Engineering Brief and Fire Engineering Report to address fire and life safety in the tunnel, in consultation with FRNSW. The documents must be prepared prior to finalising the detailed design for the tunnel. The documents must outline fire protection systems and other tunnel equipment, systems, and operational protocols required for fire and smoke management. In developing the Fire Engineering Brief and Fire Engineering Report, the Proponent must undertake a detailed fire engineering study in accordance with Australian Building Codes Board codes and guides, and Fire Safety Engineering Guidelines. Detailed design of the tunnel must incorporate the design and operational measures developed in the fire engineering study to minimise the potential for, and effect of, fire and hazardous material incidents in the tunnel. The final design of the tunnel in relation to the fire and life safety features must be verified against the fire engineering study in consultation with FRNSW by an Accredited Fire Engineer. The Proponent must respond in writing to any recommendation made by FRNSW in relation to the Fire Engineering Brief and Fire Engineering Report, within such time as may be agreed by FRNSW. Any outstanding concerns are to be resolved between FRNSW and the Proponent.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Design	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Compliant	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	Extensive presentations, consultation and collaboration has occurred since the commencement of the project to ensure the requirements of FRNSW are incorporated. The Fire Engineering Brief (FEB) has been issued previously and the Fire Engineering Report (FER) was issued in August 2017.	
E48		Prior to the opening of the project to traffic, a full audit of the fire and life safety system as defined by the fire engineering study developed in condition E47 above must be undertaken by an Accredited Fire Engineer. The objective of the audit must be to ensure that all design and operational measures outlined in the fire engineering study have been installed, are operational, and achieve the required design criteria. The results of the audit must be submitted to FRNSW prior to opening of the project to traffic. The Proponent must respond in writing to any recommendations resulting from FRNSW review of the audit. Any outstanding concerns are to be resolved between FRNSW and the Proponent.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Prior to opening	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	An independent audit of the fire and life safety system will be undertaken prior to operation, in accordance with this condition. Compliance with this condition will be reported on in the Pre-Operation Compliance Report.	
E49		A detailed maintenance-testing program outlining the methods of testing the fire and life safety systems and schedule for implementation must be developed in consultation with FRNSW prior to opening of the project to traffic. The Proponent must respond in writing to any recommendations made by FRNSW. Any outstanding concerns are to be resolved between FRNSW and the Proponent.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Prior to opening	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	This CoA will be complied with prior to operation of the tunnels and compliance will be reported on during the Pre-Operation Compliance Report.	

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Ref	Sub Ref	Condition of Approval	Timing/phase										Secretary's Approval Required?	Date of first submission	Date of Secretary's Approval	Date completed	Compliance Status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence (Quarter 10) (25/8/18 - 24/2/19)	
			1A: C1-C3	1B: C4-C11	1C: HV Power	2A: C1-C3	2B: C4-C6	2C: C7	2D: C8-C11	3 (Tunnels)	4: C12-C13									
E50		Maintenance testing of fire and life safety systems must be undertaken at least annually, or any other interval as required by the design engineer and to the satisfaction of FRNSW. Results of maintenance testing must be made available to FRNSW for review, and the Proponent must respond in writing to any recommendations from FRNSW to ensure the reliability of the fire and life safety systems. Any outstanding concerns are to be resolved between FRNSW and the Proponent.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Operation	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	Maintenance testing of fire and life safety will be undertaken annually during the operational phase in accordance with this condition, and results made available for FRNSW review. Compliance with this condition will be reported on in the operational compliance reports.
E51	(a)	Within 12 months of the commencement of operation, and at any other stage required by the Secretary, the Proponent must commission and pay the full cost of an <b>Independent Environmental Audit</b> of the SSI. The Independent Environmental Audit must:	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Within 12 months of commencement of operation	N	N/A	N/A	Not yet complete	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT RMS CDS-JV	An Independent Environmental Audit will be conducted in accordance with this condition within 12 months of the commencement of operation. A copy of the audit report will be submitted to the Secretary within 60 days of completion of the audit.  This condition will be addressed in the OEMP and reported on in the relevant operational compliance report.	
E51	(b)	be conducted by a suitably qualified, experienced and independent team of experts whose appointment has been approved by the Secretary;																		
E51	(c)	include consultation with the relevant agencies and relevant councils; assess the environmental performance of the SSI and assess whether it is complying with the requirements in this approval, and any other relevant approvals (including any assessment, plan or program required under these approvals);																		
E51	(d)	review the accuracy of predicted environmental outcomes discussed in the documents referred to in conditions A2(b) and A2(c);																		
E51	(e)	review the adequacy of any approved strategy, plan or program required under the abovementioned approvals in (c); and																		
E51	(f)	recommend measures or actions to improve the environmental performance of the SSI, and/or any strategy, plan or program required under these approvals.																		
E51		Within 60 days of completion of the Independent Environmental Audit, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the Proponent must submit a copy of the audit report to the Secretary and relevant public authorities, together with its response to any recommendations contained in the audit report.  Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This audit team must be led by a suitably qualified and experienced auditor, and include experts in air quality, biodiversity, noise and vibration, hydrology and any other fields specified by the Secretary.</li> <li>The audit may be staged to suit the staged operation of the SSI.</li> </ul>																		



---

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



## Appendix B: Revised Environmental Management Measures

---

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10

This page has been left blank intentionally

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Traffic and transport	TT01	<p>A Construction Traffic Management and Access Plan (CTMSP) would be prepared as part of the CEMP. The CTMSP would include the guidelines, general requirements and principles of traffic management to be implemented during construction, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Signage requirements (eg temporary speed restrictions, changes to the road environment, traffic management controls)</li> <li>· Lane possession and approval process during periods of online construction (eg line marking and temporary barriers)</li> <li>· Traffic control devices such as traffic signals</li> <li>· A local and regional communications strategy, including methods to provide advanced notice of any major or prolonged impacts (eg leaflets and local media), and real-time information regarding current impacts (eg variable message signs, radio traffic news)</li> <li>· Details of both the general approach to be used for access and egress to construction compounds and the specific controls required at specific locations</li> <li>· Any specific provisions required to manage potential impacts to sensitive users, such as schools, child care centres and health facilities.</li> <li>· Strategies to minimise impacts on on-street car parking due to construction workers.</li> </ul> <p>The CTMSP would be prepared in accordance with Austroads Guide to Road Design (with appropriate Roads and Maritime supplements), the RTA Traffic Control at Work Sites manual and AS1742.3: Manual of uniform traffic control devices – Part 3:Traffic control for works on roads, and any other relevant standard, guide or manual.</p>	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>A Construction Traffic and Access Management Plan (CTAMP) was approved by DPE on 26/7/2016.</p> <p>The CTAMP has been prepared in accordance with Austroads Guide to Road Design (with appropriate Roads and Maritime supplements), the RTA Traffic Control at Work Sites manual and AS1742.3: Manual of uniform traffic control devices – Part 3:Traffic control for works on roads.</p>
Traffic and transport	TT02	Construction methods and staging would be designed to minimise road closures, subject to other project constraints, and ensure that disruptions to existing traffic are minimised as much as feasible and reasonable.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Road disruptions are being minimised as much as possible (and where possible) through construction methodology and traffic staging and the

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						development of Traffic Management Plans.  All traffic management plans are being assessed and approved via Sydney Coordination Office.
Traffic and transport	TT03	Construction works would be carried out offline, where possible. Where offline construction is not practical, and for tie-ins between online and offline sections of the project, construction sequencing and any temporary works identified would aim to minimise user delay while providing sufficient flexibility for the selected contractor to safely and efficiently construct the project	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Road disruptions are being minimised as much as possible (and where possible) through construction methodology and traffic staging and the development of Traffic Management Plans.  All traffic management plans are being assessed and approved via Sydney Coordination Office.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Traffic and transport	TT04	Works that would significantly reduce the performance of the road network would be scheduled for periods of typically lower traffic volumes where feasible and reasonable.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Road disruptions are being minimised as much as possible (and where possible) through construction methodology and traffic staging and the development of Traffic Management Plans.</p> <p>All traffic management plans including details of traffic volumes and timeframe are being developed and approved via Sydney Coordination Office after evaluation of each proposal.</p>
Traffic and transport	TT05	Work areas would be isolated from general traffic using temporary safety barriers where possible.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>RMS approved concrete safety barriers are being used on the project as a primary control to isolate the work area from live traffic.</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Traffic and transport	TT06	Temporary closed-circuit television (CCTV) and Variable Message Signs (VMS) would be provided at the outset of construction to link with the existing Transport Management Centre (TMC) network to facilitate monitoring and management of traffic impacts	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	A traffic control room has been established and is fully operational for construction of the project. In total there are 24 CCTV cameras in use on the Project (19 CCTV cameras from TMC with an additional 5 cameras since acquired). Temporary VMS are also available for the project as required.
Traffic and transport	TT07	Traffic volume data would be analysed to identify capacity requirements, assess the potential impact of lane occupancies on traffic flows, plan lane occupancies to minimise the work area, and identify the best time to minimise inconvenience to road users. Restrictions and obstructions would be limited, road capacities maximised and peak traffic periods avoided where possible	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Data collection has been undertaken where required to estimate potential impacts of the project related to construction traffic staging. Independent traffic switches required to enable traffic staging on the project have been evaluated with traffic modelling using SIDRA intersection software. Staging works that cause traffic disruption

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						are provided in a traffic management plan for RMS approval.
Traffic and transport	TT08	Impacts on pedestrian paths and cycle lanes would be minimised, and alternatives provided during construction where practical and safe to do so	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	All impacts on pedestrian paths and cycle lanes are minimised and presented as part of the Traffic management plan (TMP) process for RMS approval.
Traffic and transport	TT09	Impacts to bus stops would be identified and alternative locations and access would be provided. This would be undertaken in consultation with Transport for NSW and the relevant bus service provider	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement has been addressed in Section 6.9 of Construction Traffic and Access Sub Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0004).</p> <p>A bus stop along Euston Road Northbound south of Maddox Street has been relocated north of Maddox Street. This Bus Stop relocation is part of long term plan for Euston Road stage 1 B approved under a Traffic</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						management plan.  Consultation and approval were conducted in liaison with Transport for NSW.
Traffic and transport	TT10	Local road closures would be managed and adequate property access maintained. This would be undertaken in consultation with Roads and Maritime, local councils and property owners likely to be impacted	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is managed through the fortnightly traffic coordination group meetings. Then formal traffic management plans are developed to address property accesses as part of each plans (when required).  Additional interface with Councils is organised via CDSJV community team to inform and consult of any upcoming closures and/or when required for specific impacts.  ER: Confirmed during ER



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						inspection of local road closures on 2 Sept 2017.
Traffic and transport	TT11	A <u>spoil management plan</u> would be prepared with subsequent monitoring of heavy vehicle and haulage routes to ensure compliance and minimise impact on local roads off the arterial road network	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>A Spoil Management Plan (M5N-CN-PLN-PWD-0002) has been developed and was provided to the following councils for consultation on 25/5/16:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- City of Sydney</li> <li>- Georges River</li> <li>- Inner West</li> <li>- City of Botany Bay</li> <li>- Rockdale City Council</li> <li>- Canterbury-Bankstown</li> </ul> <p>The Spoil Management Plan was updated to address feedback received during consultation. Revision 6 of the plan was submitted to DP&amp;E on 4/11/16, which was conditionally</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>approved on 23/11/2016. The Plan was updated in accordance with the conditional approval and resubmitted to DP&amp;E on 12/01/2017.</p> <p>Rev 8 of the spoil Spoil Management Plan (M5N-CN-PLN-PWD-08) was updated to address actions from an audit undertaken by the ER and submitted to DPE on 21/3/18.</p>
Traffic and transport	TT12	A <u>road dilapidation report(s)</u> would be prepared identifying existing conditions of local roads and mechanisms to repair damage to the road network caused by heavy vehicle movements associated with the project.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to CoA B59 (Appendix A)
Traffic and transport	TT13	Road occupancy licences would be obtained where required.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	ROs are being systematically obtained with TMC under their Oplink Procedure.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Traffic and transport	TT14	The CTSMP would be developed in consultation with local emergency services and procedures would be implemented to maintain priority access and a safe environment for emergency vehicles to travel through construction areas. The CTSMP would include measures to keep emergency services informed of the staging and progress of construction works.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The CTSMP was provided to the following emergency services on 3/5/16 for consultation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· NSW Police</li> <li>· NSW State Emergency Service</li> <li>· NSW Fire and Rescue</li> <li>· NSW Ambulance</li> </ul> <p>Ongoing consultation is being undertaken via the transport and traffic liaison group (TTLG).</p>
Traffic and transport	TT15	The location of the car park and site office associated with the Kingsgrove North construction compound (C1) would be further refined with alternatives considered during construction planning, including the opportunity for the use of the existing Garema Circuit carpark	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Consideration of parking for the Kingsgrove North construction compound is provided in Section 6.16 of the Construction Traffic and Access Sub Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0004). The Garema Circuit carpark is being used during the construction phase as described in Section 5.7 of the Ancillary Facilities Management</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						Plan (AFMP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026; Revision 6 submitted to DPE 11/01/17).
Traffic and transport	OpTT 01	A road safety audit would be undertaken by a qualified auditor(s) as part of the detailed design, and again immediately prior to project opening, to examine the design from a road safety perspective and identify potential safety issues. This process would be undertaken in accordance with the Roads and Maritime Accident Reduction Guide Part 2: Road Safety Audits (RTA, 2005a).	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to CoA B49 (Appendix A)
Traffic and transport	OpTT 02	An operational traffic review would be conducted 12 months following the commencement of operation to confirm the operational traffic impacts of the project on surrounding arterial roads and major intersections. The operational traffic review would be undertaken by a suitably qualified traffic specialist that is independent of the design and traffic studies undertaken as part of the environmental impact statement. The operational traffic review would include (but is not limited to) an assessment of the level of service at major intersections on local roads around the St Peters interchange, the King Georges Road interchange and changes in traffic levels on parallel arterial roads, such as Stoney Creek Road.	Operation	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT	The operational traffic review is required to be undertaken 12 months after opening of the project and will therefore be reported against in the pre-operation compliance report.
Traffic and transport	OpTT 03	During detailed design, the ability to further reduce the width of Euston Road would be investigated through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Further reductions in the lane widths and/or</li> <li>· Minimising the extent of, or need for, the central turning lane along Euston Road.</li> </ul> This investigation would consider the changes to network performance, road safety for all users (including pedestrians), implications for access to properties along Euston Road, amenity improvements for pedestrians / cyclists, benefits to reduced impacts on Sydney Park and vegetation, and opportunities for additional landscaping.	Design	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	The bus lane turning right into Sydney Park Road from Euston Road has been removed during detailed design to reduce the width of Euston Road.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Air quality	AQ01	Develop and implement a <u>Construction Air Quality Management Plan</u> in consultation with the NSW EPA. Any measures that are required will differ depending on the activities occurring, and so will need to be tailored for each individual site.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to CoA D68(e) (Appendix A)
Air quality	AQ02	Carry out regular site inspections to monitor compliance with the Construction Air Quality Management Plan, record inspection results.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This REMM is addressed in Section 7 of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 4/07/16). Weekly environmental inspections by the Environmental Coordinators and fortnightly inspections by the Environmental Representative are completed during the construction phase of the project, to monitor compliance with the CAQSP.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Air quality	AQ03	Develop and implement a stakeholder communications plan that includes community engagement before work commences on site.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Community Communication Strategy (CCS)(M5N-CS-PLN-PWD-0008 Rev 04) has been reviewed, updated and forwarded to DPE. Further, as per section 6.7 of the CCS, SMC has formed an Air Quality Community Consultative Committee.
Air quality	AQ04	Display the name and contact details of person(s) accountable for air quality and dust issues at the boundaries of each construction area. This may be the environment manager/engineer or the site manager. Display the head or regional office contact information.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ7) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Signage with project contact details is provided at the boundary fencing of all New M5 construction compound sites.
Air quality	AQ05	Plan site layout so that machinery and dust causing activities are located away from receivers, as far as is possible.	Design Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ2) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Weekly environmental

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						inspections are completed by the Environmental Coordinators and fortnightly inspections by the Environmental Representative are completed during the construction phase of the project, to monitor compliance with the AQMP.
Air quality	AQ06	Erect solid screens or barriers around dusty activities or the site boundary.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ11 and AQ13) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Personnel receive inductions and ongoing training via toolbox talks to ensure awareness of dust management measures. Construction site boundaries are typically enclosed by noise barriers, hoardings and /

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						or shade cloth type barriers which assist to reduce dust emissions.
Air quality	AQ07	Ensure, where reasonable and feasible, that appropriate control methods are implemented to minimise dust emissions from the project site.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ2) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Weekly environmental inspections are completed by the Environmental Coordinators and fortnightly by the Environmental Representative during the construction phase of the project, to monitor compliance with the AQMP and this REMM.
Air quality	AQ08	Remove materials that have a potential to produce dust from site as soon as possible, unless being re-used on site. If they are being re-used on-site, cover as soon as practicable.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ4) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Weekly



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						environmental inspections are completed to monitor compliance with the CAQSP and this REMM. Toolbox talks are provided to ensure ongoing awareness of this issue is maintained.
Air quality	AQ09	Impose and signpost a maximum-speed-limit of 20 km/h on surfaced and unsurfaced haul roads and in work areas.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ32) of the (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).
Air quality	AQ10	Not used.				
Air quality	AQ11	Where practicable, only use cutting, grinding or sawing equipment fitted or in conjunction with suitable dust suppression techniques such as water sprays or local extraction, (e.g. suitable local exhaust ventilation systems).	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ29) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).  Compliance with this requirement has been

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						confirmed during inspections for the period.
Air quality	AQ12	Ensure an adequate water supply on the site for effective dust/particulate matter suppression/mitigation, using non-potable water where possible and appropriate.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ15) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).  Water supplies have been provided and are being used at all construction sites, including water carts for dust suppression. Non-potable water has been used at the Arncliffe Construction Compound during the reporting period.
Air quality	AQ13	Where possible, use enclosed chutes and conveyors and covered skips.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ30) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						This measure has been implemented where feasible.
Air quality	AQ14	Minimise drop heights from conveyors, loading shovels, hoppers and other loading or handling equipment and use fine water sprays on such equipment wherever appropriate.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ31) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).  The crushing plant at SPI uses fine water sprays. This measure is also considered for activities where potential dust impacts may occur.
Air quality	AQ15	Ensure equipment is readily available on site to clean any dry spillages, and clean up spillages as soon as reasonably practicable after the event using appropriate cleaning methods.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ16) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Spill kit locations are identified on Site Environmental Plans and spill response is addressed in inductions and

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						toolbox talks.  Note:
Air quality	AQ16	Avoid scabbling (roughening of concrete surfaces) if possible.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ16) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).
Air quality	AQ17	Stockpiles would be located outside overland flowpaths, and where left exposed and undisturbed for longer than 28 days, would be finished and contoured to minimise loss of material in flood or rainfall events. Materials which require stockpiling for longer than 28 days would be stabilised by compaction, covering with anchored fabrics, or seeded with sterile grass where appropriate.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ24) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16) and Section 7.1 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16). Compliance with this requirement has been confirmed during inspections for the period.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Air quality	AQ18	Where a stockpile, eg sand or fine aggregate, has the potential to generate dust, control measures would be implemented. These would include wetting the stockpile, covering the stockpile or contouring the stockpile.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ25) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Management of dust associated with stockpiles is managed through covering the stockpile and spraying with water and/or polymer.
Air quality	AQ19	Ensure bulk cement and other fine powder materials are delivered in enclosed tankers and stored in silos with suitable emission control systems to prevent escape of material and overfilling during delivery.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ33) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Deliveries of bulk cement are used at Arncliffe in accordance with this requirement.
Air quality	AQ20	For smaller supplies of fine powder materials ensure bags are sealed after use and stored appropriately to prevent dust.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ34) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Small supplies of cement, lime and bentonite are stored in bags which are sealed

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						until they are used. Bags are used completely.
Air quality	AQ21	Use water-assisted dust sweeper(s) on the access and local roads, to remove, as necessary, any material tracked out of the site.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ35) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16) Street sweepers are used on the project at construction sites and compounds as required to remove material from roads. Compliance with this requirement has been confirmed during inspections for the period.
Air quality	AQ22	Avoid dry sweeping of large areas.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 6 (AQ18) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Sweepers use water spray. This has been

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						confirmed during inspections for the period.
Air quality	AQ23	Ensure vehicles entering and leaving sites are covered to prevent escape of materials during transport.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This is addressed in Section 6 (AQ36) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).</p> <p>All haulage trucks on boarded onto the project are checked to ensure mechanical covers are in position &amp; operational on the truck. Daily monitoring from site teams is undertaken to ensure compliance with this requirement and is captured as part of a Chain of Responsibility (CoR) inspection audit.</p> <p>Traffic controllers are also</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						managing this requirement at site exit gates. This has been confirmed during inspections for the period.
Air quality	AQ24	Inspect on-site haul routes for integrity and instigate necessary repairs to the surface as soon as reasonably practicable.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Table 10, Section 7 of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Inspections of working areas are undertaken daily, weekly and monthly during construction.
Air quality	AQ25	Record all inspections of haul routes and any subsequent action in a site log book.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Table 10, Section 7 of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Spoil team personnel drive the approved road network daily and no issues with air quality have been raised



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						during the reporting period.
Air quality	AQ26	Where reasonable and feasible, haul roads will be maintained with water carts and graders, and the condition of the roads will be monitored.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ37) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). During the reporting period, the sites are at various stages of construction with some internal haul roads completed and others still under development. Haulage routes are monitored by site teams and are cleaned and maintained as required. No issues raised to date

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Air quality	AQ27	Implement site exit controls (e.g. wheel washing system and rumble grids) to dislodge accumulated dust and mud prior to leaving the site where reasonably practicable.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ38) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).  This has been confirmed during inspections for the period.
Air quality	AQ28	Ensure there is an adequate area of hard surfaced road between the wheel wash facility and the site exit, wherever site size and layout permits.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ39) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).
Air quality	AQ29	Access gates to be located at least 10 metres from receivers where possible.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ39) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).  This has been confirmed during inspections for the period.
Air quality	AQ30	Ensure all construction vehicles comply with their relevant emission standards.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ40) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						This measure was identified as an Area of Concern during ER audits for the Q2 period. Additional checks have since been included in pre-start forms to check for non-compliant exhaust emissions.
Air quality	AQ31	Ensure that, where practicable, engine idling is minimised when stationary.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ41) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). This requirement is monitored on sites by Site Foremen. Inspections during the period have not identified any non-compliances with this requirement.
Air quality	AQ32	Avoid the use of diesel or petrol powered generators and use mains electricity or battery powered equipment where practicable.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ42) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). All sites now have access to

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						mains power and use of generators is avoided where possible.
Air quality	AQ33	Promote and encourage sustainable travel (public transport, cycling, walking, and car-sharing).	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ43) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).  During the project on-boarding process this REMM is discussed with all employees and is reinforced during site inductions.
Air quality	AQ34	No bonfires and burning of waste materials.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ44) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). No burning of waste occurs at project sites. Compliance with this requirement has been confirmed during

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						inspections for the period.
Air quality	AQ35	Soft strip inside buildings before demolition (retaining walls and windows in the rest of the building where possible, to provide a screen against dust).	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ20) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). This process has been implemented during demolition in the reporting period.
Air quality	AQ36	Ensure effective water suppression is used during demolition operations. Hand held sprays are more effective than hoses attached to equipment as the water can be directed to where it is needed. In addition high volume water suppression systems, manually controlled, can produce fine water droplets that effectively bring the dust particles to the ground and may be more useful for covering larger areas.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ21) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Temporary water lines have been installed and used during the demolition of properties. Compliance with this requirement has been confirmed during inspections for the period.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Air quality	AQ37	Minimise explosive blasting where possible during demolition, using appropriate manual or mechanical alternatives.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ22) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). No blasting has been used for demolition in the reporting period.
Air quality	AQ38	Bag and remove any biological debris or other hazardous materials such as asbestos, damp down such material before demolition.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ23) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Asbestos removal has been undertaken in accordance with the WHS Regulation 2011.
Air quality	AQ39	Re-vegetate earthworks and exposed areas/soil stockpiles to stabilise surfaces as soon as practicable.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ26) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16). Temporarily exposed areas have been covered with polymer and other ground covers. Compliance with this requirement

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						has been confirmed during inspections for the period.
Air quality	AQ40	Use hessian, mulches or tackifiers where it is not possible to re-vegetate or cover with topsoil, as soon as practicable.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ27) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).  Temporarily exposed areas have been covered with polymer and other ground covers.
Air quality	AQ41	Where possible, only remove any cover for exposed areas in small areas during work and not all at once.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ28) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).  Works are staged in accordance with this requirement.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Air quality	AQ42	Regular communication with other high risk construction ancillary facilities within 500 metres of the site boundary, to ensure plans are co-ordinated and dust and particulate matter emissions are minimised. It is important to understand the interactions of the off-site transport/deliveries which might be using the same strategic road network routes.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Proponents of other construction works in the vicinity of the SSI are being consulted and reasonable steps are being undertaken to minimise impacts on sensitive receivers.</p> <p>This requirement is incorporated into Section 6 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0003).</p>
Air quality	AQ43	Undertake regular on-site and off-site inspection, where receivers are nearby, to monitor dust, record inspection results.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Refer Table 10, Section 7 of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).</p> <p>This requirement has been complied with during the period.</p>



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Air quality	AQ44	Record all dust and air quality complaints, identify cause(s), take appropriate measures to reduce emissions in a timely manner, and record the measures taken.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Refer Section 6 (AQ8) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16) and Sections 4.9.7 and 4.9.8 of the Community Communication Strategy (M5N-CS-PLN-PWD-0008; approved 27/07/16).</p> <p>All complaints have been recorded and responded to in accordance with the CCS.</p>
Air quality	AQ45	Make complaints available to the Secretary upon request.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Refer Section 8.3 of the Community Communications Strategy (M5N-CS-PLN-PWD-0008 Rev 04) .</p> <p>A daily complaints report is provided to EPA and a weekly report to SMC and DPE. The Secretary has access to all complaints and responses at all times.</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Air quality	AQ46	Record any exceptional incidents that cause dust and/or air emissions, either on- or offsite, and the action taken to resolve the situation in the log book.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6 (AQ6) of the Construction Air Quality Sub-Plan (CAQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0002; approved 27/07/16).  All incidents are recorded in the project's Environment and Safety database.
Air quality	N / A	Environmental management measures that are available for improving tunnel-related air quality are categorised as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Tunnel design</li> <li>· Ventilation design and control</li> <li>· Air treatment systems</li> <li>· Emission controls and other measures</li> <li>· Monitoring.</li> </ul> Refer to Section 10.10.2 of the EIS for detailed discussion of these categories.	Design / Operation	Compliant	CDS-JV	CDS-JV has referred to Section 10.10.2 of the EIS when preparing the design of the Project.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Human health	HH1	<p>Affected households would be provided access to the following services to support them in the land acquisition process and relocation (including renters). These services include access to a free counselling service; WestConnex Assist and assistance from relocation support teams. Additional services which could include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assistance in identifying alternative properties</li> <li>Independent social support for households relocating within the area and to other areas, providing contacts and information in regard to social services, facilities and logistical matters (eg logistics of moving including required administrative tasks)</li> <li>Access to financial advice for affected households</li> <li>First language support for households within English as a second language.</li> </ul>	Pre-construction	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	<p>The services available to support residents who are being relocated as a result of property acquisition include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The WestConnex Assist counselling service - 'Converge' – which is the counselling service provided by WCXM5 AT Pty Ltd. It is a free, independent and confidential counselling service and is still available for use for relocated persons</li> <li>Provision of an independent service to vulnerable households to assist with their relocation</li> <li>Community relations support to respond to community issues, concerns and requests and to offer a translation service to households for</li> </ul>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						whom English is a second language <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RMS have contacted residential and commercial tenants who are currently renting properties to be acquired for the project, to discuss timeframes for acquisition and compensation (where applicable).</li> <li>• Residents who are having their properties acquired or are relocating due the New M5 project (e.g. tenants) have been advised to contact WestConnex directly to discuss available support services.</li> <li>• An interpreting service is provided.</li> </ul>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Noise and vibration	NV1	<p>A construction noise and vibration management plan(s) will be prepared and implemented consistent with the requirements of the Interim Construction Noise Guideline (DECC, 2009), and will include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Identification of nearby residences and other sensitive land uses</li> <li>· Description of approved hours of work</li> <li>· Description and identification of construction activities, including work areas, equipment and duration</li> <li>· Description of what work practices (generic and specific) will be applied to minimise noise and vibration</li> <li>· A complaints handling process</li> <li>· Noise and vibration monitoring procedures</li> <li>· Overview of community consultation required for identified high impact works.</li> </ul>	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to CoA D68(b) (Appendix A)
Noise and vibration	NV2	Induction and training will be provided to relevant staff and subcontractors outlining their responsibilities with regard to noise.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 1.4 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP). Requirements regarding noise and vibration are included in Project and site inductions.
Noise and vibration	NV3	Noisy activities that cannot be undertaken during standard construction hours will be scheduled as early as possible during the evening and/or night time periods.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 3.2.1 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP). Compliance with this requirement can be evidenced

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						via Out of Hours works approvals.
Noise and vibration	NV4	Permanent noise barriers will be scheduled for completion as early as possible in order to minimise construction noise.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6.2 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP). Permanent noise barriers form part of the operational design and will be installed as early as possible, once the project's Urban Design and Landscape Plan is finalised.
Noise and vibration	NV5	Property treatments identified for the operational phase of the project will be considered for installation before or early in the construction period, where they would improve noise levels.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6.2 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP). Permanent noise barriers form part of the operational

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						design and will be installed as early as possible, once the project's Urban Design and Landscape Plan is finalised. An update on the progress of installation of property treatments is provided to DP&E on a monthly basis via the ER Monthly Report..
Noise and vibration	NV6	Acoustic sheds will be erected at the Kingsgrove North (C1), Bexley Road North (C4) and Bexley Road South (C5) construction compounds, to mitigate noise generated by tunnelling support activities. The noise attenuation requirements for these acoustic sheds will be reviewed and confirmed during detailed design.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 6 and Section 4.1.6, of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP). Acoustic sheds have been constructed at all sites supporting tunnel spoil removal activities, including C1, C4 and C5 compounds.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Noise and vibration	NV7	Temporary acoustic hoardings will be installed at the Kingsgrove North (C1), Commercial Road (C3), Bexley Road North (C4), Bexley Road South (C5), Bexley Road East (C6), Arncliffe (C7), the Marsh Street ponds site, Canal Road (C8) and Campbell Road (C9) construction compounds. The design and location of acoustic hoardings will be confirmed during detailed design.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 6.2 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP), the Construction Noise and Vibration Impact Statements and the Temporary Noise Barrier Strategies required under CoA D20 (Kingsgrove strategy approved 23/6/16). Temporary noise barriers are being constructed in accordance with the approved Temporary Noise Barrier Strategies.
Noise and vibration	NV8	When working adjacent to schools, particularly noisy activities will be scheduled outside normal school hours, where practicable.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6.2 in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP).



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Noise and vibration	NV9	Where feasible and reasonable, equipment with directional noise emissions will be oriented away from sensitive receivers.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6.2 in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP).
Noise and vibration	NV10	Verification checks on the noise emissions of plant and machinery will be conducted.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6.2 in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP).
Noise and vibration	NV11	Ongoing noise monitoring will be undertaken during construction at sensitive receivers during critical periods to identify and assist in managing high risk noise events.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 7 and Appendix G of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP) which outlines specific methods for undertaking noise monitoring during the construction phase of the project. Noise monitoring requirements at sensitive

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						receivers are identified in the relevant CNVIS for each area of works.
Noise and vibration	NV12	Reversing of equipment will be minimised to prevent nuisance caused by reversing alarms. Use of non-tonal reversing alarms ('quackers') will be implemented to further reduce the nuisance caused by reversing alarms.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6.2 in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP). As an example the SPI VMP does not allow for reversing of vehicles near residential areas.
Noise and vibration	NV13	Loading and unloading will be carried out away from sensitive receivers, where practicable.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6.2 in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP).
Noise and vibration	NV14	Deliveries will be carried out during standard construction hours where feasible and reasonable.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6.2 in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP).

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Noise and vibration	NV15	Additional noise mitigation measures during out of hours works will be determined on a case-by-case basis using individual receiver predictions, and may consist of offers of alternative accommodation, monitoring, individual briefings, letter box drops, project specific respite offers, phone calls and specific notifications.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6.4 in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP).  Site-specific measures are provided in the Construction Noise and Vibration Impact Statements developed for each area of works.
Noise and vibration	NV16	Respite periods (eg one hour respite for every three hours of continuous construction activity) will be scheduled for high noise impact works where appropriate.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 3.2.3 in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP).

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Noise and vibration	NV17	Truck drivers will be advised of designated vehicle routes, parking and queuing locations, acceptable delivery hours and other relevant practices (ie minimising the use of engine brakes, and no extended periods of engine idling).	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6.2 in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP).  Trucks are ordered (ie number and timing) for each site daily with site access and haul route details forwarded to the truck contractors. The haul routes and specific details for access are addressed in the Delivery & Cartage Driver Induction.
Noise and vibration	NV18	Deliveries and spoil removal will be planned to avoid queuing of trucks around construction compounds.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5) and the Spoil Management Plan (M5N-PM-PLN-PWD-0002). Trucks are ordered daily and

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						individual arrival times are required for each truck.
Noise and vibration	NV19	Before the start of tunnelling or other vibration intensive works at each site, condition surveys will be undertaken on properties and structures within the preferred project corridor (the zone on the surface equal to 50 metres from the outer edge of the tunnels) and within 50 metres of surface works.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to CoA B58 (Appendix A)
Noise and vibration	NV20	The safe working distances will be complied with where feasible and reasonable. This will include the consideration of smaller equipment when working close to existing structures.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6.3 in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP). The ER confirmed during inspections in the previous reporting period that separation distances between vibration intensive plant and sensitive locations/items are established during design of works.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Noise and vibration	NV21	If vibration intensive works are required within the safe working distances, vibration monitoring or attended vibration trials will be undertaken at the outset of these works to ensure that levels are within relevant criteria.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Appendix G 3.4 in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP) which specifies the methods for undertaking vibration monitoring during the construction phase of the project.
Noise and vibration	NV22	Building condition surveys of potentially affected structures will be completed both before and after the works to identify existing damage and any damage due to the works.	Pre-construction Post-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to CoA B58 (Appendix A)
Noise and vibration	NV23	Vibration intensive construction works will be confined to the less sensitive daytime period (9.00 am to 12.00 pm and 2.00 pm to 5.00 pm) as far as reasonably practicable.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 6.2 in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP).

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Noise and vibration	NV24	A detailed ground-borne noise assessment will be undertaken following further geotechnical investigations. This will include developing the vibration site law for the project.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Refer Section 6.2 in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP).</p> <p>The ER has confirmed during inspections in the Q3 reporting period that the tunnelling Construction Noise and Vibration Impact Statement outlines the scope of the ground-borne noise assessment and that vibration monitoring is planned to confirm predictions.</p>
Noise and vibration	NV25	Noise and vibration mitigation methods specific to blasting will be incorporated into the construction noise and vibration management plans where required.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>A Blast Management Strategy has been prepared in accordance with this condition, and was submitted to DP&amp;E on 16/01/2017. An application to vary the project's EPL to permit</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						blasting activities was approved by EPA on 10/07/17.
Noise and vibration	NV26	Blasting with the potential to generate an impact at the surface will be restricted to standard daytime hours (except where approved by the relevant authority). Blasting would occur between 9:00am and 5:00pm, up to five days per week (Monday to Friday) and on Saturdays (9:00 am to 1:00pm). Blasts would be limited to one single detonation in any one day per receiver group, unless otherwise agreed by the NSW EPA through consultation on the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 3.2.1 and 3.2.7 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP; TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP). Blasting commenced from September 2017 for the project. A Blast Management Strategy has been prepared in accordance with this condition, and was submitted to DP&E on 16/01/2017.  Blasting was completed in November 2018.



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Noise and vibration	NV27	Site investigations will be conducted prior to production blasting to define suitable blast sizes to comply with project blasting noise and vibration criteria.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This is addressed in Section 4.1.7 and 6.2 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP; TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP). A Blast Management Strategy has been prepared and was submitted to DP&amp;E on 16/01/2017, prior to any blasting. Potential vibration and air blast overpressure impacts generated through blasting will be managed through the Strategy.</p> <p>Trial blasting commenced at Arncliffe on 27th August 2017.                      Trial blasting commenced at Kingsgrove on 20th November 2017.                      Trial blasting commenced at</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>St. Peters on 15th September 2017.</p> <p>Blasting has been ongoing from these dates</p>
Noise and vibration	NV28	Dilapidation studies of nearby receiver buildings will be undertaken where the potential for exceedances of the blasting criteria is identified.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed in Section 6.2 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP; TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP).</p> <p>Dilapidation surveys have commenced for the Project (refer CoA B58, Appendix A). A Blast Management Strategy has been prepared to comply with this condition, and was submitted to</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						DP&E on 16/01/2017.
Noise and vibration	NV29	Where the predicted levels exceed the noise or vibration criteria for blasting, alternative construction methods, such as penetrating cone fracture, will be utilised.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Section 6.2 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP; TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP) and the Blast Management Strategy, submitted to DP&E on 16/01/2017.
Noise and vibration	NV30	Community consultation protocols for sensitive receivers likely to be impacted by construction activities such as blasting, vibration and noise will be prepared and implemented.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Community updates and notifications are provided prior to the commencement of activities including tunnelling and noise-generating activities. These notifications are provided at least two weeks prior to the start of work. A piling

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						and compaction fact sheet was prepared and distributed for stakeholders within 500m radius of the SPI. Individual sensitive receivers have been provided with various forms of respite including alternative accommodation, noise cancelling headphones and offers for individualised moulded ear plugs.
Noise and vibration	NV31	The implementation of a left in and right out arrangement for heavy vehicles at the Garema Circuit access point to Kingsgrove North construction compound (C1) would be considered during construction planning to restrict heavy vehicles to using only the eastern side of Garema Circuit.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Heavy Vehicle Movement Report: Use of Wirega Avenue and Garema Circuit at Kingsgrove (M5N-TM-RPT-KGD-0001), approved by DP&E 19/10/16.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Noise and vibration	OpNV 01	At locations where residual impacts remain after all feasible and reasonable approaches have been exhausted, noise mitigation in the form of acoustic treatment of existing individual dwellings will be considered.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Noise mitigation for residual impacts will be considered as described in Section 6.5 of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (TH014-05 01F01 WCX-NM5 CNVMP). The need for operational acoustic treatments is being identified during detailed design. Where identified, these treatments are being offered as early in the construction program as possible and regular updates are provided to DP&E in regards to status of offers and installation
Noise and vibration	OpNV 02	Operational traffic noise will be monitored at sensitive receivers between six months and one year after opening. If the traffic noise levels are above the predicted levels, consideration of additional feasible and reasonable mitigation measures will be undertaken.	Operation	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT	This requirement relates to the operational phase and will be reported on in the pre-operation compliance report and subsequent operational

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						compliance reports required under CoA A14.
Noise and vibration	OpNV 03	Operational fixed facilities will be designed to meet project specific noise criteria derived in accordance with the <i>NSW Industrial Noise Policy</i> .	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Concept design has been informed by the NSW Industrial Noise Policy. Design of operational fixed facilities is ongoing and will specify the operational plant requirements and attenuation measures. The design and procurement processes will include assessment of the proposed plant options against operational noise requirements in the INP.</p> <p>Evidence of compliance against this requirement will be provided in the relevant design reports and will be</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						confirmed during independent certification.
Land use and property	LP01	The relevant property owners would be consulted in relation to the acquisition of properties required to facilitate construction of the project. Acquisition would be undertaken consistently with the principles in the Land Acquisition Information Guide (Roads and Maritime, 2014b) and the Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991 (NSW).	Pre-construction	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	Land acquisition for the New M5 project has been undertaken in accordance with the Roads and Maritime Services <i>Land Acquisition Information Guide</i> (Roads and Maritime 2014) and the <i>Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991</i> (NSW).
Land use and property	LP02	Prior to any impact to access, alternative arrangements would be negotiated with the affected parties in order to enable continued access and to minimise disruption as much as reasonably possible.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Impacts to access will be minimised during establishment and construction of the project. Where alternative access arrangements are required, consultation will be undertaken with affected

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						parties in accordance with Sections 6.17 and 9 of the Construction Traffic and Access Sub Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0004; approved 27/07/16) and the Community Communication Strategy (M5N-CS-PLN-PWD-0008; approved 27/07/16).
Land use and property	LP03	Affected property owners and community facilities would be provided with advanced notification of relevant project schedules, construction works and changes to access arrangements.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Community updates and notifications are provided prior to the commencement of activities including tunnelling and noise-generating activities. These notifications are provided at least two weeks prior to the start of work. A piling ad compaction fact sheet has also been prepared and distributed for stakeholders within 500m radius of the SPI. Individual



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						sensitive receivers have been provided with various forms of respite including alternative accommodation, noise cancelling headphones and offers for individualised moude ear plugs.
Land use and property	LP04	Community updates would be provided on changes to the local road network within the project area during construction.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Specific notifications detailing traffic changes are distributed at least five days prior to the traffic change. Email notices are also sent in the days prior to the traffic changes. Liaison with the Traffic team ensures stakeholder requirements are maintained during raffic changes.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Land use and property	LP05	Appropriate signage would be provided advising of walking track closures and alternative walking routes.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed in Section 6.10 of the Construction Traffic and Access Sub Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0004; approved 27/07/16).</p> <p>Signage strategies for any walking track closures are provided as part of the Traffic management plan (TMP) process. All required signage is presented within a traffic control plan within the TMP for approval by RMS.</p>
Land use and property	LP06	<p>A Settlement Monitoring Plan would be prepared that would provide details on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Location of monitoring points</li> <li>· Duration of monitoring</li> <li>· Data collection and review</li> <li>· Roles and responsibilities for review of data</li> <li>· Triggers and actions for corrective actions.</li> </ul>		Compliant		<p>The Instrumentation and Monitoring Plan (M5N-GOL-DRT-100-200-GT-1530) has been developed and details the locations, durations and frequency for monitoring programs for settlement. The</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						related Acceptable Effects Report contains trigger values and management responses for these monitoring programs. This is described in Section 1.3 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-plan (M5N-PM-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16).
Land use and property	LP07	Building condition surveys would be undertaken on properties and structures within the preferred project corridor (the zone on the surface equal to 50 metres from the outer edge of the tunnels) and within 50 metres of surface.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to CoA B58 (Appendix A)
Land use and property	LP08	Services in locations where differential / angular settlement is anticipated would be identified. A monitoring plan, triggers and actions would be agreed with the utilities owner prior to potential impacts occurring.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Instrumentation and Monitoring Plan (M5N-GOL-DRT-100-200-GT-1530) has been developed and details the locations, durations and frequency for monitoring programs for settlement. The related Acceptable

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						Effects Report contains trigger values and management responses for these monitoring programs. Consultation with utility owners is ongoing during the design phase in relation to potential impacts on services.
Land use and property	LP09	A monitoring program, undertaken as part of the Settlement Management Plan, would be undertaken to ensure that settlement has stabilised before monitoring is completed.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Instrumentation and Monitoring Plan (M5N-GOL-DRT-100-200-GT-1530) has been developed and details the locations, durations and frequency for monitoring programs for settlement.
Land use and property	LP10	Sites directly affected by construction works, including demolition of structures, would consider the potential for, and where necessary treat, termites consistent with AS 4349.3 2010 Inspection of Buildings – Timber Pest Inspections and AS 3660.2 2000 Termite Management In and Around Existing Buildings and Structures.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Where termites are identified through environmental inspections, fauna audits, property surveys, community interaction or other means they will further investigated in accordance with AS 4349.3 2010 Inspection of

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						Buildings – Timber Pest Inspections and be treated in accordance with AS 3660.2 2000 Termite Management In and Around Existing Buildings and Structures.
Land use and property	OpLP 01	Land acquisition for the project would be undertaken consistently with the principles in the Land Acquisition Information Guide (Roads and Maritime, 2014b) and the <i>Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991</i> (NSW).	Pre-construction	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	Land acquisition for the New M5 project has been undertaken in accordance with the Roads and Maritime Services <i>Land Acquisition Information Guide</i> (Roads and Maritime 2014) and the <i>Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991</i> (NSW).
Land use and property	OpLP 02	Property accesses that are affected as a result of the project would be reinstated in consultation with the affected landowners including relocation if required.	Pre-construction	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT	This requirement is addressed in Section 6.17 of the Construction Traffic and Access Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0004; approved 27/07/16). This requirement will be reported on in the quarterly construction compliance

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						reports and the pre-operation compliance report.
Visual impacts and urban design	V01	Existing vegetation around the perimeter of the construction compounds would be retained where feasible and reasonable, particularly: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vegetation surrounding the Bexley Road East construction compound, particularly along the boundary between residential properties and the compound along the northern and eastern boundaries</li> <li>Mature trees along the north-west (Marsh Street) and south-west boundaries of the Arncliffe construction compound site</li> <li>Mature trees and vegetation along the boundary of Sydney Park along Campbell Road and Barwon Park Road.</li> </ul>	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Retention of vegetation at construction compounds is being considered through the Tree Reports required under CoA B63. Refer to Appendix A.
Visual impacts and urban design	V02	Landscape planting would use fast growing species where reasonable and feasible. This would soften views of construction sites, particularly for compounds located within public recreational spaces.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Appendix B of the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026; approved 9/06/16). This requirement is addressed in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan required by CoA B61 and B62.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Visual impacts and urban design	V03	Revegetation and landscaping would be undertaken progressively.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement will be addressed in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan required by CoA B61 and B62. Work on the project urban design is being prepared in consultation with the Urban Design Review Panel. The UDLP was submitted to DPE for approval on 10/07/17. Approval of the western work area was given by DPE on 26/10/17 and approval of the eastern precinct given 24/01/18 subject to a number of exceptions..
Visual impacts and urban design	V04	Temporary noise barriers would be erected early within the site establishment phase where required to minimise noise impacts and provide visual screening.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Temporary Noise Barrier Strategy (TNBS) has been staged and submitted to DPE as relevant to each stage of the project as described in QCCR 1 and QCCR 2. Temporary Noise Barrier Strategies for all construction

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>stages of the project have been approved by DP&amp;E. An update to the Temporary Noise Barrier Strategy for Campbell Road and Campbell Street, which addresses D20(a)(iii) was approved on 22/05/2017.</p> <p>An updated TNBS for Bexley was submitted to DPE on 9/05/18 to account for the removal of a barrier at the Bexley South Compound and installation of new site hoarding along Bexley Road.</p>
Visual impacts and urban design	V05	Temporary noise barriers would be designed to include painted surface and project information / logo to deter graffiti and reduce the scale of noise barriers, particularly adjacent to residential areas or public open space.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Temporary noise barriers are being designed in consultation with directly affected property owners in accordance with CoA D20. This requirement is addressed in Section 6.12 of the Ancillary Facilities Management</p>



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026).
Visual impacts and urban design	V06	Site hoardings and fencing would be regularly maintained, including the prompt removal of graffiti.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Appendix B of the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026). This requirement is monitored during daily site inspections undertaken by the Site Supervisors and weekly environmental inspections undertaken by Environmental Coordinators
Visual impacts and urban design	V07	Acoustic sheds would be designed to minimise noise impacts and provide visual screening to be visually recessive, such as the use of mid toned colours and materials to minimise the intrusiveness and potential glare of the sheds.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Acoustic sheds have been designed during detailed construction noise assessment. Specifications for acoustic shed design are provided in the Construction Noise and Vibration Impact Statements.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						Acoustic sheds use mid-toned colours to minimise impact and glare.
Visual impacts and urban design	V08	During detailed design, the Roads and Maritime would liaise with the Civil Aviation Safety Authority to assess the potential for impacts of night lighting from the construction of the project on Sydney Airport operations. Mitigation measures would then be developed as required.	Design	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	Consultation is ongoing with the Civil Aviation Safety Authority and Sydney Airport Corporation to address any impacts of the project on Sydney Airport operations. Consultation will continue during construction to maintain open dialogue.
Visual impacts and urban design	V09	Cut-off or and directed lighting would be used within and outside of construction compounds with lighting location and direction considered to ensure glare and light spill are minimised.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Section 6.12 of the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026). Construction lighting is being installed in accordance with the relevant standards.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Visual impacts and urban design	V10	The lighting design for shared paths located within the M5 Linear Park impacted by the project or located adjacent to compounds would be designed to minimise light spill to adjoining residential properties while maintaining a safe night time environment for path users (eg lighting position below the height of the fence line).	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Section 6.12 of the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026). Construction lighting is being installed in accordance with the relevant standards.
Visual impacts and urban design	V11	A signage strategy would be developed during detailed design for temporary wayfinding and safety. Potentially affected receivers would be consulted on the final signage in relation to the location and associated impacts.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Signage strategies for any walking track closures are provided as part of the Traffic management plan (TMP) process. All required signage is presented within a traffic control plan within the TMP for approval by RMS.  In addition, all traffic closures are announced via VMS strategy also approved by RMS through traffic management process.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Visual impacts and urban design	V12	Elements within construction sites would be located to minimise visual impacts as far as feasible and reasonable, for example, locating equipment back from site boundaries.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Section 6.12 of the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026). Construction lighting is being installed in accordance with the relevant standards.
Visual impacts and urban design	V13	Opportunities would be investigated to maximise the separation distances as far as reasonable and feasible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Between the Kingsgrove North construction compound to the adjoining residential areas to reduce shading and visual impacts</li> <li>Between the Bexley Road North and Bexley Road East construction compounds and adjoining residential areas to reduce shading and visual impacts.</li> </ul>	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Section 6.12 of the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026) and was considered during design of the construction compounds.
Visual impacts and urban design	V14	Opportunities would be investigated to provide an alternative southern cycle route for the length of the existing shared path impacted by the western surface works.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Section 6.12 of the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026) and was considered during design of the construction compounds. Vegetation has been retained where possible at

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						the Kingsgrove North and Bexley East construction compounds. Additional privacy measures have been implemented at the Bexley North compound where separation is highly constrained.
Visual impacts and urban design	OpV01	Vegetated batters would be limited to 1:3 and 1:4 where possible in order to maximise the impact of vegetation on these batters and minimise maintenance.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan (UDLP) required by CoA B61 and B62. Package 1 of the UDLP was submitted to DP&amp;E on 13/04/2017 and approved on 18/7/18. Package 2 (Eastern Precinct) of the UDLP was submitted on 10/07/17 and approved on 24/01/18). Rev F of the UDLP was submitted to DPE on 22/05/18 and approved on 13/11/18.</p> <p>Compliance against this REMM will be</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						reported on in the quarterly compliance reports subsequent to finalisation of the UDLP.
Visual impacts and urban design	OpV0 2	Chain link fencing for sites would only be used where these would not be viewed by sensitive receivers, such as residents and users of recreational space. At these locations, high quality fencing suitable for parks and public spaces would be considered.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan (UDLP) required by CoA B61 and B62. The UDLP has been prepared in consultation with the Urban Design Review Panel, councils and the community. Package 1 of the UDLP was submitted to DP&E on 13/04/2017 and approved on 18/7/18. Package 2 (Eastern Precinct) of the UDLP was submitted on 10/07/17 and approved on 24/01/18). Rev F of the UDLP was submitted to DPE on 22/05/18 and

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						subsequently approved on 13/11/18.
Visual impacts and urban design	OpV03	Where large areas of hardstand are or structures are designed, such as carparks, consideration of shade trees within these spaces would be considered where reasonable and feasible to soften views and provide shade and visual amenity.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan (UDLP) required by CoA B61 and B62. The UDLP has been prepared in consultation with the Urban Design Review Panel, councils and the community. Package 1 of the UDLP was submitted to DP&E on 13/04/2017 and approved on 18/7/18. Package 2 (Eastern Precinct) of the UDLP was submitted on 10/07/17 and approved on 24/01/18). Rev F of the UDLP was submitted to DPE on 22/05/18 and subsequently approved on 13/11/18.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Visual impacts and urban design	OpV04	Pedestrian and shared paths would be aligned away from residential property boundaries where public open space adjoins residential boundaries.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan (UDLP) required by CoA B61 and B62. The UDLP has been prepared in consultation with the Urban Design Review Panel, councils and the community. Package 1 of the UDLP was submitted to DP&E on 13/04/2017 and approved on 18/7/18. Package 2 (Eastern Precinct) of the UDLP was submitted on 10/07/17 and approved on 24/01/18). Rev F of the UDLP was submitted to DPE on 22/05/18 and subsequently approved on 13/11/18.
Visual impacts and urban design	OpV05	Planting areas would be maximised, where feasible, between public open space and infrastructure, and would include taller screening vegetation (at the Bexley Road South motorway operations complex (MOC2) between the built form and the M5 Linear Park shared path for example).	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan (UDLP) required by CoA B61 and B62. The UDLP has been prepared in



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						consultation with the Urban Design Review Panel, councils and the community. Package 1 of the UDLP was submitted to DP&E on 13/04/2017 and approved on 18/7/18. Package 2 (Eastern Precinct) of the UDLP was submitted on 10/07/17 and approved on 24/01/18). Rev F of the UDLP was submitted to DPE on 22/05/18 and subsequently approved on 13/11/18.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Visual impacts and urban design	OpV06	<p>A final urban design and landscape plan would be prepared in consultation with the New M5 Urban Design Review Panel, local councils within the project corridor and the local community. The Plan shall include (but not limited to):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· The architectural treatment of the ventilation facilities, which would be informed by the functional requirements and the design principles detailed in the New M5 Urban Design Report.</li> <li>· Landscape plans and final plant species for the western surface works, Bexley Road motorway operations complex, Arncliffe motorway operations complex, the St Peters interchange and local road upgrades</li> <li>· The artwork strategy for the Kindilan underpass</li> <li>· Outcomes of consultation with NSW Heritage Office with respect to integration of heritage interpretation into the urban design of the Alexandra Canal bridge crossings and St Peters interchange. The urban design of Alexandra Canal bridge crossings would also consider the Alexandra Canal Heritage Conservation Plan (NSW Architect's Office, 2004)</li> <li>· Consideration of the outcomes of the Safety in Design review of the project.</li> </ul>	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Hassel has been engaged to develop the Project's Urban Design and Landscape Plan (UDLP).</p> <p>In accordance with this condition, the UDLP is being submitted for the approval of the Secretary in two packages prior to the commencement of the relevant permanent built works and/or landscaping.</p> <p>Both packages of the UDLP have been reviewed by the UDRP in accordance with B60.</p> <p>Package 1 of the UDLP was submitted to DP&amp;E on 13/04/2017 and approved on 18/7/18. Package 2 (Eastern Precinct) of the UDLP was submitted on 10/07/17 and approved on</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>24/01/18). Rev F of the UDLP was submitted to DPE on 22/05/18 and subsequently approved on 13/11/18.</p> <p>A schedule of remaining submissions covering additional items to be included has been prepared.</p>
Visual impacts and urban design	OpV07	The design of the noise attenuation at the western surface works would be confirmed during detailed design and in consultation with the local community. This may consist of noise mounds and barriers (or a combination of both) and with consideration to the provision of accessible open space at Beverly Grove Park and a landscaped outlook.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed in the Noise Barrier Location and Design Sub-plan, which forms part of Package 2 of the Urban Design and Landscape Plan (UDLP). This package was approved on 24/1/18.</p> <p>The Noise Barrier Location and</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						Design Sub-plan has been developed in consultation with the UDRP, councils and the community as part of Package 2 of the UDLP. The Noise Barrier Location and Design Sub-plan was submitted to DPE on 9/10/17 with a response to DPE's comments submitted on 7/12/17.
Visual impacts and urban design	OpV08	Landscaping at the Bexley Road motorway operations complex would consider opportunities to complement the existing topography of the built site as well as the adjacent Wolli Creek bushland.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed in Package 2 of the Urban Design and Landscape Plan (UDLP). The UDLP has been prepared in consultation with the Urban Design Review Panel, councils and the community.</p> <p>Package 1 of the UDLP was submitted to DP&amp;E on 13/04/2017 and approved on 18/7/18. Package 2 (Eastern</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>Precinct) of the UDLP was submitted on 10/07/17 and approved on 24/01/18). Rev F of the UDLP was submitted to DPE on 22/05/18.</p> <p>A schedule of remaining submissions covering additional items to be included has been prepared.</p>
Visual impacts and urban design	OpV09	Reasonable and feasible measures to use landscaping to screen or filter views of the Arncliffe motorway operations complex from residential areas to the west would be implemented.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed in Package 2 of the Urban Design and Landscape Plan (UDLP). The UDLP has been prepared in consultation with the Urban Design Review Panel, councils and the community.</p> <p>Package 1 of the UDLP was submitted to DP&amp;E on 13/04/2017 and approved on 18/7/18. Package 2 (Eastern Precinct) of the UDLP was submitted on</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>10/07/17 and approved on 24/01/18). Rev F of the UDLP was submitted to DPE on 22/05/18.</p> <p>A schedule of remaining submissions covering additional items to be included has been prepared.</p>
Visual impacts and urban design	OpV10	Opportunities to maximise the green canopy throughout the local road upgrades at Peters with tree planting in medians where safety barriers and / or speed limits permit would be explored during detailed design, and implemented where reasonable and feasible.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed in Package 2 of the Urban Design and Landscape Plan (UDLP). The UDLP has been prepared in consultation with the Urban Design Review Panel, councils and the community.</p> <p>Package 1 of the UDLP was submitted to DP&amp;E on 13/04/2017 and approved on 18/7/18. Package 2 (Eastern Precinct) of the UDLP was submitted on 10/07/17 and approved on 24/01/18). Rev F</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>of the UDLP was submitted to DPE on 22/05/18 and subsequently approved on 13/11/18.</p> <p>A schedule of remaining submissions covering additional items to be included has been prepared.</p>
Visual impacts and urban design	OpV1 1	During detailed design, the Roads and Maritime would liaise with the Civil Aviation Safety Authority to assess the potential for impacts of night lighting from the operation of the project on Sydney Airport operations. Mitigation measures would then be developed as required.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Consultation is ongoing with the Civil Aviation Safety Authority and Sydney Airport Corporation to address any impacts of the project on Sydney Airport operations. Consultation will continue during design and construction to address issues as they are identified.</p>
Visual impacts and urban design	OpV1 2	Lighting design within motorway operations complexes, roadways, and on elevated pedestrian bridges would minimise the impacts of lighting to surrounding areas (particularly residential areas), for example through the use of cut-off, directed lighting and landscaping to minimise light spill and glare. This includes consideration of residences along Campbell Road.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement has been addressed in the lighting design packages for the project.</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Visual impacts and urban design	OpV13	Opportunities to further minimise the overshadowing and visual impacts to the 2-34 Campbell Road terraces by the Campbell Road pedestrian / cycle bridge would be explored during detailed design	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Opportunities to minimise overshadowing have been investigated as part of the development of the concept design for overbridge on Campbell Street, developed as part of the MCoA 62(a) Campbell Road Crossing sub-plan. It is noted that construction of the overbridge will occur in Stage 3 and is no longer part of the New M5 scope of work.
Social and economic	SEO1	A community involvement plan would be implemented to provide timely, regular and transparent information about changes to access and traffic conditions, details of future work programs and general construction progress throughout the construction phase of the project. Information would be provided in a variety of ways including letter box drops, media releases, internet site, signage and a hotline.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Community Communications Strategy (M5N-CS-PLN-PWD-0008) has been developed in accordance with CoA C1 and reviewed with the final draft submitted to DPE September 2017.  The updated CCS was approved on 24/09/18.



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Social and economic	SEO2	Acquisition would be undertaken consistently with the principles in the Land Acquisition Information Guide (Roads and Maritime, 2014b) and the <i>Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991</i> (NSW).	Pre-construction	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	Land acquisition for the New M5 project has been undertaken in accordance with the Roads and Maritime Services <i>Land Acquisition Information Guide</i> (Roads and Maritime 2014) and the <i>Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991</i> (NSW).
Social and economic	SEO3	A toll free number and website would be maintained to enable business owners and/or operators to receive prompt responses to their concerns, access information and view assistance measures in place during construction related work.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	CDS JV continues to utilise the toll free 24hr telephone number, the info@newm5.com.au email address for complaints and enquiries'. Stakeholder complaints and enquiries are responded to within the timelimits as outlined in The Community Communication Strategy (CCS)(M5N-CS-PLN-PWD-0008 Rev 04). A daily report is provided to EPA

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						and a weekly register to DPE.
Social and economic	SEO4	A business impact risk register would be maintained to identify and manage the specific impacts associated with construction related works for individual businesses.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Details of impacts to business are maintained in the project database Consultation Manager. Businesses are invited to construction briefings and face to face meetings are held as required.
Social and economic	SEO5	The business stakeholder forum would be continued during detailed design and throughout construction to address business concerns. Further information about consultation can be found in Chapter 7 (Consultation)	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Ongoing consultation and engagement with the various businesses on the alignment provide positive relationships and trust in accordance with Section 7 of the Community Communications Strategy (M5N-CS-PLN-PWD-0008)

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Soil and water quality	SW01	The control and mitigation of potential surface water quality impacts during construction would be defined in a Soil and Water Management Plan prepared as part of the overall CEMP.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer CoA D68(f) (Appendix A)
Soil and water quality	SW02	The Soil and Water Management Plan would be developed to incorporate controls and measures in accordance with The Blue Book. The plan would be continually updated to suit the changing needs as the project works progress. The plan would be developed in consultation with the Environment Protection Authority and DPI - Water and document the types of measures that would be put in place to minimise the risk of soil erosion or polluted discharges reaching the receiving environments.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP, M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005) has been developed to incorporate 'best practice' controls and measures in accordance with the Blue Book.
Soil and water quality	SW03	An Erosion and Sedimentation Management Plan would be prepared as outlined in the Erosion and Sedimentation Risk Assessment Procedure (RTA, 2008).	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP, M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005) incorporates the RMS' Erosion and Sedimentation Risk Assessment Procedure (RTA, 2008) throughout. Erosion and sedimentation control plans are developed for each area of works by the project's soil conservationist and are reviewed

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						and updated regularly.
Soil and water quality	SW04	<p>The Soil and Water Management Plan would include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Construction traffic restricted to delineated access tracks, and maintained until construction complete</li> <li>· Appropriate sediment and erosion controls to be implemented prior to soil disturbance</li> <li>· Stormwater management to avoid flow over exposed soils which may result in erosion and impacts to water quality</li> <li>· Stockpiles located outside the 20 year ARI flood extent where feasible. Otherwise, appropriate management control measures such as bunding would be implemented</li> <li>· Staging of surface works to minimise area of exposed surfaces, with re-vegetation and / or stabilisation of disturbed areas to occur as soon as feasible</li> <li>· Site compounds sealed or hard stand to minimise erosion where possible</li> <li>· Wheel wash or rumble grid systems installed at exit points to minimise dirt on roads</li> <li>· A soil conservation specialist would be contracted to supervise construction in high risk areas in accordance with the Erosion and Sedimentation Management Procedure (RTA, 2008c)</li> <li>· All water generated during construction would be captured, tested (and treated if required) prior to reuse or discharge under a site specific arrangement, depending on the quality of water generated. This would target compliance with the Water Quality Reference Criteria. At the St Peters interchange site this would include transfer of some water to the leachate treatment plant. Varying levels of groundwater quality would also require a variation to treatment approaches</li> <li>· All water generated during construction would be captured, tested (and treated if required) prior to reuse or discharge under a site specific arrangement, depending on the quality of water generated. This would target compliance with the Water Quality Reference Criteria. At the St Peters interchange site this would include transfer of some water to the leachate treatment plant. Varying levels of groundwater quality would also require a variation to treatment approaches</li> <li>· Contaminated sediments and potential acid sulfate soils would be segregated and disposed of (with or without prior treatment as appropriate) at a licensed facility or treated onsite</li> <li>· Stockpiles would be located outside of riparian corridors.</li> </ul>	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 7.1 Table 12, project controls associated with management of soil and water quality, of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005) and Section 5 of the Water Quality Plan & Monitoring Program (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0027) – Water Quality Performance Standards.
Soil and water quality	SW05	The water quality and outflow velocities of the water treatment plants at the following compounds would be in accordance with the project's Water Quality Reference Criteria and the project's Environment Protection Licence: Kingsgrove North construction compound (C1), Commercial Road construction compound (C3), Bexley Road South construction compound (C5), Arncliffe construction compound (C7), Canal Road construction compound (C8).	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 2.4 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005) which addresses the EPL conditions relevant to soil

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						and water management, and Section 5 of the Water Quality Plan and Monitoring Program (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0027). This requirement is being complied with through the tunnel construction water treatment plant specifications and procedures for discharge
Soil and water quality	SW06	<p>The project specific water quality monitoring program would continue to collect to at least 12 months of data or to the commencement of construction (whichever is sooner) to represent pre-construction conditions for the project. Monitoring would continue during construction of the project as identified in Appendix A of the Technical working paper: Surface water (Appendix N). The details of this monitoring program would be contained in the Soil and Water Management Plan, and would include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Sampling locations to include upstream (control) and downstream measurement locations</li> <li>· Samples taken twice a month, once in dry conditions and once in wet conditions where possible</li> <li>· In-situ monitoring of:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- pH</li> <li>- Reduction Oxidation Potential</li> <li>- Dissolved Oxygen</li> <li>- Temperature</li> <li>- Conductivity</li> <li>- Turbidity</li> <li>- Colour</li> <li>- Odour</li> </ul> </li> <li>· Analytical sampling of the following potential constituents of concern:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons</li> <li>- Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, Xylene and Naphthalene</li> <li>- Nutrients including: Total Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Nitrogen Oxide, Nitrite, Nitrate, Total Phosphorous and Reactive Phosphorous</li> <li>- Heavy metals (Arsenic, Cadmium, Copper, Chromium, Lead, Mercury, Nickel, Zinc)</li> <li>- Manganese</li> <li>- Ferrous Iron and Total Iron.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Section 6 of the Water Quality Plan and Monitoring Program (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0027; submitted to DPE 3/06/16) addresses testing parameter requirements for water quality monitoring. The Surface Water Baseline Monitoring Report provides 12 months of pre-construction monitoring data. Surface water and groundwater continues to be monitored and

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						reported on throughout construction in accordance with the Water Quality Plan and Monitoring Program.
Soil and water quality	SW07	Water quality monitoring of the breeding ponds for Green and Golden Bell Frog near Marsh Street, Arncliffe would occur during construction by a suitably qualified scientist as part of the Green and Golden Bell Frog Plan of Management.	Construction	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	Both the Water Quality Plan and Monitoring Program (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0027) and the Flora and Fauna Sub Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007) reference the requirement for monitoring in accordance with the Green and Golden Bell Frog Plan of Management – Arncliffe.  Water quality monitoring is undertaken by the project herpetologist in accordance with this requirement.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Soil and water quality	SW08	Opportunities for reuse of treated water generated at the Arncliffe motorway operations complex would be considered during detailed design.	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Sustainability Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0020), Sustainability Initiatives Register and appraisal procedure. It is an operational requirement and will therefore be addressed in the operational-phase Water Reuse Strategy for the project. Evidence for compliance against this requirement will be provided in the compliance tables in the Operational-phase Water Reuse Strategy.
Soil and water quality	SW09	An Acid Sulfate Soil Management Plan would be prepared as a sub-plan to the Construction Environment Management Plan to outline the requirements for the management of potential acid sulfate soils.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Acid Sulfate Soils Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0031), forms an Appendix to the approved Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005), which forms part of the

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0001) for the project.
Soil and water quality	SW10	Further contamination investigation would be conducted in areas with medium or high acid sulfate soils potential during the detailed design stage as part of early works. Management of acid sulphate soils during the project would be undertaken as per the management measures outlined in Section 17.4 of the EIS.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 5.3 – Acid Sulfate Soils in the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005). Acid Sulfate Soils have been identified in the Soil Contamination Reports required by CoA B31, and are managed through management measures provided in the relevant report. Unexpected finds are managed through the Manage Acid Sulfate Soils Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0038) and the Manage Contaminated Land Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0036).



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Soil and water quality	SW11	During landfill closure activities, surface water management measures would be implemented in accordance with The Blue Book to isolate and capture potentially contaminated water. Any such water would be transferred to the leachate treatment plant for treatment prior to discharge to sewer under a trade waste agreement with Sydney Water.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	In accordance with CoA B32, a Landfill Closure Management Plan has been prepared by Golder Associates Pty Ltd. The plan was reviewed and endorsed by the EPA on 27 May 2016. The Plan and required statement was submitted to DPE on 31 May 2016. Surface water management measures are identified in the LCMP. Discharges from the leachate treatment plant are in accordance with Sydney Water trade waste agreement No. 32539.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Soil and water quality	SW12	<p>The following measures would be in place to manage spills of contaminated fluids:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Areas would be allocated for the storage of fuels, chemicals and other hazardous materials</li> <li>• Facilities would be secured and bunded to levels dictated by Environment Protection Authority guidelines</li> <li>• Spills or contaminated runoff would be captured and treated and / or disposed of at a licensed facility</li> <li>• With the exception of Arncliffe construction compound, Re-fuelling would occur in bunded areas or in areas beyond 40 metres from waterways. Where refuelling occurs outside bunded areas, specific refuelling procedures would be in place and operators would be trained in these procedures. Spill kits would be readily available to manage re-fuelling outside bunded areas. At Arncliffe construction compound, a bunded area would be provided where all refuelling would occur.</li> <li>• Wash down and preparation of construction materials would be undertaken in bunded areas to mitigate risks in relation to spills or leaks of fuels / oils or other hazardous onsite construction material</li> <li>• The application of good practice in the storage and handling of dangerous and hazardous goods would provide appropriate practical responses to manage impacts on occupational health and safety and minimise the risk of a spill occurring</li> <li>• Potential discharges from construction sites would be managed through the installation of basins (primarily designed for sediment capture but with capacity to contain the nominated spill volume) constructed in accordance with The Blue Book</li> <li>• Captured contaminants resulting from spills or leaks would be treated and disposed of at a licensed facility</li> <li>• Any soil which has been contaminated with fuel, oils or other chemicals would be disposed as contaminated soil by a waste subcontractor.</li> </ul>	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>These measures are incorporated into the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005), Section 7.1, Table 12 and the Appendix B (A171-A179) Ancillary Facilities Management Sub Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0026).</p> <p>Measures are inspected by the Environmental Coordinators during the weekly environmental inspections.</p> <p>Note: ER inspection of Kingsgrove site in the period identified that some spill kits were either poorly stocked, contained rubbish or were not in place at all at a number of locations across the site.</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Soil and water quality	SW13	Construction work activities within and / or adjacent to waterways would be minimised as much as feasibly possible to minimise disturbance to those waterways and waterfront land.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005), Section 7.1 Table 12, project controls associated with management of soil and water quality. Construction compounds/sites have been established/designated to minimise disturbance to waterways and

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						waterfront land where possible.
Soil and water quality	SW14	Alignment of drainage and discharge outlet infrastructure would direct flows downstream to minimise alterations and erosion of the channel beds and banks.	Design Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is being addressed in the Drainage Design Reports, which are being progressively prepared, prior to commencement of the relevant works. All Drainage design reports are expected to be completed by April 2019.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Soil and water quality	SW15	Drainage and discharge outlet infrastructure would include energy dissipation and erosion scour protection as appropriate.	Design Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16) and is considered where relevant in the relevant Erosion and Sediment Control Plan. This requirement is being addressed for permanent drainage works in the Drainage Design Reports, which are being progressively prepared, prior to commencement of the relevant works. All Drainage design reports are expected to be completed by March 2019.
Soil and water quality	SW16	Disturbed floodplain environments adjacent to watercourses (including waterfront land) and / or along overland drainage lines would be stabilised and vegetation managed in accordance with the Guidelines for Controlled Activities on Waterfront Land (DPI, 2012a).	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005), Section 7.1, Table 12, project controls

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						associated with management of soil and water quality. Exposed areas are temporarily stabilised / vegetated until final rehabilitation works are undertaken in accordance with the Urban Design and Landscape Plan (M5N-HSL-MNP-100-110-TR-1970), to be finalised prior to the commencement of permanent landscaping / rehabilitation works.
Soil and water quality	OpSW 01	Suitable stormwater treatment devices would be identified during detailed design, including an operational water treatment plant, with the aim of meeting the targets of the Botany Bay and Catchment Water Quality Improvement Plan (SMCMA, 2011). Where space is available, water quality basins would be installed. In the case where space is unavailable, treatment would include the use of proprietary stormwater treatment devices. The design of treatment trains would be informed by an assessment of the sensitivity of the receiving environments and supported by MUSIC modelling.	Design Operation	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is being addressed in the Drainage Design Reports, which are being progressively prepared, prior to commencement of the relevant works. All Drainage design reports are expected to be completed by April 2019..

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Soil and water quality	OpSW 02	The treatment capacity lost in decommissioning pond WQP – 2 would be provided by new or upgraded stormwater treatment devices. Replacement water quality devices would be installed and operational prior to decommissioning of the existing water quality pond (WQP-2) in Wolli Creek catchment.	Design Operati on	Compli ant	CDS-JV	<p>A replacement operational water quality device has been installed to treat existing stormwater discharges and WQP-2 was subsequently decommissioned in the Q4 reporting period.</p> <p>Prior to receiving operational stormwater discharge, an additional water treatment device will be installed to offset the additional storwater discharge associated with operation of the project.</p>
Soil and water quality	OpSW 03	Operational water quality monitoring would be conducted for 12 months post-construction or as otherwise required by the conditions of approval. This would include upstream (control) and downstream monitoring locations. The details of this monitoring program would be contained in the Soil and Water Management Plan, and would include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sampling locations to include upstream (control) and downstream measurement locations</li> <li>• Samples taken twice a month, once in dry conditions and once in wet conditions where possible</li> <li>• In-situ monitoring of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- pH</li> <li>- Reduction Oxidation Potential</li> <li>- Dissolved Oxygen</li> <li>- Temperature</li> <li>- Conductivity</li> <li>- Turbidity</li> <li>- Colour</li> <li>- Odour</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Analytical sampling of the following potential constituents of concern:</li> </ul>	Operati on	Not yet trigger ed	WCX M5 AT	Operational water quality monitoring must be conducted for a minimum 3 year period or until the affected waterways and/or groundwater resources are certified by a suitably qualified and experienced independent

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons</li> <li>- Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, Xylene and Naphthalene</li> <li>- Nutrients including: Total Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Nitrogen Oxide, Nitrite, Nitrate, Total Phosphorous and Reactive Phosphorous</li> <li>- Heavy metals (Arsenic, Cadmium, Copper, Chromium, Lead, Mercury, Nickel, Zinc)</li> <li>- Manganese</li> <li>- Ferrous Iron and Total Iron.</li> </ul>				expert as being rehabilitated post-construction in accordance with CoA B28. This requirement relates to the operational phase and will be reported on during the pre-operation compliance report.
Soil and water quality	OpSW 04	New discharge outlets into Alexandra Canal would be designed with sufficient energy dissipation or scour protection to limit the impact on contaminated sediments and reduce the possibilities of contaminated sediments being subject to scour or resuspension.	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is being addressed in the relevant Drainage Design Reports, which are being progressively prepared, prior to commencement of the relevant works.
Soil and water quality	OpSW 05	Where existing drainage lines are to be subject to increased inflow, an assessment of their discharge characteristics would be made. If necessary, energy dissipation or scour protection would be added to prevent contaminated sediments from being subject to scour or resuspended. This would be undertaken during detailed design.	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is being addressed in the Drainage Design Reports, which are being progressively prepared, prior to commencement of the relevant works.



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Soil and water quality	OpSW 06	The assessment of risk of spills on the motorway would be undertaken during detailed design. If warranted, spill containment would be provided.	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is being addressed in the Drainage Design Reports, which are being progressively prepared, prior to commencement of the relevant works.
Soil and water quality	OpSW 07	The operational water treatment plant would be designed to meet the Water Quality Reference Criteria outlined in Appendix A of the Technical working paper: Surface water (Appendix N). Monitoring of the Cooks River would be undertaken during initial operation of the project to ensure discharge meets these criteria.	Design Operati on	Compliant	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	<p>The operational water treatment plant is being designed as part of the MOC3 - Arncliffe Motorway Operations Complex - Water Treatment Plant - Functional Specification and Concept Layout report and references the technical working paper in determining the plant specifications.</p> <p>Monitoring of operational discharge will be detailed in the Project Operational Environmental Management Plan.</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Soil and water quality	OpSW 08	Suitably designed scour and erosion control measures would be included in the detailed design.	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is being addressed in the Drainage Design Reports, which are being progressively prepared, prior to commencement of the relevant works. The Drainage design reports are expected to be completed by April 2019.
Soil and water quality	OpSW 09	Drainage and discharge infrastructure where space is available would incorporate measures, as appropriate, to trap and remove sediments in line with the outcomes of the stormwater pollution reduction targets from the Botany Bay and Catchment Water Quality Improvement Plan (SMCMA, 2011). This would reduce the risk of any impacts to the geomorphic condition of receiving waters.	Design Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is being addressed in the Drainage Design Reports, which are being progressively prepared, prior to commencement of the relevant works. The Drainage design reports are expected to be completed by April 2019.
Contamination	CM01	The closure and ongoing management of the Alexandria Landfill would be undertaken in line with the LCMP (see Section 17.3.4 and Section 5.9.1 of the EIS) and remedial action plan. This includes a landfill closure, environmental management and monitoring framework.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	A Landfill Closure Management Plan has been prepared by Golder Associates Pty Ltd. The plan was reviewed and endorsed by the EPA on 27 May 2016. The Plan and required

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>statement was submitted to DPE on 2 June 2016.</p> <p>An update to the plan was provided to DPE on 11/8/17 to include an Odour Management Protocol as directed by DPE via letter dated 13/7/17.</p> <p>An Addendum to the The Landfill Closure Management Plan was provided to EPA on 19/6/18. The Addendum provided information relevant to the Stage 3 Interface Worksite.</p>
Contamination	CM02	<p>A site specific management plan would be prepared for the Alexandria Landfill to manage the excavation of parts of the landfill during construction. The management plans, amongst other requirements would detail mitigation measures to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contain and treat landfill gas emissions from excavations</li> <li>• Treat offensive odours produced by leachate and landfill gas</li> <li>• Contain, extract and treat leachate within excavations</li> <li>• Protect workers and off-site receptors from exposure to potential biological, chemical and physical hazards encountered during the exhumation of landfill waste.</li> <li>• Manage asbestos contaminated wastes</li> </ul>	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This is addressed in the St Peters Interchange - Landfill Closure Management Plan prepared by Golder Associates Pty Ltd (M5N-GOL-TER-900-116-0012).</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Contamination	CM03	Potentially contaminated areas directly affected by the project would be investigated and managed in accordance with the requirements of guidance endorsed under section 105 of the CLM Act. This includes further investigations in areas of potential contamination identified in the construction footprint.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 5.4 and Section 7, Table 12 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved on 15/07/16) and the Construction Contaminated Land Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0033). Soil contamination investigations and reports, and Remediation Action Plans, are being undertaken/prepared in accordance with CoA B31 and the CLM Act. Remediation strategies are being reviewed by a site auditor accredited under the CLM Act.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Contamination	CM04	An unexpected finds and hazardous materials procedure would be implemented to manage any potentially contaminated materials that may be encountered during site preparation and / or construction works.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	A Manage Contaminated Land Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0036) has been developed for the project and includes a procedure for the management of unexpected finds of contamination/hazardous materials.
Contamination	CM05	Waste management plans, as part of the CEMP, would include procedures for handling and storing potentially contaminated spoil and, should off-site disposal be required, undertaking waste assessment and classification for off-site disposal to appropriately licenced waste facilities. See Chapter 24 (Resource use and waste minimisation) of the EIS for more information.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	A Construction Waste and Resource Sub-plan (CWRSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008), approved 15/07/16, has been developed for the project and incorporates this requirement. Section 4 of the Construction Environment Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0001) and the Construction Contaminated Land Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0033), submitted 2/06/2016, also

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						address this requirement.
Contamination	CM06	Site specific asbestos management plans would be developed where relevant. Refer to Chapter 24 (Resource use and waste minimisation) of the EIS for further information on asbestos management.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in the project's Manage Work with Asbestos Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0037) and Construction Area Plans. Site specific asbestos management plans have been developed where required by the Contamination Assessment Report for the relevant site.
Contamination	CM07	A hazardous materials assessment would be carried out prior to and during the demolition of buildings. Demolition works would be undertaken in accordance with the relevant Australian Standards and relevant NSW WorkCover Codes of Practice, including the Work Health and Safety Regulation 2011.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	HAZMAT Inspection Reports are completed for each property prior to demolition in accordance with the Demolition Plan and Asbestos Management Plan. An independent

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						Occupational Hygienist completes a final inspection to confirm all items listed on the report have been removed.
Contamination	CM08	A dangerous goods search of the WorkCover NSW records for licenced dangerous good would be undertaken prior to construction.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment reports prepared in accordance with the Construction Contaminated Land Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0033), submitted 2 June 2016.
Contamination	CM09	An explosive ordnance due diligence assessment would be completed at the identified former ammunition site (Project area 3), located between Flatrock Road, Bexley Road and Wolli Creek.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment reports prepared in accordance with the Construction Contaminated Land Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0033), submitted 2 June 2016.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Contamination	CM10	In the event of encountering unexpected finds of contamination (i.e. the observation of offensive odours, soil discoloration, buried waste or potential asbestos containing materials) during construction, work in the area would cease until an appropriately qualified environmental consultant can advise on the need for further assessment, remediation or other action, as deemed appropriate. Further assessment and management of contamination, if required, would be undertaken in accordance with section 105 of the CLM Act.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Manage Contaminated Land Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0036) and the Manage Work with Asbestos Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0037).
Contamination	CM11	Appropriate mitigation measures to minimise sediment mobilisation as a result of construction activities at the location of the new stormwater infrastructure at Alexandra Canal would be detailed in the CEMP in accordance with the requirements of the Remediation Order in consultation with NSW EPA and Sydney Water. Measures would be detailed in a Alexandra Canal Contamination Management Plan.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 3.1 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-plan (M5N-PM-PLN-PWD-0005) and the Construction Contaminated Land Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0033). These measures will be incorporated into an update to the Contaminated Land Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0033) prior to commencement of drainage works in Alexandra Canal.



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Contamination	CM12	Appropriate mitigation measures including stockpiling and management of potentially contaminated material would be undertaken at construction compounds to prevent movement of material into receiving waters.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed through the Contaminated Land Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0033), the Manage Contaminated Land Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0036), and any relevant Remediation Action Plan for the site. Management of stockpiles is also addressed in the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005).
Contamination	CM13	Plant, equipment and supplies would be managed to prevent spills and leaks. See Chapter 26 (Hazard and risk) of the EIS for more information.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 7 of the Construction Soil & Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-PM-PLN-PWD-0005), approved 15/07/16. The Manage Hazardous Substances Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0041) also addresses this REMM.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Contamination	CM14	Tunnel washing water and waste would be appropriately contained, treated and disposed of. Refer to Chapter 24 (Resource use and waste minimisation) of the EIS for more information.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 7, Table 12 of the Construction Soil & Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-PM-PLN-PWD-0005), approved on 15/07/16). All tunnel waste water is directed to the construction water treatment plants prior to discharge in accordance with the requirements of the project EPLs. All tunnel wastes are dealt with in accordance with the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008).
Contamination	CM15	Further <i>in situ</i> testing of soils in areas of known potential contamination to determine waste classification.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to the Construction Contaminated Land Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0033) and the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008). Soil contamination investigations are

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						being undertaken/prepared in accordance with CoA B31 and the CLM Act. Waste classification is being undertaken in accordance with the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-plan.
Contamination	OpCM 1	The ongoing management of the Alexandria Landfill will be undertaken in line with the <u>LCMP</u> (see Section 17.3.4 and Section 5.9.1 of the EIS)	Operation	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT	The LCMP was updated via addition of an Addendum dated 14 June 2018 and titled "Attachment 1 - Section 3.6.5 - Landfill Closure Management Plan - Revision F". This addendum outlined modifications to the landfill capping system inside the Stage 3 Interface worksite.
Contamination	OpCM 2	Procedures to address spills, leaks and tunnel washing would be developed and implemented during operation of the project	Operation	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT	This requirement will be reported on during the pre-operation compliance report.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Contamination	OpCM 3	Measures to minimise sediment mobilisation during operation would be incorporated into the design of stormwater outlets at the location of the new stormwater infrastructure at Alexandra Canal. The design of the outlets, including discharge velocities and scour protection measures, would be confirmed during detailed design and supported by appropriate drainage modelling. The detailed design of the outlets would be finalised in consultation with the NSW EPA with consideration of the requirements of the Remediation Order and would be provided to Sydney Water for approval (as the asset owner).	Design Operation	Compliant	WCX M5 AT	This is being addressed in the Drainage Design Reports, which are being progressively prepared, prior to commencement of the relevant works. The Drainage Design Reports are being prepared in consultation with Sydney Water and the relevant councils and are expected to be completed by April 2019. The Drainage Design Reports for Alexandra Canal will also be provided to EPA for consultation.
Contamination	OpCM 4	Ongoing management of sites with contamination managed or emplaced in-situ would be managed in accordance with site specific Site Management Plans. Where required, a Site Management Plan (SMP) would be developed and implemented to manage risks associated with the presence of residual contamination that in situ. The requirement for an SMP would be evaluated based on the nature, concentration and extent of contamination as well as the current and proposed land use.	Operation	Not yet triggered	WCX M5 AT	This requirement will be reported on during the pre-operation compliance report.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Flooding and drainage	FD01	<p>A Flood Management Strategy would be prepared by a suitable qualified and experienced person in consultation with directly affected landowners, DPI-Water, OEH, Sydney Water and the relevant local councils. It would include but not be limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identification of flood risks to the project and adjoining areas, including consideration of local drainage catchment assessments and climate change implications on rainfall, drainage and tidal characteristics</li> <li>• Design and mitigation measures to protect proposed operations and not worsen existing flooding characteristics during construction and operation, including soil erosion and scouring</li> <li>• Drainage system upgrades</li> <li>• Preparation of a flood / emergency management plan.</li> </ul>	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to CoA B23 (Appendix A)
Flooding and drainage	FD02	<p>The Flood Management Strategy would be peer reviewed and confirmed as meeting the requirements of this management measure by a suitably qualified and experienced independent hydrological engineer. It would be submitted to the Secretary of DP&amp;E and the relevant local councils prior to construction works commencing in the vicinity of flood prone land and overland flow paths for the waterways and catchments in the vicinity of the project area, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary of DP&amp;E.</p>	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>CoA B23 requires peer review of the Flood Mitigation Strategy (FMS; M5N-DS-PLN-PWD-0001; submitted to DPE 25/5/2016). The peer review was undertaken by an independent verifier, Darren Bell, on 29/4/2016 and was submitted to the Secretary and the relevant council(s) on 25/05/2016.</p> <p>Flood modelling reports are currently being updated due to some new and ongoing design changes which have necessitated some re-modelling. Once complete the Stage 1 (Compounds)</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>FMS will be updated and sent back for peer review with expected submission to DPE in April 2019</p> <p>The Stage 2 (Operational) FMS is expected to be submitted by May 2019.</p>
Flooding and drainage	FD03	The 100 year ARI flood level is to be adopted in the assessment of measures which are required to mitigate any adverse impacts attributable to the project. Changes in flood behaviour under PMF conditions would also be assessed in order to identify impacts on critical infrastructure and significant changes in flood hazards as a result of the project.	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed in the Flood Mitigation Strategy Stage 1 (FMS; M5N-DS-PLN-PWD-0001; submitted to DPE 25/5/2016).</p> <p>Flood modelling reports are currently being updated due to some new and ongoing design changes which have necessitated some re-modelling. Once complete the Stage 1 (Compounds) FMS will be updated and sent back for peer review with</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>expected submission to DPE in April 2019.</p> <p>The Stage 2 (Operational) FMS is expected to be submitted by May 2019.</p>
Flooding and drainage	FD04	A detailed hydraulic assessment into the impacts the project would have on flooding behaviour and relevant mitigation measures would be undertaken.	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The Flood Mitigation Strategy (FMS; M5N-DS-PLN-PWD-0001; submitted to DPE 25/5/2016) sets the approach to design and assessment for flood mitigation and details the relevant mitigation measures that would be undertaken at construction sites. The FMS is informed by Flood Design Reports that detail the design outcomes after the application of the mitigation measures.</p> <p>Flood modelling</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>reports are currently being updated due to some new and ongoing design changes which have necessiated some re-modelling. Once complete the Stage 1 (Compounds) FMS will be updated and sent back for peer review with expected submission to DPE in April 2019.</p> <p>The Stage 2 (Operational) FMS is expected to be submitted by May 2019.</p>
Flooding and drainage	FD05	Works within the floodplain would be designed to minimise adverse impacts on surrounding developments for flooding up to the 100 year ARI flood. Assessment would also be undertaken of the impacts during flooding in excess of the 100 year ARI flood up to the PMF in the context of impacts to critical infrastructure and flood hazards.	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed in the Flood Mitigation Strategy Stage 1 (FMS; M5N-DS-PLN-PWD-0001; submitted to DPE 25/5/2016).</p> <p>Flood modelling reports are currently being updated due to some new and ongoing design changes which have necessiated</p>



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>some re-modelling. Once complete the Stage 1 (Compounds) FMS will be updated and sent back for peer review with expected submission to DPE in April 2019</p> <p>The Stage 2 (Operational) FMS is expected to be submitted by May 2019.</p>
Flooding and drainage	FD06	A floor level survey would be undertaken in affected areas to determine whether the project would increase floor damages in adjacent developments (ie in properties where there is a potential for increases in peak flood levels for events up to the 100 year ARI flood).	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>A floor level survey has been undertaken to enable flood modelling to be undertaken, refer to section 3 of the Flood Mitigation Strategy (FMS; M5N-DS-PLN-PWD-0001; submitted to DPE 25/5/2016).</p> <p>Flood modelling reports are currently being updated due to some new and ongoing design changes which have necessitated some re-modelling. Once</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>complete the Stage 1 (Compounds) FMS will be updated and sent back for peer review with expected submission to DPE in March 2019</p> <p>The Stage 2 (Operational) FMS is expected to be submitted by April 2019.</p>
Flooding and drainage	FD07	<u>Flood management plans</u> would be developed as part of the CEMP prior to construction to guide the detailed design of temporary ancillary facilities, including construction compounds, to minimise the potential impacts of flooding on the project.	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed in the Flood Mitigation Strategy Stage 1 (FMS; M5N-DS-PLN-PWD-0001; submitted to DPE 25/5/2016).</p> <p>Flood modelling reports are currently being updated due to some new and ongoing design changes which have necessitated some re-modelling. Once complete the Stage 1 (Compounds) FMS will be updated and sent back for peer</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>review with expected submission to DPE in March 2019.</p> <p>The Stage 2 (Operational) FMS is expected to be submitted by April 2019.</p> <p>Drainage design measures have been incorporated into the site layout plans provided in the Ancillary Facilities Management Plan (Appendix F &amp; G).</p>
Flooding and drainage	FD08	<p>Around 8,000 cubic metres of the projected 12,000 cubic metres of lost floodplain storage due to the operation of the Arncliffe motorway operations complex (MOC3) would be required to be recaptured. Floor level surveys would be undertaken to determine whether the project would result in the above-floor inundation of the following potentially affected properties. Further design development would be undertaken during detailed design to confirm the extent of works required to mitigate the impact of the project on flooding conditions at these existing residential developments.</p>	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Flood modelling was completed for the Arncliffe/Cooks River area in October 2016 as part of the Flood Mitigation Strategy (FMS; M5N-DS-PLN-PWD-0001; submitted to DPE 25/5/2016). This modelling has determined that no inundation would occur as a result of the project at the site and therefore no</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>flood mitigation/additional flood storage is required.</p> <p>Flood modelling reports are currently being updated due to some new and ongoing design changes which have necessitated some re-modelling. Once complete the Stage 1 (Compounds) FMS will be updated and sent back for peer review with expected submission to DPE in April 2019.</p> <p>The Stage 2 (Operational) FMS is expected to be submitted by May 2019.</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Flooding and drainage	FD09	Detailed design would aim to reduce the impact of the project on flooding conditions for the following two potentially affected properties. This would include consideration of whether the project would result in above-floor inundation of these properties.	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement is addressed in the Flood Mitigation Strategy (FMS).</p> <p>Flood modelling reports are currently being updated due to some new and ongoing design changes which have necessitated some re-modelling. Once complete the Stage 1 (Compounds) FMS will be updated and sent back for peer review with expected submission to DPE in April 2019.</p> <p>The Stage 2 (Operational) FMS is expected to be submitted by May 2019.</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Flooding and drainage	FD10	The potential to reduce impacts of the project on flooding for the properties located on the western overbank of the Alexandra Canal would be considered during detailed design. This would also include consideration of whether the project would result in above-floor inundation of these properties.	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The Flood Mitigation Strategy (FMS; M5N-DS-PLN-PWD-0001; submitted to DPE 25/5/2016) identifies the measures required for properties near the Alexandra Canal to prevent inundation during construction. The FMS Stage 1 (revised) is expected to be resubmitted to DP&amp;E in April 2019.</p> <p>The Flood Design Report for SPI/Local Roads identifies the properties that may be affected by flooding as a result of the project. The FMS Stage 2 will identify measures required to prevent inundation of properties during the operational phase and is expected to be submitted to</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						DP&E in May 2019.
Flooding and drainage	FD11	Further design development would be undertaken to mitigate the impact of the project on flooding conditions in the TransGrid site. This would include further refinement of design of the relief drain, as well as the western approach to the Campbell Road bridge.	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This has been considered during detailed design and the Flood Design Report for SPI/Local Roads will identify the expected inundation at this property.
Flooding and drainage	FD12	Existing transverse drainage structures would be left in place during construction where transverse drainage structures are to be upgraded or replaced. If this is not feasible, temporary drainage would be adopted.	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Site plans and permanent design have been prepared to maintain or improve drainage.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Flooding and drainage	FD13	Detailed flood modelling to understand the effects of likely rainfall events would be undertaken. Construction layouts would be finalised accordingly.	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The Flood Mitigation Strategy (FMS; M5N-DS-PLN-PWD-0001; submitted to DPE 25/5/2016) draws on detailed flood modelling undertaken during detailed design and takes into consideration rainfall events. Construction layouts have been designed with consideration of rainfall events. Detailed modelling has been completed for all project areas.</p> <p>Flood modelling reports are currently being updated due to some new and ongoing design changes which have necessitated some re-modelling. Once complete the Stage 1 (Compounds) FMS will be updated and sent</p>



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>back for peer review with expected submission to DPE in April 2019.</p> <p>The Stage 2 (Operational) FMS is expected to be submitted by May 2019.</p>
Flooding and drainage	FD14	Tunnel drive shafts would be protected against flooding either through locating openings outside of flood prone areas or constructing temporary bunding and / or appropriate temporary drainage. Stockpiles would be located outside the 20 year ARI flood extent where possible. Where construction compounds are located in the 20 year ARI flood extent, a contingency plan to manage flooding would be prepared and implemented.	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 7.1 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16) and the Design Flood Reports. Flood Reports have been completed for the Wolli Creek and Cooks River catchment areas. The Flood Report for the Alexandra Canal catchment was completed in June 2017. Relevant measures are

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						being incorporated into Erosion and Sediment Control Plans.
Flooding and drainage	FD15	<p>Further detailed assessment of flooding impacts for proposed construction compounds and relevant management measures would be undertaken during detailed design. Contingency plans to manage flooding would be prepared and implemented for high risk temporary facilities proposed including fuel storages, water treatment plants and substations, as well as for the following construction compounds (located either wholly or partially within the 20 year ARI flood extent):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kingsgrove South construction compound (C2)</li> <li>• Commercial Road construction compound (C3)</li> <li>• Bexley Road North construction compound (C4)</li> <li>• Bexley Road South construction compound (C5)</li> <li>• Arncliffe construction compound (C7)</li> <li>• Alexandra Canal bridge construction compound (C12)</li> <li>• Gardeners Road bridge construction compound (C13).</li> </ul> <p>For these sites, suitable procedures for flood warning, emergency management, site evacuation and planning would be developed.</p>	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The Flood Mitigation Strategy Stage 1 (FMS; M5N-DS-PLN-PWD-0001; submitted to DPE 25/5/2016) documents the design measures to minimise flood impacts of the project during construction. Flood mitigation measures are being incorporated into Erosion and Sediment Control Plans and Construction Area Plans. Emergency procedures are included in the Incident Response Plan (M5N-HS-PLN-PWD-0002).</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Flooding and drainage	FD16	<p>The following measures would be implemented to manage flooding risks on construction sites:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temporary bunding around parts of the site that would be adversely affected by floodwaters</li> <li>• Temporary drains / detention areas within the site</li> <li>• Use of carparks to provide detention</li> <li>• Elevation of site buildings where necessary to get floor levels above expected flood levels</li> <li>• Use of erosion and sediment fences around noise barriers to provide bunding to some parts of the sites while directing overland flows through less sensitive parts of sites, particularly at Kingsgrove and Arncliffe.</li> </ul>	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Refer to Section 7.1 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16).</p> <p>Measures are identified and implemented through the site Erosion and Sediment Control Plans.</p>
Flooding and drainage	FD17	<p>A drainage strategy would be determined during detailed design to manage the increased runoff within the catchment draining into Camdenville Park. This drainage strategy would be based on not increasing flows into the Eastern Channel for all events up to and including the 100 year ARI flood.</p> <p>The strategy would be prepared in consultation with Marrickville Council.</p>	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This is addressed in the relevant Drainage Design Report which has been prepared in consultation with Inner West Council. This will also be addressed in the Stage 2 FMS, which is expected to be submitted to DP&amp;E in April 2019.</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Flooding and drainage	FD18	A more detailed assessment would be undertaken during detailed design to determine the climate change related flood risks to the project and to scope requirements for any management measures. The assessment would be undertaken in accordance with the Practical Considerations of Climate Change – Floodplain Risk Management Guideline (DECC, 2007)	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The Flood Mitigation Strategy for the operational phase (Stage 2 FMS) will detail the design measures to minimise impacts to flooding during operation.</p> <p>The project design includes an assessment of flood impacts for two climate change scenarios:  - 1 in 20 year ARI event for an increase in rainfall of 10%  - 1 in 100 year ARI event for an increase in rainfall of 10%.</p> <p>The Stage 2 FMS is expected to be submitted to DP&amp;E in May 2019.</p>
Flooding and drainage	OpFD 01	Bridge crossings over the Alexandra canal would incorporate a suitable freeboard between the underside of the bridge structure and the peak 100 year ARI flood level.	Detailed design	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This requirement as well as the freeboard requirements of Sydney Water have been addressed in the detailed design for these works.</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Flooding and drainage	OpFD 02	The project and associated arrangements would be designed to limit increases in peak discharges into the downstream drainage systems in accordance with local council requirements.	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is being addressed in detailed drainage design. The Flood Mitigation Strategy Stage 2 will address the design measures to minimise impacts to flooding for operational requirements. The Stage 2 FMS is expected to be submitted to DP&E in May 2019.
Flooding and drainage	OpFD 03	The control and mitigation of potential localised flooding and drainage impacts during operation would include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drainage systems that are of insufficient capacity would be modified or upgraded to cater for increased flows</li> <li>• Where new drains connect with existing drainage networks a survey and condition assessment would be undertaken to inform detailed design</li> <li>• The efficiency of transverse drainage upgrades would be taken into account during detailed design</li> <li>• The effects a partial blockage of major hydraulic structures on flooding behaviour would be considered when determining finished road level and flood wall heights.</li> </ul>	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is being addressed in detailed drainage design. The Flood Mitigation Strategy Stage 2 will address the design measures to minimise impacts to flooding for operational requirements. The Stage 2 FMS is expected to be submitted to DP&E in May 2019.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Flooding and drainage	OpFD 04	Tunnel entries and associated flood protection barriers would be located above the PMF level or the 100 year ARI flood level plus 0.5 metres (whichever is greater). The same hydrological standard would be applied to tunnel ancillary facilities such as tunnel ventilation and water treatment plants where the ingress of floodwaters would also have the potential to flood the tunnels.	Detailed design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is being addressed in detailed drainage design. The Flood Mitigation Strategy Stage 2 will address the design measures to minimise impacts to flooding for operational requirements. The Stage 2 FMS is expected to be submitted to DP&E in May 2019.
Flooding and drainage	OpFD 05	A suitable freeboard would be incorporated into the design of openings into the new road tunnels (eg at the location of the tunnel portals and ventilation shafts). These designs would take into account the impacts of a partial blockage of major hydraulic structures as well as climate change induced sea level rise on PMF event levels.	Detailed design / pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is being addressed in detailed drainage design. The Flood Mitigation Strategy Stage 2 will address the design measures to minimise impacts to flooding for operational requirements, including climate change impacts. The Stage 2 FMS is expected to be submitted to DP&E in May 2019.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Flooding and drainage	OpFD 06	Emergency response facilities, including the motorway control centre, tunnel fire water tank and pump buildings and associated electrical substations would be located above the PMF level or the 100 year ARI flood level plus 0.5 metres (whichever is greater).	Detailed design / pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is being addressed in detailed drainage design. The Flood Mitigation Strategy Stage 2 will address the relevant design measures for operational requirements. The Stage 2 FMS is expected to be submitted to DP&E in May 2019.
Groundwater	GW01	An Acid Sulfate Soil Management Plan (ASSMP) would be prepared including the measures and monitoring to be undertaken where potential acid sulfate soils are expected. The plan would outline the type of treatment required for acid sulfate soils, bunding and requirement for treatment ponds.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Appendix A of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-plan (CSWQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16).
Groundwater	GW02	A groundwater and soil salinity report would be prepared prior to the commencement of earthworks to assess the potential impacts to the local hydrogeological regime.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	A Groundwater and Soil Salinity Report (M5N-GOL-TER-100-200-GT-1520) has been prepared to comply with this requirement.
Groundwater	GW03	Contingency measures to address leachate management at the Alexandria Landfill during construction and prior to the commissioning of the new leachate treatment plant would be explored during detailed design. Identified measures would be detailed in the CEMP and implemented during construction.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Landfill Closure Management Plan (LCMP; M5N-GOL-TER-900-116-0012) has been prepared and meets this

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						<p>requirement. The LCMP was submitted to DPE on 2/06/16.</p> <p>Works are being conducted in accordance with the LCMP.</p>
Groundwater	GW04	The tunnel construction program would be constructed in accordance with an overarching CEMP for the project which would include measures to manage contaminated groundwater issues. This may include removal of the source of the contamination by excavation and remediation of shallow impacted soils or engineering a solution to prevent the migration of contaminated groundwater into the tunnels.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The approved CEMP includes a Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-plan (CSWQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005). In addition, a Construction Contaminated Land Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0033), that addresses contaminated groundwater issues, required under CoA D54, has been prepared in consultation with EPA and the relevant Councils and was submitted to DPE (2/6/16) prior to works impacting on contaminated land or water. Areas of identified contamination</p>



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						are being managed in accordance with Remediation Action Plans, developed in accordance with CoA B31 and the Contaminated Land Management Act 1997. Groundwater contamination will be monitored throughout the construction phase in accordance with the Water Quality Plan and Monitoring Program (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0027).
Groundwater	GW05	Intersected shallow contaminated groundwater would be directed to the construction water treatment plant prior to discharge. Elsewhere, collection and treatment options would be considered and releases made under relevant discharge criteria.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 7.1 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-plan (CSWQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005) for the location of construction water treatment plants. All captured groundwater is sent to the relevant water treatment plant prior to

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Groundwater	GW06	The intersection of shallow groundwater at the Arncliffe construction compound (C7) would be managed under CEMP(s) for the project. In the event that contaminated groundwater is intersected the approach would be to either remove the source of the contamination by excavation and remediation of shallow impacted soils or engineering a solution to prevent the migration of contaminated groundwater into the project tunnels.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	discharge. Discharges from water treatment plants are in accordance with the water quality requirements of the Environment Protection Licence (EPL No. 20772 or No. 4627).  Refer to Section 7.1 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-plan (CSWQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005). All captured groundwater at the Arncliffe construction compound is sent to the construction water treatment plant at this compound for treatment prior to discharge. Any unexpected finds of contamination would be managed in accordance with the Manage Contaminated Land Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0036). Appropriate

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						measures to manage the source of the contamination would be developed in accordance with the requirements of CoA B31.
Groundwater	GW07	Treated waste water would be stored and re-used for project purposes wherever possible. Groundwater reuse would be in accordance with the policies of sustainable water use of the NSW Office of Water, such as dust suppression and earthworks	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 7.1 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-plan (CSWQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005) and the Manage Soil and Water Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0035).  The approved Water Reuse Strategy identifies options for the reuse of treated water on construction sites.
Groundwater	GW08	Where saturated faults and fractures are intersected additional rock support would be installed in order to ensure tunnel stability. Appropriate waterproofing measure to reduce the inflow to an acceptable quantity will be applied as required. Measures can range from a spray-on membrane to grouting or installation of a sheet membrane	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Design Plan (M5N-DS-PLN-PWD-0001) and the Construction Management Plan (M5N-CN-PLN-PWD-0001).

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Groundwater	GW09	Where higher than expected inflows are experienced as beneath the Cooks River and under other major surface water features, appropriate waterproofing measure to permanently reduce the inflow to an acceptable quantity will be applied as required. Measures can range from a spray-on membrane to grouting or installation of a sheet membrane depending on the inflow volume	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Design Plan (M5N-DS-PLN-PWD-0001) and the Construction Management Plan (M5N-CN-PLN-PWD-0001).
Groundwater	GW10	Building materials that are resistant to aggressive groundwater conditions would be selected.	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Design Plan (M5N-DS-PLN-PWD-0001) and design reports.
Groundwater	GW11	<p>The project works would be undertaken in accordance with a CEMP(s) for the project which would include the following management measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stockpiles of fuels, hazardous liquids and chemicals would be stored in an impervious bunded area in accordance with Australian Standards and EPA guidelines</li> <li>• The storage of fuels and chemicals would be limited to locations more than 40 metres from any water course</li> <li>• With the exception of Arncliffe construction compound, re-fuelling would occur in bunded areas or in areas beyond 40 metres from waterways. Where refuelling occurs outside bunded areas, specific refuelling procedures would be in place and operators would be trained in these procedures. Spill kits would be readily available to manage re-fuelling outside bunded areas. At Arncliffe construction compound, a bunded area would be provided where all refuelling would occur.</li> <li>• Vehicles would be properly maintained to minimise the risk of fuel/oil leaks and routine inspections of construction equipment would be undertaken to identify any fuel/oil leaks</li> <li>• Emergency spill kits would be kept on-site and project personnel would be aware of the location of spill kits and trained in their use</li> <li>• Hazardous materials handling procedures would be documented and implemented</li> <li>• In the event of an incident resulting in impacts to human health or the environment, works would cease immediately and the EPA would be notified (if required)</li> <li>• Erosion and sediment control measures would be regularly inspected, and particularly following rainfall events. The controls would remain in place until construction works are completed and areas are stabilised.</li> </ul>	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	These measures are identified in Section 7.1 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-plan (CSWQSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005). Implementation of these measures are reviewed/inspected by the Environmental Representative during fortnightly inspections and the Site Environmental Coordinators during weekly environmental inspections. Erosion and sediment controls are also inspected

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						regularly by the Environmental Coordinators, including after rainfall events, and fortnightly by the project Soil Conservationist.  Compliance with this requirement is monitored through the fortnightly ER inspections.
Groundwater	GW12	A tunnelling procedure that details a methodology to determine when and what type of waterproofing is required to be installed during construction would be implemented during construction. Pre- excavation pressure grouting may also be used in locations identified that could produce substantial inflows to reduce groundwater inflows to an acceptable level. Post grouting (ie grouting undertaken post excavation) may also be required to further reduce groundwater inflows. Post grouting would occur within one month post excavation.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Detailed design for the tunnel waterproofing is addressed in the following design reports which are now finalised: - Tunnel Water Resisting Lining Systems - Tunnel Groundwater Control Systems - Tunnel Ground Improvement Grouting.  Waterproofing design requirements from the above reports are being incorporated into tunnelling work packs and procedures.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Groundwater	GW13	A groundwater monitoring program would be prepared and implemented to monitor groundwater impacts during construction. This would include the monitoring of groundwater inflow into the tunnels. The program would be developed in consultation with the EPA, DPI (Fisheries), NSW DPI Water and relevant councils.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed by the approved Water Quality Plan and Monitoring Program (WQP&MP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0025). The WQP&MP was provided to Councils, DPI (Water) and EPA for consultation on 3/05/16, and to Sydney Water on 14/06/16.
Groundwater	GW14	Where the project alignment passes close to watercourses and inflows are elevated, appropriate waterproofing measures to permanently reduce the inflow to an acceptable quantity would be applied as required	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Grouting works continue to be undertaken adjacent to the Cooks River where geotechnical investigations have confirmed elevated groundwater inflows to the tunnel during excavation.
Groundwater	GW15	In the event that the drawdown in a licensed water supply bore or irrigation bore exceeds two metres (in accordance with the Aquifer Interference Policy) or that impacts to groundwater quality alter the beneficial use of the water, measures would be taken to 'make good' the impact by restoring the water supply to pre-development levels. The measures taken would be dependent upon the location of the impacted bore and would be determined in consultation with the affected licence holder but could include, deepening the bore, providing a new bore or providing an alternative water supply.	Construction Operation	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Water Quality Plan and Monitoring Program (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0025).

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Groundwater	GW16	<p>A Settlement Monitoring Plan would be prepared that would provide details on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Location of monitoring points</li> <li>• Duration of monitoring</li> <li>• Data collection and review</li> <li>• Roles and responsibilities for review of data</li> <li>• Triggers and actions for corrective actions.</li> </ul>	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Instrumentation and Monitoring Plan (M5N-GOL-DRT-100-200-GT-1530) has been developed and details the locations, durations and frequency for monitoring programs for settlement. The related Acceptable Effects Report contains trigger values and management responses for these monitoring programs. This is described in Section 1.3 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-plan (M5N-PM-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16).
Groundwater	GW17	Building conditions surveys would be undertaken in the zone of influence of the tunnel settlement where the settlement is expected to have a potential impact. In the unlikely event that any damage occurs to a property, appropriate rectifications would be carried out.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Letters of offer for property condition surveys and the property condition surveys themselves are underway, and are being executed progressively in line with the RMS

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						substratum acquisition process. Refer to CoA B58 (Appendix A).
Groundwater	GW18	Services in locations where differential/ angular settlement is anticipated would be identified. A monitoring plan, triggers and actions would be agreed with the relevant utility owner prior to potential impacts occurring.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Instrumentation and Monitoring Plan (M5N-GOL-DRT-100-200-GT-1530) has been developed and details the locations, durations and frequency for monitoring programs for settlement. The related Acceptable Effects Report contains trigger values and management responses for these monitoring programs. Consultation with utility owners is ongoing during the design phase in relation to potential impacts on services.



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Groundwater	GW19	A monitoring program, undertaken as part of the Settlement Management Plan, would be carried out prior to excavation until all relevant settlement has stabilised. Monitoring would be for a period of not less than six months after settlement has stabilised.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Instrumentation and Monitoring Plan (M5N-GOL-DRT-100-200-GT-1530) has been developed and details the locations, durations and frequency for monitoring programs for settlement.
Groundwater	OpG W01	An OEMP would be prepared and implemented to outline management measures for groundwater inflows, treatment and discharge and protocols for spillages or incidents. Monitoring parameters may include groundwater levels, groundwater quality including field parameters, laboratory analytes and sample frequency.	Pre-operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV	The OEMP will be prepared in accordance with this requirement and will be submitted to DPE for approval prior to operation.
Groundwater	OpG W02	The drainage system would be regularly maintained in accordance with the Operational Environmental Management Plan.	Pre-operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV	The OEMP will be prepared in accordance with this requirement and will be submitted to DPE for approval prior to operation.
Groundwater	OpG W03	A groundwater monitoring program would be prepared and implemented to monitor groundwater impacts during tunnel operations. This would include the monitoring of groundwater inflow into the tunnels. The program would be developed in consultation with the EPA, DPI (Fisheries), NSW DPI Water and relevant councils. The groundwater monitoring program would continue (where appropriate) the construction groundwater monitoring program (GW13) and would continue for three years, after which, the requirement for further monitoring would be assessed. The following analytes would be added to the groundwater baseline monitoring program for the project in order to inform the discharge water quality criteria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ammonium</li> <li>• Phenols</li> <li>• Organophosphorus pesticides</li> <li>• Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs).</li> </ul> Discharge water quality criteria would be developed in consultation with the EPA.	Pre-operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	The operational phase groundwater monitoring program will be prepared prior to operation in accordance with this requirement.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Groundwater	OpG W04	Contingency measures to address leachate management in the event of pump failure would be explored during detailed design and implemented in the Landfill Closure Plan.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Landfill Closure Management Plan (LCMP; M5N-GOL-TER-900-116-0012) has been prepared and includes contingency measures for leachate management. The LCMP was submitted to DPE on 2/06/16.
Groundwater	OpG W05	The final design capacity of the new leachate treatment plant would have a maximum 200 kilolitres per day and would be confirmed in consultation with Environment Protection Authority and Department of Primary Industries (Water) during detailed design.	Detailed design	Compliant	CDS-JV	Design of a new leachate treatment plant will be undertaken in consultation with EPA and DPI Water during detailed design.
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH01	Protocols would be developed for anticipated categories of unexpected non-Aboriginal heritage finds, such as tram infrastructure, late 19th to early 20th refuse, and brick works. In the event of an unexpected cultural heritage find outside of these specific protocols, the Standard Management Procedure – Unexpected Archaeological Finds (Roads and Maritime, 2015a) would be followed. This would include notification to the NSW Heritage Division of OEH (highly effective).	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006) includes a Historical Archaeological Research Design (Appendix D), which describes the anticipated categories of non-Aboriginal heritage finds for the project, and incorporates the Roads and

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						Maritime unexpected finds procedure (Appendix A).
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH02	Construction personnel would be made aware of non-Aboriginal heritage sites as part of the site induction. These sites would be identified on sensitive area plans and in the CEMP (highly effective).	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006) addresses this requirement. Heritage sites are identified on heritage maps contained in Appendix B to the CHSP and are also identified on Site Environment Plans.
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH03	As part of the construction heritage management plan, an overarching historical archaeological research design would be prepared prior to commencement of construction in consultation with the NSW Heritage Division of OEH. It would describe clear significance thresholds to possible archaeological items that may be uncovered during works and designate when monitoring, testing and / or salvage and excavation should occur in relation to the project works and timing. Post-excavation reporting, including artefact analysis and additional historical research (where necessary), would be required for any historical archaeological investigations undertaken (moderately effective).	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Historical Archaeological Research Design is provided in Appendix D to the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). The CHSP was provided to the NSW Heritage Division of OEH for consultation on 3/5/16.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						All potential archaeological finds will be managed and reported in accordance with the CHSP.
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH04	<p>A construction heritage management plan would be prepared prior to construction in consultation with the NSW Heritage Division of OEH, local councils and Sydney Water. The plan would detail how construction impacts on heritage would be minimised and managed including training and induction processes for construction personnel. Inductions are to cover built heritage, landscape and historical archaeological sites and their management, and provide heritage guidance on how to avoid / manage impacts. The induction would be prepared in consultation with a suitably qualified heritage specialist and historical archaeologist. As a minimum, the plan would include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Induction protocols for staff and project personnel to undertake a cultural heritage induction, to assist them in understanding and complying with their legal obligations under the Heritage Act 1977</li> <li>• A list, plan and GIS layer showing the location of identified heritage items</li> <li>• A significance assessment and statement of significance for each item</li> <li>• Detail the mitigation measures identified and when the measures are to be implemented</li> <li>• Provide protocols and procedures to be enacted during construction to ensure the protection of items of heritage significance, or elements that contribute to the values of the heritage conservation area</li> <li>• An unexpected finds procedure in the event that further sites are identified during works. The separate procedure for the discovery of skeletal remains (highly effective).</li> </ul>	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>The approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006) was provided to the NSW Heritage Division of OEH, local councils and Sydney Water for consultation on 03/05/2016.</p> <p>The CHSP includes lists and plans to identify all known heritage items within and near the project footprint (Appendix B). A statement of significance for each item is contained in Appendix C. Mitigation measures are identified in Section 6 of the CHSP, which link to the protocols</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						and procedures to be implemented to protect heritage during construction.  The RMS unexpected finds procedure will be implemented for the project and is provided in Appendix A of the CHSP.
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH05	Impacts to built heritage, heritage landscapes and historical archaeological sites, will to the greatest extent practicable, be avoided and minimised. Where impacts are unavoidable, works shall be undertaken in accordance with the strategy outlined in the construction heritage management plan (moderately effective).	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 6 of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH06	In relation to the house at 82 Campbell Street and terrace group at 28-44 Campbell Street the following would be undertaken: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The buildings would be subject to a full archival recording following the NSW Heritage Division guidelines How to Prepare an Archival Recording (NSW Heritage Office, 2003) and Photographic recording of heritage items using film or digital capture (NSW Heritage Office, 2006)</li> <li>Consideration should be given as to whether elements of the houses could be salvaged and used to maintain or restore other properties managed by Roads and Maritime (somewhat effective).</li> </ul>	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Section 6 and Appendix B of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).  Archival recording and salvage reporting is complete for the

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						house/terraces on Campbell Street. Reuse of salvaged items will be in accordance with the Urban Design and Landscape Plan, once approved. Any residual items will be made available to local property owners, in accordance with CoA B35.
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH07	<p>In relation to Rudders Bond Store, the following would be undertaken:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The bond store would be subject to a full archival recording following the NSW Heritage Division guidelines How to Prepare an Archival Recording (NSW Heritage Office, 2003) and Photographic recording of heritage items using film or digital capture (NSW Heritage Office, 2006). This would include a comparative analysis of the Rudders Bond Stores should be prepared against other laminated truss Symonds buildings in NSW and Australia</li> <li>Consideration would be given as to whether the selected laminated timber columns could be salvaged and re-erected and clad elsewhere within the St Peters interchange or the local area. The cladding and brick walls are not considered to be of heritage significance and are not included within the reuse proposal. The level of fabric salvage required, the appropriate methodology for salvage and identification of appropriate adaptive reuse and locations for reuse of these elements would be determined in consultation with Heritage Council, the NSW Heritage Division of OEH and the New M5 Design Panel, with advice from a suitably qualified specialist informed by the full archival recording prior to the demolition of the item</li> <li>Investigate options for documenting the history of the Ralph Symonds company and presenting it to a national audience, in partnership with stakeholders such as the City of Sydney and Powerhouse Museum. The focus would be on their development of innovative timber construction methods during and after World War II (somewhat effective).</li> </ul>	Design Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Section 6 and Appendix B of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).</p> <p>Archival recording has been completed for Rudders Bond Store. OEH have endorsed the salvage and deconstruction approach for this heritage item. Demolition/deconstruction commenced during the</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						reporting period. Preliminary heritage interpretation work is ongoing with the intention to report as part of the overall Heritage Interpretation Plan for the project.
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH08	<p>In relation to the Service Garage at 316 Princes Highway, the following would be undertaken:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· An existing condition survey report and program of monitoring would be undertaken to identify early potential risks to the heritage item</li> <li>· A photographic archival recording is undertaken prior to the current use ceasing. The archival recording should conform to the guidelines provided in How to prepare archival records (NSW Heritage Office, 2003) and Photographic recording of heritage items using film or digital capture (NSW Heritage Office, 2006). The archival recording should be lodged with the relevant local libraries and the State Library of NSW.</li> <li>· The oral history should be prepared, which seeks to contact past and present employees as well as others with memories of the service station. The oral history should be lodged with the relevant local libraries and the State Library of NSW (somewhat effective).</li> </ul>	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Section 6 and Appendix B of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006; submitted to DPE 30/05/16).</p> <p>A condition survey report has been completed and monitoring equipment has been installed in accordance with</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						the CHSP. Photographic archival recording has also been completed. Monitoring has identified no impacts to date.
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH09	Detailed mitigation and management measures would be developed for each heritage item directly impacted by the project with regard to vibration (surface and tunnelling) and settlement once final disturbance areas have been identified through detailed design. These mitigation and management measures would be included in the CEMP(s) for the project (highly effective).	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Section 6 of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH10	Surface works would adhere to safe working distances, and an existing condition survey report and program of monitoring would be undertaken to identify early potential risks at the following non- Aboriginal heritage items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wolli Creek Culvert</li> <li>• St Peters Public School, including interiors</li> <li>• Terrace housing, including interiors (I273)</li> <li>• Waugh and Josephson industrial buildings, former, showroom, offices and workshops, including interiors</li> <li>• Town and Country Hotel, including interiors</li> <li>• Group of Victorian Filigree and Victorian Italianate terrace houses – Narara, including interiors</li> <li>• Terrace group I12</li> <li>• Water Board pump house, including Interior and substructure</li> <li>• Industrial Building, 'Frank G Spurway'</li> <li>• Former Alexandria Spinning Mills (highly effective).</li> </ul>	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Section 6 and Appendix B of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). Condition surveys are being undertaken at the listed items prior to commencement of works that



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						may impact on the item.
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH11	An existing condition survey report and program of monitoring would be undertaken to identify early potential risks at the Macdonaldtown Stormwater Channel #3 (highly effective).	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Section 6 and Appendix B of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). The existing condition survey report has been completed for the Channel. Vibration monitoring would be implemented where required by the relevant CNVIS for the works. Settlement monitoring would be undertaken where required by the Instrumentation and Monitoring

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						Plan (M5N-GOL-DRT-100-200-GT-1530).
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH12	<p>The following non-Aboriginal heritage properties would be considered for at property acoustic treatment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· St Peters Public School, including interiors</li> <li>· Terrace group I12 (highly effective).</li> </ul> <p>Acoustic treatments would be confirmed during detailed design, and would consider the principles of The Burra Charter (the Australia ICOMOS charter for places of Cultural Significance) (ICOMOS (Australia), 2013).</p>	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Section 6 and Appendix B of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).</p> <p>The final list of properties eligible for acoustic treatment are identified in the CNVIS developed for each area of works. The CNVIS for the Local Roads Upgrades works identifies these properties for acoustic treatments.</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH13	<p>Management measures for the Goodsell Estate Heritage Conservation Area would include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Landscaping, to mitigate the impacts of realigning and widening roads, as well as alterations to the existing stormwater detention basin</li> <li>Surface works would adhere to safe working distances</li> <li>An existing condition survey report and program of monitoring would be undertaken to identify early potential risks to relevant structures within the conversation area and within 50 metres of the main alignment tunnels (highly effective).</li> </ul>	Design Pre-construction Construction Post-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Section 6 and Appendix B of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). The condition survey process has been implemented for properties within the zone of influence. Safe working distances are specified in the relevant CNVIS. Landscaping is detailed in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan.
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH14	<p>Management measures for the Clemton Park Urban Conservation Area would include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surface works would adhere to safe working distances</li> <li>An existing condition survey report and program of monitoring would be undertaken to identify early potential risks to relevant structures within the conservation area</li> <li>Landscaping would provide screening of the Bexley Road South motorway operations complex from the Clemton Park Urban Conservation Area, once established (highly effective).</li> </ul>	Design Pre-construction Construction Post-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Section 6 and Appendix B of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). The condition survey process has been implemented for properties within the zone of

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						influence. Safe working distances are specified in the relevant CNVIS. Landscaping is detailed in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan.
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH15	Management measures for the Pallamanna Parade Urban Conservation Area would include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surface works would adhere to safe working distances</li> <li>• An existing condition survey report and program of monitoring would be undertaken to identify early potential risks to relevant structures within the conservation area</li> <li>• Landscaping would provide screening of the project from the Pallamanna Parade Urban Conservation Area, once established (highly effective).</li> </ul>	Design Pre-construction Construction Post-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Section 6 and Appendix B of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).The condition survey process has been implemented for properties within the zone of influence. Safe working distances are specified in the relevant CNVIS. Landscaping is detailed in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH16	<p>The following management measures would be implemented with respect to Alexandra Canal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring during works to ensure vibration is not impacting the Alexandra Canal walls</li> <li>Preparation of an archival recording of the Canal, involving both scale drawings and photography, prior to the removal of sandstone blocks</li> <li>Numbering of sandstone blocks so that those displaced by the discharge points can be replaced in their previous locations</li> <li>Stockpiling displaced sandstone blocks for use in repairs of other sections of the Alexandra Canal</li> <li>Installation of heritage interpretation regarding the Canal in accordance with an interpretation plan (moderately effective)</li> <li>Any rehabilitation or conservation works in the vicinity of these areas would be determined in consultation with Sydney Water, as the asset owner</li> <li>Skilled trades people would be used for the proposed works along Alexandra Canal that involve direct interaction with the heritage item.</li> </ul>	Design Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Section 6 and Appendix B of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0009).</p> <p>Recording of the canal was completed prior to the commencement of works at this location. Photographs are included in Appendix E of the plan.</p>
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH17	<p>An interpretation plan would be prepared and implemented for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alexandra Canal and the industrial heritage of the area. This shall include installation of a heritage interpretation regarding the Canal in accordance with an interpretation plan</li> <li>The St Peters Brickpit geological site, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Integrate the geological interpretation into the Sydney Park brickworks in consultation with City of Sydney, as the industrial counterpart to the geological history to tell a more complete story of historical land use in the area</li> <li>- Integrate the geological / palaeontological discovery of the <i>Paraclytosaurus davdi</i></li> <li>- Retain an exposed section of the fresh shales and siltstones, including features associated with deposition of the sedimentary rocks, and later formed fractures such as joints and faults, if feasible and safe to do so for both landform stability and ongoing access for interpretation (moderately effective).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Design Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Section 6 and Appendix B of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006; submitted to DPE 30/05/16).</p> <p>Development of the heritage interpretation plan is ongoing.</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH18	An archival recording of the St Peters brickpit geological site would be undertaken prior to and during the construction (highly effective).	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Sections 6 and 7 and Appendix B of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006; submitted to DPE 30/05/16). Pre-construction archival recording of the site has been undertaken.
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH19	An assessment and / or consultation with a palaeontologist to determine whether the project impact area has potential to contain further specimens of scientific interest (highly effective).	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Sections 6 and 7 and Appendix B of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). Consultation has been undertaken with a palaeontologist in accordance with this requirement.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH20	Approaches to appropriately manage impacts of the project to the individual contribution of views into and out from heritage properties and the long-term impact of construction would be detailed in a CEMP (highly effective). Individually tailored landscape treatments would be developed during detailed design to mitigate visual impacts at 2-34 Campbell Road, St Peters.	Design Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Section 6 and Appendix B of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006). Landscape treatments will be addressed in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan.
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH21	The construction heritage management plan would include detailed procedures / strategies for the conservation and curation of any historical artefacts recovered during works (moderately effective).	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Sections 4.2 and 6 of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).
Non-Aboriginal heritage	NAH22	Urban design and landscaping would be undertaken to manage visual impacts to the following additional non-Aboriginal heritage items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Terrace housing (I273)</li> <li>· Southern Cross Hotel (I277)</li> <li>· Water Board pump house (I18) (highly effective).</li> </ul>	Design Construction Post-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the mitigation measures contained in Section 6 of the approved Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (CHSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006).  Urban design and

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						landscaping is addressed in the Urban Design and Landscape Plan. The UDLP was submitted to DPE for approval on 10/07/17.
Biodiversity	B01	A Flora and Fauna Management Plan will be developed before construction and in accordance with Roads and Maritime's Biodiversity Guidelines (RTA, 2011). The Plan will identify potential impacts to biodiversity and describe mitigation measures and environmental controls to be implemented during construction, including measures to protect biodiversity features which will be retained.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer CoA D68(d) (Appendix A)
Biodiversity	B02	The removal of established vegetation will be minimised, where possible.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 6, controls FF11 and FF14, in the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16). Also refer to CoA D52 (Appendix A).
Biodiversity	B03	Pre-clearance activities will be carried out in accordance with Guide 1 Pre-clearing process of Roads and Maritime's Biodiversity Guidelines (RTA, 2011). Pre-clearing surveys will be undertaken by a suitably qualified ecologist to identify the presence of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hollow-bearing trees</li> <li>Threatened flora and fauna.</li> </ul>	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 6, controls FF11 and FF14, in the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16). Also refer to CoA D52 (Appendix A).



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Biodiversity	B04	Trees will be removed in accordance with <i>Guide 4 – Clearing of Vegetation and Removal of Bushrock of Roads and Maritime’s Biodiversity Guidelines</i> (RTA, 2011).	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section, controls FF12, FF18 and FF19, in the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (CFFSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007).  Pre-clearing surveys were undertaken and are included in Appendix F of the CFFSP.
Biodiversity	B05	Where vegetation clearance is required, exclusion zones will be established in accordance with <i>Guide 2 Exclusion Zones of Roads and Maritime’s Biodiversity Guidelines</i> (RTA, 2011).	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (CFFSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16) has been prepared in accordance with Guide 4 – Clearing of Vegetation and Removal of Bushrock of Roads and Maritime’s Biodiversity Guidelines (RTA, 2011). Tree clearance records identify that tree clearing has been undertaken in accordance with the CFFSP.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Biodiversity	B06	Where reasonable and feasible, mature and hollow-bearing trees will be retained. Where this is not reasonable and feasible, nest boxes will be installed to mitigate the impacts of removing hollow bearing trees in accordance with Table 8.1 of Guide 8 – Nest boxes of Roads and Maritime’s Biodiversity Guidelines (RTA, 2011) at least one month prior to the commencement of construction	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (CFFSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16) has been prepared in accordance with Guide 2 – Exclusion Zones of Roads and Maritime’s Biodiversity Guidelines (RTA, 2011). Tree clearance records identify that exclusion zones have been established prior to clearing in accordance with the CFFSP.
Biodiversity	B07	Locally indigenous species will be included as part of landscaping and rehabilitation works to promote native fauna habitat.	Design Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 6.1 and 6.7 of the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (CFFSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16) for the methods to identify and retain habitat trees where feasible, and Section 7.2 and Appendix D for the replacement of habitat trees with nest boxes.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						Refer to Appendix F (pre-clearance survey report) of the CFFSP for identified habitat trees. Nest boxes have been installed to offset potential habitat loss due to clearing at the Arncliffe Construction Compound. Nest boxes have also been installed to offset potential habitat loss due to clearing for the Local Roads Upgrades.
Biodiversity	B08	Should unexpected threatened flora or fauna be located at any time during construction, relevant works will cease in the area to prevent further harm to the individual. Should this occur, a suitably qualified ecologist will be engaged to advise on appropriate mitigation and management measures.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 6.7 of the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16) for this requirement.
Biodiversity	B09	Any fauna handling would be undertaken by an appropriately licenced ecologist in accordance with <i>Guide 9 – Fauna handling of Roads and Maritime’s Biodiversity Guidelines</i> (RTA, 2011).	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 6.7 of the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16) for this requirement.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Biodiversity	B10	<p>The Green and Golden Bell Frog Plan of Management Plan will be finalised and implemented to minimise and manage impacts to the Arncliffe key population. The Green and Golden Bell Frog Plan of Management Plan would be approved by the Commonwealth Department of the Environment and OEHL, and would include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Management measures to be implemented at the Arncliffe construction compound (C7) and RTA Ponds to minimise and manage impacts to the Green and Golden Bell Frog habitat and key population during construction.</li> <li>Management measures relating to the enhancement of existing habitat at the Marsh Street Wetland</li> <li>Supplementary management measures for consideration to mitigate and minimise impacts to the Green and Golden Bell Frog.</li> </ul>	Construction	Compliant	WCX M5 AT CDS-JV	<p>The Green and Golden Bell Frog Plan of Management – Arncliffe, has been finalised and was approved by DPE on 17/05/16.</p> <p>A revised POM (Rev 22) was re-submitted to DPE on 11 June 2018 and approved by DPE on 18 September 2018.</p>
Biodiversity	B11	Measures to mitigate potential water quality impacts during construction are outlined in Section 16.4 and Section 18.4 of the EIS.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Refer to the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16) and the Flood Mitigation Strategy (submitted to DPE 25/05/16). These are referenced in the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16) for this requirement.</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Biodiversity	B12	Works within or near aquatic habitats and riparian areas will be managed in accordance with <i>Roads and Maritime's Guide 10 – Aquatic habitats and riparian zones</i> and <i>Guidelines for Controlled Activities on Waterfront Land</i> (DPI, 2012a).	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005-04; approved 15/07/16) and the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16) include these guidelines as a control measure.
Biodiversity	B13	Works within aquatic habitats or riparian zones would be undertaken to limit impacts on aquatic flora and fauna, and their habitats, and impacts on riparian areas. This would be undertaken in accordance with Guide 10 of the Biodiversity Guidelines and Guidelines for Controlled Activities on Waterfront Land (DPI, 2012a).	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005-04; approved 15/07/16) and the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16) include these guidelines as a control measure.
Biodiversity	B14	Where possible, construction activities would minimise disturbance to waterways and riparian land.	Design Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005-04; approved 15/07/16) and the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						0007; approved 20/07/16) include these guidelines as a control measure.
Biodiversity	B15	Stockpiles would be located outside riparian corridors.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Section 3.1 – Consultation of Stormwater Infrastructure Alexandra Canal and Section 7 – Mitigation and Management Actions of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16), and Section 6.7 of the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16) refer to this REMM.</p> <p>The distance from stockpiles to the riparian corridor has been maximised where possible at the Kingsgrove South and Bexley South</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						construction compounds.
Biodiversity	B16	Weeds within the construction footprint will be actively managed prior to the clearance of vegetation. All weed material cleared from within the construction footprint of the project will be disposed of at a facility licensed to receive green waste.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 6.7 of the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16).  Weed material is disposed at an appropriately licensed facility. This is monitored through the Waste Tracking Register.
Biodiversity	B17	Vegetation within the road reserve adjacent to areas to be cleared will be managed in accordance with Guide 6 – Weed Management and Guide 10 – Aquatic Habitats and Riparian Zones of Roads and Maritime’s Biodiversity Guidelines (RTA, 2011) to reduce the introduction and spread of noxious weed species.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (CFFSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16) has been developed in accordance with the Roads and Maritime Biodiversity Guidelines (RTA 2011). Weed

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						management is being undertaken in accordance with the CFFSP.
Biodiversity	B18	Landscaping and revegetation works will be undertaken using weed-free topsoil in accordance with the project's urban design concept plan.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 6.7 of the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16).
Biodiversity	B19	A hygiene protocol will be implemented as part of the CEMP(s) for the project to prevent the spread and exacerbation of the Chytrid Fungus in accordance with <i>Guide 7 – Pathogen Management</i> of Roads and Maritime's <i>Biodiversity Guidelines</i> (RTA, 2011).	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 6.7 of the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16).
Biodiversity	B20	A risk assessment process will be used for each construction compound to determine the need to clean machinery prior to entering	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	All vehicles plant and equipment brought to site must be inspected to ensure it is clean. A Plant and Equipment Clean Down Declaration must be completed for all plant and equipment brought to site.



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Biodiversity	B21	Machinery will be cleaned prior to entering the construction compound sites.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	All vehicles plant and equipment brought to site must be inspected to ensure it is clean. A Plant and Equipment Clean Down Declaration must be completed for all plant and equipment brought to site.
Biodiversity	B22	Pathogens will be identified as part of pre-clearing inspections. In the event that pathogens are identified within the construction footprint, appropriate mitigation measures will be identified by an ecologist and implemented as part of the CEMP(s) in accordance with Guide 7 – Pathogen Management of Roads and Maritime’s Biodiversity Guidelines (RTA, 2011).	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 6.7 of the Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16). Visual pathogen inspections were undertaken as part of the pre-clearing inspections. No evidence of pathogens was identified.
Biodiversity	OpB01	A management plan will be developed and implemented to identify and mitigate potential ongoing impacts to biodiversity, including procedures for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Management of weeds</li> <li>Management, maintenance and rehabilitation of riparian land disturbed by the project and riparian areas associated with the discharge of treated water</li> <li>Maintenance of nest boxes</li> </ul>	Operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	The Construction Flora and Fauna Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0007; approved 20/07/16) will be updated prior to the commencement of permanent rehabilitation and landscaping

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						works to address rehabilitation details.  This requirement also relates to the operational phase and will be addressed in the Operational Environmental Management Plan and reported on in the pre-operation compliance report.
Greenhouse Gas	GHG1	Prepare a <u>Greenhouse Gas Emissions Strategy and Management Plan</u> for the project.	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	An Energy Efficiency & Greenhouse Gas Emissions Strategy (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0021) has been prepared as part of the Sustainability Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0020-01) to meet CoA B75.
Greenhouse Gas	GHG2	Undertake an updated greenhouse gas assessment based on detailed design.	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 3.1 of the Energy Efficiency and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Strategy (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0021).

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Greenhouse Gas	GHG3	The emissions intensity of significant construction materials specified in the design of the project would be assessed and, where feasible and in compliance with technical specifications, low emission construction materials would be used.	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 3.1 of the Energy Efficiency and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Strategy (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0021).
Greenhouse Gas	GHG4	Where feasible, recycled content road construction materials such as recycled aggregates in road pavement and surfacing, or similar, would be used.	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 4 of the Energy Efficiency and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Strategy (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0021).
Greenhouse Gas	GHG5	The fuel efficiency of construction plant and equipment would be assessed before selection and, where feasible and reasonable, equipment with the highest fuel efficiency or equipment that uses lower greenhouse gas intensive fuel such as biofuels (eg biodiesel, ethanol) would be used.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 4.1 of the Energy Efficiency and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Strategy (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0021).
Greenhouse Gas	GHG6	Project planning would be undertaken to ensure that the site vehicle movements and construction activities are efficient, to avoid double handling of materials and unnecessary fuel use where possible.	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Energy Efficiency and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Strategy (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0021).

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Greenhouse Gas	GHG7	Locally produced goods and services would be procured where feasible and cost effective to reduce transport fuel emissions.	Design Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 4 of the Energy Efficiency and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Strategy (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0021).
Greenhouse Gas	GHG8	At least six per cent of construction energy required for the project would be sourced where possible from an accredited GreenPower energy supplier	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 4 of the Energy Efficiency and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Strategy (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0021).  It can be confirmed that 6% of construction energy usage on the project is procured from accredited green power energy suppliers.
Greenhouse Gas	GHG9	Where possible, and fit for purpose, spoil would be beneficially re-used within the project before off-site re-use or disposal options are investigated. A spoil management strategy would be developed for the project prior to the commencement of construction and would identify spoil disposal sites and the management of excess spoil.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 5 of the Construction Spoil Management Plan (M5N-PM-PLN-PWD-0002). A site spoil tracking register has been developed for each individual site and updated daily by

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						site teams. This information is collated monthly in the project Spoil Tracking Register & uploaded as a Construction Lot to Incite.
Greenhouse Gas	GHG10	Waste would be diverted from landfill, including diversion of spoil, construction and demolition waste, and commercial and industrial waste, where reasonable and feasible. The management of waste would be considered as part of the preparation of the CEMP for the project, detailing the appropriate procedures for waste management.	Design Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This is addressed in Section 5 of the Construction Spoil Management Plan (M5N-PM-PLN-PWD-0002) and the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-plan (CWRSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008).</p> <p>Spoil/waste is classified in accordance with the CWRSP by an independent consultant. Options for disposal/recycling are determined based on waste classification. Recycling of material is pursued where reasonable and feasible.</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Greenhouse Gas	OpGH G 1	The main alignment tunnels would be designed to minimise fuel consumed by vehicles using the road, for example through the provision of a vertical alignment that allows consistent vehicle speeds to be maintained.	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement has been addressed in the Road Geometry Design Report, which is now finalised. The tunnel road gradient has been minimised in accordance with RMS design documents and specifications to maximise fuel efficiency and reduce emissions.
Greenhouse Gas	OpGH G 2	A life cycle assessment would be undertaken as part of the detailed design in order to select mechanical and electrical systems with increased energy efficiencies, where reasonable and feasible, such as the tunnel ventilation system, tunnel lighting, water treatment systems and electronic toll and surveillance systems.	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is being addressed in the Road and Shared Path Lighting designs.
Greenhouse Gas	OpGH G 3	Low carbon energy generation options would be investigated as part of the detailed design process in order to reduce the demand on mains electricity and generate renewable energy onsite, where feasible. At least six per cent of energy required for the project would be sourced from an accredited GreenPower energy supplier, where possible.	Design	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to the Sustainability Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0020). In particular, refer to the identified opportunities table.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Aboriginal heritage	AH 1	Vibration generating activities, including blasting would be conducted in a manner to ensure vibration levels do not exceed three millimetres per second at potential Aboriginal heritage site SR-OVRH-1.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Sections 5.1 and 6.1 of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006; approved 2/08/2016).
Aboriginal heritage	AH 2	Vibration monitoring would be carried out during vibration intensive works within 50 metres of SR- OVRH-1. The need for vibration monitoring would be informed by a preliminary screening of activities at this location to identify what activities have the potential for vibration at this location. The preliminary screening and works requiring monitoring would be contained within the CEMP.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Sections 5.1, 6.1 and 7 of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006; approved 2/08/2016).  There are no works proposed within 50 m of SR-OVRH-1. The tunnel alignment is also greater than 50 m from this feature.
Aboriginal heritage	AH 3	A baseline condition assessment would be completed by a qualified structural engineer for Aboriginal site SR-OVR-1 before construction commences, followed by a condition assessment immediately following significant vibration and with recommendations for remediation measures if required.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Sections 5.1, 6.1 and 7 of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006; approved 2/08/2016).  A pre-construction condition report was completed for this site on 18/10/2016. A subsequent condition report

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						will be completed following tunnelling in this area.
Aboriginal heritage	AH 4	<p>If an Aboriginal object(s) is discovered during construction it would be managed in accordance with the Standard Management Procedure: Unexpected Heritage Items (Roads and Maritime Services, 2015), including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ceasing works in the vicinity of the object(s), where there is the potential to directly or indirectly impact on the object(s)</li> <li>• Notifying the construction Environmental Representative and OEH of the discovery</li> <li>• Engaging a qualified archaeologist to determine the nature, extent and scientific significance of the object(s)</li> <li>• Developing management recommendations in consultation with the qualified archaeologist, OEH and RAPs.</li> </ul>	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Refer to Section 6.2 and Appendix A, RMS Management Procedure: Unexpected Heritage Items, of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006; approved 2/08/2016).</p> <p>No Aboriginal objects have been identified on the project to date.</p>
Aboriginal heritage	AH 5	<p>In order to manage the potential discovery of an Aboriginal object(s) during pile installation adjacent to Alexandra Canal the following strategy would be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Geotechnical coring at each pile location by a geotechnical engineer to obtain intact sediment samples to a depth of around seven metres</li> <li>• Inspection of obtained sediment samples by a qualified archaeologist in consultation with the geotechnical engineer in order to characterise the soil profile and identify any Aboriginal archaeological materials Should Aboriginal archaeological material be present within one or more core samples, management would occur in accordance with the Standard Management Procedure: Unexpected Heritage Items (Roads and Maritime, 2015).</li> </ul>	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>Refer to Section 6.2 and Appendix A, RMS Management Procedure: Unexpected Heritage Items, of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006; approved 2/08/2016).</p>



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						The Excavation Director has been present and has inspected core samples during coring in this location.
Aboriginal heritage	AH 6	<p>If human remains are discovered during construction would be managed in accordance with the Standard Management Procedure: Unexpected Heritage Items (Roads and Maritime Services, 2015), including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ceasing works in the vicinity of the remains, with the potential to directly or indirectly impact on the remains</li> <li>• Notifying the construction Environmental Representative, OEH and NSW Police of the discovery</li> <li>• Following directions from the NSW Police and / or OEH, as relevant, depending on the nature of the remains and the outcomes of forensic investigations.</li> </ul>	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 6.2 and Appendix A, RMS Management Procedure: Unexpected Heritage Items, of the Construction Heritage Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0006; approved 2/08/2016).
Resource use and waste minimisation	WMO 1	<p>Construction energy consumption would be reduced through initiatives such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use of roadheaders, which can excavate a more efficient shape for the road tunnel than tunnel boring machines, resulting in less spoil generation and less energy consumption for handling, management and transport of spoil</li> <li>• Local materials procurement where feasible and cost effective to reduce fuel consumption for transport</li> <li>• Selection of efficient construction plant and equipment where possible</li> <li>• Use of recycled materials where feasible</li> <li>• Efficient practices on site (for example, switching off engines when not in use)</li> <li>• Use of energy efficient or solar powered lighting for temporary construction facilities</li> <li>• Investigating the use of biofuel for construction vehicles.</li> </ul>	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed by Section 4 of the Energy Efficiency and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Strategy (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0021), part of the project's Sustainability Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0020).

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM0 2	Where feasible and reasonable, construction material would be sourced from within the Sydney region.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed by Section 5.6, Element 6 of the Sustainability Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0020).
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM0 3	Unnecessary resource consumption would be avoided by making realistic predictions of the required quantities of resources such as construction materials	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed by Section 5.6, Element 6 of the Sustainability Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0020-01).
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM0 4	Resource recovery would be applied to the management of construction waste and would include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recovery of resources for reuse-reusable materials generated by the project would be segregated for reuse either on-site or off-site where possible, including the reuse of the major waste streams (VENM and ENM)</li> <li>• Recovery of resources for recycling - recyclable resources (such as metals, plastics and other recyclable materials) generated during construction and demolition</li> <li>• Resources would be segregated for recycling</li> <li>• These materials would then be sent to an appropriate recycling facility for processing.</li> <li>• Recovery of resources for reprocessing -cleared vegetation would be mulched or chipped on-site and used for landscaping, in the absence of a higher beneficial use being identified.</li> </ul>	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Sections 5 and 6 of the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (CWRSP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008; approved by DPE on 15/07/16).
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM0 5	Where reasonable and feasible, Packaging Take Back arrangements would be implemented with suppliers.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in the project's procurement strategy and is continuing to be investigated with individual suppliers  Packaging take back arrangements are included in the

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						Subcontractor Pack supplied during engagement of subcontractors and will be discussed during the projects Sustainable Procurement Workshop in Feb 2018.
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM06	Wastes would be managed (classified, handled and stored) and reused / recycled / disposed of in accordance with relevant State legislation and government policies including the POEO Act, Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2001, Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Strategy 2014-2021 (EPA, 2014b), and the sustainable procurement objective of the WestConnex sustainability strategy (WestConnex Delivery Authority, 2015).	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Sections 5 and 6 of the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008; approved 15/07/16) and Section 5.6, Element 6, of the Sustainability Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0020).
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM07	A Construction Waste Reuse Recycling and Energy plan (CWRREMP) would be prepared as part of the CEMP detailing appropriate procedures for waste management. The Construction Waste Recycling Reuse Environment Management Plan would ensure waste disposal and energy use is minimised by tracking and reporting performance and applying corrective action as required.	Construction	Non-Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008; approved 15/07/16) and Section 5.6, Element 6 of the Sustainability Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0020).  Note: An ER audit

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						of the CWRSP carried out on 7 February 2019 indicated non-compliances with the implementation of aspects of the Plan
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM08	<p>Wastes would be managed using the waste hierarchy principles of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Avoidance of unnecessary resource consumption to reduce the quantity of waste being generated.</li> <li>• Recover resources for reuse on-site or off-site for the same or similar use, without reprocessing.</li> <li>• Recover resources through recycling and reprocessing so that waste can be processed into a similar non-waste product and reused.</li> <li>• Disposal of residual waste.</li> </ul>	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Sections 5 and 6 of the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008; approved 15/07/16) and Section 5.6, Element 6 of the Sustainability Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0020).
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM09	Residual waste would be disposed of to a suitably licensed landfill or waste management facility where there are no other feasible and reasonable options for waste avoidance, reuse or recycling. Waste materials requiring removal from the site would be classified, handled and stored in accordance with the Waste Classification Guidelines: Part 1 Classifying Waste (EPA, 2014a) until collection by a contractor for disposal.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 6 of the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008; approved 15/07/16).
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM10	Off-site reuse of waste would comply with relevant NSW Environment Protection Authority resource recovery exemptions and requirements.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in Section 6 of the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008; approved 15/07/16).

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM11	<p>Asbestos handling and management would be undertaken in accordance with the project's Asbestos Management Plan and relevant legislation, policies and standards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Health and Safety Act 2011</li> <li>• Code of Practice for the Safe Removal of Asbestos 2nd Edition (NOHSC, 2005a).</li> <li>• Code of Practice for the Management and Control of Asbestos in Workplaces (NOHSC, 2005b).</li> <li>• Protection of the Environment Operations (Waste) Regulation 2014 – Part 7 Transportation and management of asbestos waste.</li> <li>• Australian Standard AS2601:1991 Demolition of Structures.</li> </ul>	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	<p>This is addressed by the project's Manage Work with Asbestos Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0037), and Manage Contaminated Land Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0036-00). These procedures are referenced in the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008; approved 15/07/16). Asbestos management during demolition was reviewed during ER inspections at Local Roads work sites during the Q2 reporting period. Where required, asbestos continues to be removed in accordance with the approved process by a licenced removal contractor.</p>

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM1 2	Measures would be implemented to manage stockpiles such as potentially locating stockpiles outside of overland flowpaths, riparian corridors and finished and contoured so as to minimise loss of material in flood or rainfall events. Stockpiles left exposed and undisturbed for longer than 28 days would be stabilised by compaction then either sprayed with suitable tackifier, covered with anchored fabrics, or seeded with sterile grass.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 7.1, controls P1 and P4, of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP, M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16). These controls are inspected regularly during weekly environmental inspections, ER inspections (fortnightly) and inspections by the project Soil Conservationist.
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM1 3	A <u>Spoil Management Strategy</u> would be developed prior to the commencement of construction and implemented during construction. The strategy would identify spoil disposal sites and describe the management of spoil on-site and during off-site transport.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	The Spoil Management Plan (M5N-PM-PLN-PWD-0002) was conditionally approved on 23/11/2016. Revision 7 of the Plan was submitted to DP&E on 12/01/2017 to address DP&E requirements. Disposal sites identified are being used. Additional disposal sites are assessed and approved in accordance with

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						the requirements of the plan and sites identified to receive a significant volume of spoil will be included in regular updates to the Plan.
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM14	Where possible and fit for purpose, spoil would be beneficially reused within the project before off-site reuse or disposal options are pursued.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 5.3 of the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008; approved 15/07/16). This requirement is also addressed in the project's Spoil Management Plan (M5N-PM-PLN-PWD-0002). Ongoing communication of the Spoil Program between sites is occurring to ensure any potential reuse opportunities are explored prior to disposal off site.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM15	Before being transported from construction sites, excavated spoil would be classified in accordance with the <i>Waste Classification Guidelines: Part 1 Classifying Waste</i> (EPA, 2014a) to ensure appropriate reuse or disposal.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	All spoil and waste is classified by an independent consultant in accordance with the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0008) prior to removal offsite. No spoil is taken off-site until classification reports are submitted to the spoil team. The Spoil Management Tracking system ensures spoil classification reports is recorded and reported.
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM16	Feasible and reasonable opportunities for wastewater reuse on-site or for construction purposes would be pursued (such as dust suppression both in the tunnels and for surface works).	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Water Reuse Strategy (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0035), approved 3/11/2016. Treated water from the construction water treatment plant is being reused for dust suppression and



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						compaction purposes at the Arncliffe Construction Compound and will be reused at other sites once systems are in place.
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM17	Wastewater not used on-site would be discharged into the local stormwater system in accordance with the requirements of an environment protection licence issued for the project.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP, M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16). All water discharge from site requires a Permit to Dewater (M5N-ES-PER-PWD-0001) to ensure EPL requirements are met.
Resource use and waste minimisation	WM18	An Unexpected Finds Protocol would be implemented in the event of encountering previously unidentified area(s) or types of contaminated material. Where this happens, all relevant work would cease in the vicinity of the discovery in accordance with a unsuitable spoil management contingency procedure which would be included as part of the Spoil Management Strategy for the project. Relevant works would not recommence until the need for and scope of remedial action(s), if required, is identified in accordance with the requirements of the Contaminated Land Management Act 1997.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in the project's Manage Contaminated Land Procedure (M5N-ES-PRC-PWD-0036), which is referenced in the Construction Waste and Resource Sub-Plan (M5N-ES-

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						PLN-PWD-0008; approved 15/07/16). This is also addressed in the Spoil Management Plan (M5N-CN-PLN-PWD-0002).
Resource use and waste minimisation	OPW M01	Wastes would be managed and disposed of in accordance with relevant State legislation and government policies including the POEO Act, Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2001, Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Strategy 2014-2021 (EPA, 2014b), and the sustainable procurement objective of the WestConnex sustainability strategy (WestConnex Delivery Authority, 2015).	Operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV	This requirement relates to the operational phase and will be reported on in the pre-operation compliance report.
Resource use and waste minimisation	OPW M02	Opportunities for reuse of wastewater would be considered in preference to discharge to the local stormwater system.	Operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV	This requirement relates to the operational phase and will be reported on in the pre-operation compliance report.
Resource use and waste minimisation	OPW M03	In order to reduce demand on local water supplies, options would be investigated for providing water required for operation of the deluge system from wastewater produced through the tunnel drainage system where it meets appropriate quality parameters.	Operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV	This requirement relates to the operational phase and will be reported on in the pre-operation compliance report.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Climate change and risk adaptation	CC01	The risk associated with future climate change on the project would be further considered during detailed design.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Sustainability Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0020), Section 2.2 – Stage 2: Integrating Sustainability into Design, Construction, Procurement and Other Processes
Climate change and risk adaptation	CC02	Implement adaptation measures to address high and extreme rated risks identified in the subsequent detailed climate change risk assessment.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Sustainability Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0020), Element 14 – Urban Design and Landscape
Climate change and risk adaptation	CC03	Where extreme, high or medium risks have been identified in this assessment or subsequent climate change risk assessments, a review of the existing design policies, specifications or practices would be undertaken to consider the impacts of climate change.	Pre-construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This is addressed in the Sustainability Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0020), Element 14 – Urban Design and Landscape
Hazard and risks	HR01	Site-specific hazard and risk management measures would be included within the CEMP, which may include items such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Details of the hazards and risk associated with construction activities for both surface and subsurface works</li> <li>• Procedures to comply with legislative and industry standard requirements</li> <li>• Contingency plans, as required.</li> </ul>	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 4 and Appendix D of the Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP; M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0001; approved 4/08/2016). This is also addressed

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						throughout the sub-plans of the CEMP (Part C).
Hazard and risks	HR02	Storage of dangerous goods and hazardous materials would occur in accordance with suppliers' instructions and relevant Australian Standards and may include bulk storage tanks, chemical storage cabinets / containers or impervious bunds.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 7.1, controls C1 and C3, of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP, M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16). These controls are inspected regularly during weekly environmental inspections and fortnightly by the ER.
Hazard and risks	HR03	Storage, handling and use of dangerous goods and hazardous substances would be in accordance with the <i>Work Health and Safety Act 2011</i> and the <i>Storage and Handling of Dangerous Goods Code of Practice</i> (WorkCover NSW, 2005).	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 7.1, controls C1, C3 and C14 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP, M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16).

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Hazard and risks	HR04	Secure, bunded areas would be provided around storage areas for oils, fuels and other hazardous liquids.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 7.1, control C3 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP, M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16). These controls are inspected regularly during weekly environmental inspections and by the ER during fortnightly inspections.
Hazard and risks	HR05	Bunds would be provided around activities such as vehicle refuelling, servicing, maintenance or wash-down, where there is a potential for spills and contamination.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 7.1, control C12 of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP, M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16). These controls are inspected regularly during weekly environmental inspections and fortnightly by the ER.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Hazard and risks	HR06	Material Safety Data Sheets would be obtained for dangerous goods and hazardous substances stored onsite prior to their arrival.	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 7.1, control C13, of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP, M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16).
Hazard and risks	HR07	Transport of dangerous goods and hazardous substances would be conducted in accordance with relevant legislation and codes, including the Dangerous Goods (Road and Rail Transport) Regulation 2014 and the Australian Code for the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road and Rail (National Transport Commission, 2008).	Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer to Section 7.1, control C15, of the Construction Soil and Water Quality Sub-Plan (CSWQSP, M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0005; approved 15/07/16).
Hazard and risks	HR08	The project would be constructed in line with Civil Aviation Safety Authority requirements, to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Commonwealth Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Element 3 Legal and other Requirements, of the Construction Environmental Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0001; approved 4/08/2016).
Hazard and risks	HR09	The project would be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Civil Aviation Safety Authority and the <i>Sydney Airport Master Plan 2033</i> , with respect to lighting used during construction.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	This requirement is addressed in Element 3 Legal and other Requirements, of the Construction Environmental Management Plan (M5N-ES-PLN-PWD-0001;

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						submitted to DPE 30/5/16) and is being addressed through the relevant Construction Area Plans. Consultation has occurred with Sydney Airport during the construction phase to ensure Sydney Airport and CASA requirements are met.
Hazard and risks	OpHR 01	The fire and safety systems and measures adopted for the project would be equivalent to or exceed the fire safety measures recommended by NFPA502 (American), PIARC (European), AS4825 (Australian) and Roads and Maritime standards.	Design Operation	Compliant	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	These requirements are incorporated in the Fire Protection Designs M5N-AJV-DPK-800-700-FR
Hazard and risks	OpHR 02	Storage of dangerous goods and hazardous materials would occur in accordance with supplier's instructions and relevant Australian standards and may include bulk storage tanks, chemical storage cabinets / containers or impervious bunds.	Operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	This requirement relates to the operational phase and will be reported on during the pre-operation compliance report.

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Hazard and risks	OpHR 03	Storage, handling and use of dangerous goods and hazardous substances would be in accordance with the <i>Work Health and Safety Act 2011</i> and the <i>Storage and Handling of Dangerous Goods Code of Practice</i> (WorkCover NSW, 2005).	Operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	This requirement relates to the operational phase and will be reported on during the pre-operation compliance report.
Hazard and risks	OpHR 04	Secure, bunded areas would be provided around storage areas for oils, fuels and other hazardous liquids. Impervious bunds would be of sufficient capacity to contain at least 110 per cent of the volume of the largest stored container.	Operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	This requirement relates to the operational phase and will be reported on during the pre-operation compliance report.
Hazard and risks	OpHR 05	Bunds would be provided around activities such as vehicle refuelling, servicing, maintenance or wash-down, where there is a potential for spills and contamination.	Operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	This requirement relates to the operational phase and will be reported on during the pre-operation compliance report.
Hazard and risks	OpHR 06	Material Safety Data Sheets would be obtained for dangerous goods and hazardous substances stored onsite prior to their arrival.	Operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	This requirement relates to the operational phase and will be reported on during the pre-operation compliance report.



# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Hazard and risks	OpHR 07	The transport of dangerous goods and hazardous substances would be prohibited through the main alignment tunnels and on and off-ramp tunnels.	Operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	This requirement relates to the operational phase and will be reported on during the pre-operation compliance report.
Hazard and risks	OpHR 08	An Incident Response Plan would be developed and implemented in the event of an accident or incident.	Operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	This requirement relates to the operational phase and will be reported on during the pre-operation compliance report.
Hazard and risks	OpHR 09	The response to incidents within the motorway would be managed in accordance with the memorandum of understanding between Roads and Maritime and the NSW Police Service, NSW Rural Fire Service, NSW Fire Brigade and other emergency services.	Operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	This requirement relates to the operational phase and will be reported on during the pre-operation compliance report.
Hazard and risks	OpHR 10	The detailed design of the project substations would ensure that the exposure limits for the general public suggested by the Draft Radiation Standard (Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency, 2006) would not be exceeded at the boundary of the substation sites.	Design Operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	This requirement will be addressed in the Electrical HV - HV Power & Distribution System Design

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
Hazard and risks	OpHR 11	The project would be operated in line with Civil Aviation Safety Authority requirements, to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Commonwealth Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development.	Operation	Not yet triggered	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	This requirement relates to the operational phase and will be reported on during the pre-operation compliance report.
Hazard and risks	OpHR 12	Aviation hazard lighting, building lighting and surface road lighting would be designed and operated in accordance with the requirements of the Civil Aviation Safety Authority and the <i>Sydney Airport Master Plan 2033</i> .	Design Operation	Compliant	CDS-JV WCX M5 AT	This requirement is being addressed in the Road and Shared Path Lighting designs.
Cumulative impacts	CI01	Consultation would be undertaken with local communities potentially affected by the impacts of multiple projects in addition to the project.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Contact has been established with the Sydney Metro project which has recently established a dive site adjacent to this project. Collaboration with Sydney Metro has facilitated a streamlining to resident enquiries.
Cumulative impacts	CI02	Where relevant, consultation would be undertaken with proponents of other nearby developments to increase the overall awareness of project timeframes and impacts.	Pre-construction Construction	Compliant	CDS-JV	Refer Section 7 of the Community Communications Strategy (M5N-CS-PLN-PWD-0008). Ongoing interaction with developers

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 9



Aspect	Ref	Requirement	Timing	Compliance status	Responsibility	Comment / evidence QCCR 10
						particularly in the Mascot area.



**Appendix C: Complaints Register**

---

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10

This page has been left blank intentionally

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1741	Civil East Works	25/11/2018	12:10 AM	St Peters	Brown Street	Noise	Stakeholder disturbed by noise from generator onsite	Noted in CM "CDS JV supervisor organised for generator to be turned off. This was done on the Sunday of the resident email and resident was advised"		Same business day
CC1742	Civil East Works	26/11/2018	12:31 AM	Mascot	Gardeners Road	Noise	Stakeholder advising the noise from night work is excessive	<p>CDS JV advised the caller that night work this week in this location would occur on Monday 26 Nov only, work for the remainder of the week would take place on Bourke Road north of the Gardeners Road intersection.</p> <p>CDS JV advised that further work at this location is tentatively scheduled for Friday 7 Dec and Friday 14 Dec. If consecutive nights of work is scheduled, residents in front facing units will be offered AA.</p> <p>Caller unhappy that night work is taking place and no AA offered. CDS JV advised, AA for consecutive nights only.</p>		Immediate
CC1743	Civil East Works	26/11/2018	2:14 PM	St Peters	Florence Street	Noise	Stakeholder advising sign is blowing in the wind and making a sound.	CDS JV tried to call stakeholder - left vm advising that sign has been removed. CDSJV left number in case stakeholder wants to discuss.	Sign removed	Immediate

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1744	Kingsgrove Surface Works	26/11/2018	8:56 PM	Kingsgrove	Armitree Street	Dust	<p>Stakeholder advised large amounts of dust are coming from site.</p> <p>CDS JV spoke to resident who advised that she was worried for her health and would like more information on this work.</p> <p>CDS JV asked if follow up information could be provided the following morning, 27 Nov.</p> <p>Caller advised that she was happy to wait until tomorrow for follow up phone call/information to be provided.</p> <p>28/11/2018</p> <p>4:49pm CDS JV spoke with stakeholder who advised this issue is continuing.</p> <p>Stakeholder advised she has a small child with asthma who along with other children no longer want to play outside as they dont like the "taste of the air and don't want to breath outside"</p> <p>CDS JV apologised for this occurring and advised further investigation would take place.</p> <p>Stakeholder happy we are taking this seriously.</p>	<p>CDS JV spoke to resident who advised that she was worried for her health and would like more information on this work.</p> <p>CDS JV asked if follow up information could be provided the following morning, 27 Nov.</p> <p>Caller advised that she was happy to wait until tomorrow for follow up phone call/information to be provided.</p> <p>28/11/2018</p> <p>4:49pm CDS JV spoke with stakeholder who advised this issue is continuing.</p> <p>Stakeholder advised she has a small child with asthma who along with other children no longer want to play outside as they dont like the "taste of the air and don't want to breath outside"</p> <p>CDS JV apologised for this occurring and advised further investigation would take place.</p> <p>Stakeholder happy we are taking this seriously.</p>	Night shift supervisor advised and work ceased.	Immediate

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1745	Kingsgrove Surface Works	26/11/2018	9:17 PM	Kingsgrove	Armitree Street	Dust	Stakeholder advised large amounts of dust are coming from site.	<p>CDS JV spoke to resident who advised that he was worried for his health and would like more information on this work.</p> <p>CDS JV asked if follow up information could be provided the following morning, 27 Nov. Caller advised that he was happy to wait until tomorrow for follow up phone call/information to be provided.</p> <p>27/11/2018</p> <p>11:15am CDS JV called and left msg.</p> <p>04/12/2018</p> <p>3pm CDS JV called and left msg. No call back from resident.</p>	Night shift supervisor advised and work ceased.	Immediate



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1746	Civil East Works	27/11/2018	12:26 AM	Mascot	Gardeners Road	Noise	Stakeholder advising workers are cutting into the road without any noise blocking barriers or equipment in place. Extremely noisy and has woken entire household. Caller advised noise started from 23:00, no notification given	<p>CDS JV advised the caller that night work this week in this location would occur on Monday 26 Nov only, work for the remainder of the week would take place on Bourke Road north of the Gardeners Road intersection.</p> <p>CDS JV advised that further work is this location is tentatively scheduled for Friday 7 Dec and Friday 14 Dec. If consecutive nights of work is scheduled, residents in front facing units will be offered AA.</p> <p>Call cut off.</p> <p>CDS JV attempted to call back but no answer or option to leave VM</p>		Immediate
CC1747	Civil East Works	< 8 hours	5:45 AM	St Peters	Brown Street	Noise	Stakeholder advising trucks are speeding down Campbell Street and disturbing her sleep	<p>CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised there is a sign at the end of Campbell Street (between May St and Brown St) advising that heavy vehicles cannot use Campbell Street between 10pm and 6am. We are looking to see if we can install more such signs at the other end of Campbell Street and hoping to do this by the beginning of next week. There are also 40km signs posted. We will advise Traffic Police that trucks are exceeding the limit and request they patrol.</p>	Signage installed	Same business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1748	Kingsgrove Surface Works	27/11/2018	1:10 PM	Kingsgrove	Armitree Street	Dust	Stakeholder advised large amounts of dust are coming from site.	<p>CDS JV spoke with stakeholder who advised this issue is continuing.</p> <p>Stakeholder advised she has a small child with asthma who along with other children no longer want to play outside as they dont like the "taste of the air and don't want to breath outside"</p> <p>CDS JV apologised for this occurring and advised further investigation would take place.</p> <p>Stakeholder happy we are taking this seriously. Email send to stakeholder for her to provide photographs</p>		Next business day
CC1749	Civil East Works	27/11/2018	2:04 PM	St Peters	Brown Street	Road impacts / detours	Stakeholder advising trucks are speeding down Campbell Street.	<p>CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised our traffic team will look to reinstate the 'No Left Turn' + 'Vehicles under 6m Excepted' signage on Princes Hwy northbound, pending approval. This turn restriction was in place for the previous Campbell Street alignment and we are hoping that it will be approved by the authorities.</p> <p>We assume that trucks are now using the wider intersection and left turn to Campbell to bypass the Princes Hwy/May St route.</p> <p>We have also advised our colleagues at Metro to request that their trucks continue to use the Princes Hwy/May Street rather than Campbell Street.</p>		Same business day

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1750	Civil East Works	27/11/2018	3:00 PM	Mascot	Gardeners Road	Noise	Stakeholder advising the noise from night work is excessive	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and explained work schedule. Relevant notifications were also provided.		Next business day
CC1751	Civil East Works	27/11/2018	6:27 PM	Mascot	Gardeners Road	Noise	Stakeholder advising the noise from night work is excessive	CDS JV on out of hours call, unable to accept transfer. CDS JV advised call centre that no further night work scheduled in this location this week.  CDS JV advise the call centre resident would receive a follow up call tomorrow, 28 Nov, in businesses hours.		Immediate
CC1752	Civil East Works	27/11/2018	8:28 PM	St Peters	St Peters Street	Noise	Stakeholder disturbed by noise from generator onsite	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised due to the rain yesterday, our contractor was unable to commission the power service feeding the new light pole. I don't have a confirmed date but will let you know when work to commission the power service has been rescheduled. The generator will be required until then.		Same business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1753	Civil East Works	28/11/2018	12:09 AM	St Peters	May Street	Noise	Stakeholder unhappy with noise from night work.	CDS JV spoke with Stakeholder advised he is an engineer on a railway project and was wondering about approvals to work at the intersection of Princes Highway and May Street at night. CDS JV explained that we have a Road Occupancy Licence (ROL) from 10pm on Princes Highway northbound lanes and from 11pm on Princes Highway southbound lanes. As a result, work can commence only after these times. Stakeholder also asked about alternative accommodation and CDSJV explained that this is not a requirement during single night work shifts. CDS JV) advised noise and vibration will be similar during upcoming night work as per Notification No 559.		Same business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1754	Civil East Works	28/11/2018	12:10 AM	St Peters	May Street	Noise	Night work noise	<p>CDS JV accepted call.</p> <p>Caller advised that she has received the notification for this night work.</p> <p>Caller advised that she was the Traffic Manager for TFNSW and believed that the Project could only work at night from 7pm to 10pm.</p> <p>Caller was advised by New M5 that Project approvals allow night work to take place until 5am.</p> <p>Caller became aggressive, repeatedly using curse words and bad language.</p> <p>New M5 advised the caller that they were ending the conversation as the language being used was unacceptable.</p>	No action required	Immediate

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1755	Civil East Works	28/11/2018	7:24 AM	St Peters	Hutchinson Street	Drainage and flooding	Stakeholder advising of localised flooding	<p>CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised the new drainage system at the intersections of Hutchinson Street, Brown Street and Campbell Street has not been finalised or commissioned.</p> <p>As you will agree, the area is prone to flooding. According to some news agencies, the rain experienced yesterday was historical and the heaviest in 34 years.</p> <p>It's unlikely that drainage improvement will be noted until we have upgraded the entire drainage system in this area, this is currently scheduled for completion in late 2019.</p>		2 business days
CC1756	Civil East Works	28/11/2018	10:22 AM	Alexandria	Euston Road	Drainage and flooding	Stakeholder advising a torrent of water is coming in through the main conduit electric supply. (I'm no expert in electrical terminology so excuse me if I'm us	<p>CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised a solid but temporary fix is in place ahead of the draining of the site compound area tomorrow. Once the pipe is drained tomorrow, a permanent fix can be completed.</p> <p>We will require an electrician to inspect the area as a precaution before cleaning takes place.</p>		

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1757	Not related	28/11/2018	11:46 AM	St Peters	Conway Place	Traffic and transport	Complaint received from DPE on behalf of stakeholder - Truck using small laneway	<p>CDS JVemailed stakeholder and advise our trucks are well managed and as you know, our spoil trucks have a 3 digit identifier and have GIS tracking for us to do spot audits. We do not have any powers to enforce general traffic rules and even had we seen this truck, we do not have any authority to stop his actions.</p> <p>We will be in contact with our Metro colleagues and advise them of rogue truck driver behaviour in the area. I know my colleagues at Metro will be attentive to this as is my team.</p> <p>I can only advise residents to call Traffic Police in instances such as these.</p>		Next business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1758	Arncliffe Tunnel		9:59 PM	Arncliffe	Eisdale Place	Noise	Stakeholder can hear noise from tunnel work	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder who advised he could hear jack hammering below his property for an extended period of time. Stakeholder was not able to advise when the noise stopped but when he fell asleep around midnight it was still going. CDS JV advised she would investigate and provide an update. After investigating, CDS JV called and left msg advising work is back end work - no hammering out of hours. Requested stakeholder call CDSJV if he needs further information or hears anything further out of hours.	No further action required	Next business day



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1759	Civil East Works	29/11/2018	11:49 AM	St Peters	Roberts Street	Parking	Stakeholder advising employees are parking over his driveway	<p>CDS JV emailed stakeholder advising as you can imagine with so many employees we are unable to monitor registration numbers and at each pre start meeting, our employees are reminded to be mindful where they park.</p> <p>If your driveway is blocked at any time we suggest you contact the Council Parking Ranger who will assist with this, another alternative is an app called Snap Send Solve which allows you to provide the information directly to the council and the owner of the vehicle may be ticketed based on the information you provide.</p>		2 business days
CC1760	Civil East Works	29/11/2018	12:21 PM	Mascot	Gardeners Road	Noise	Stakeholder advising the noise from night work is excessive	<p>03/12/18 CDS JV spoke to the resident and advised that alternative accommodation would be booked for him for upcoming night work on 6 and 7 December, further night work on 14 December (no AA as one night only)</p> <p>No further night as been scheduled in this location at this time.</p>	Accommodation booked for night work	Immediate

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1761	Arncliffe Tunnel	29/11/2018	3:44 PM	Bardwell Valley	East Street	Noise	Stakeholder advising he can hear work in tunnelling	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder and advised investigation would take place.	CDS JV tried to call resident 3 times following investigation. No response from resident. Investigation showed that, in keeping with approvals, hammering took place during day and shotcreting took place at night	Immediate
CC1762	Civil East Works	29/11/2018	5:13 PM	St Peters	Brown Street	Construction staging and duration	Stakeholder advising a section of footpath has not been completed.	<p>CDS JV</p> <p>Thank you for your email.</p> <p>We are looking undertake temporary adjustments to the eastern footpath on Brown Street during scheduled utility work on Wednesday 5 December and Thursday 6 December. This should make it easier to access the footpath with young children.</p> <p>As you may know, there is still some remaining utility work on Brown Street. Around mid next year, we are due to commence the installation of storm water drainage tanks on the southern side of Campbell Street between Unwins Bridge Road and Brown Street, and will subsequently construct the new road pavement in this location. The new permanent footpaths on Brown Street at the intersection of Campbell Street are currently scheduled for completion in late 2019.</p> <p>Please let me know if you require clarification on the</p>	Repair work undertaken at footpath	2 business days

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
								above.  Thanks Michael -  Best regards CDSJV		
CC1763	Civil East Works	29/11/2018	11:31 PM	Mascot	Gardeners Road	Noise	Stakeholder advises excessive noise outside his property. Caller advised the trenches on the road amplify the noise	Noted in CM "No response required"		No response required
CC1764	Civil East Works	30/11/2018	7:47	St Peters	Campbell Street	Safety	Stakeholder advising green mesh located at T intersection of Campbell Road and Crown street obstructing view of traffic. Dangerous for drivers exiting Crown Street.	CDS JV called stakeholder to advise that shade cloth is being removed urgently.		

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1765	Civil East Works	30/11/2018	8:31 AM	St Peters	St Peters Street	Noise	Stakeholder advising he can hear noise from generator.	<p>CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised the generator is used to feed the new light pole on Campbell Street until it has been connected to the permanent electrical network. Work to connect the light pole to the permanent electrical network was originally scheduled to take place on Wednesday 28 November but was cancelled due to the heavy rain. We are currently waiting on a revised date from Ausgrid for them to attend the site to connect power to the pole.</p> <p>Until the new light pole on Campbell Street is connected to the permanent electrical network, the generator will be required to ensure the road surface and footpath is lit up and safe at night.</p>		Next business day
CC1766	Civil East Works	30/11/2018	10:41 AM	St Peters		Safety	Stakeholder advising green mesh located at T intersection of Campbell Road and Crown street obstructing view of traffic. Dangerous for drivers exiting Crown Street.	<p>30/11 at 11:08am CDS JV tried to call stakeholder - left vm explaining that shade cloth is being attended to urgently and thanked stakeholder for letting us know.</p> <p>05/12 Stakeholder responded to Facebook post about safety at the intersection: "I called and they took down one section of green mesh...." Complaint to be closed out.</p>	One section of green mesh removed	Immediate

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1767	Civil East Works	30/11/2018	11:26 AM	St Peters	Hutchinson Street	Construction staging and duration	Complaint received from IWC on behalf of residents re road signage at property.	<p>CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised, as of Saturday 24 November, we set up new work areas on the northern, Hutchinson Street, side of Campbell Street to construct the new road and shared cycle/pedestrian path.</p> <p>On Monday 10 December, we will fully establish the work areas on this side. Concrete barriers will be placed along the eastern side of Hutchinson Street for about 30m from the Campbell Street intersection for the workers to safely work behind. The parking spaces shown below will need to be removed at this time to allow for motorists to travel along the western side of Hutchinson Street.</p> <p>Information on the parking restrictions will be provided to local residents and businesses in a community notification to be distributed on Wednesday 5 December.</p> <p>The 'No parking' sign has been removed until it is required ahead of implementation on Monday 10 December, my apologies that the sign was in place this week.</p>		Same business day

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1767	Civil East Works	30/11/2018	1:23 PM	Alexandria	Euston Road	Noise	Stakeholder states uneven surface of the road causes trucks to make noise	<p>CDS JV advised that the crew will carry out a review of the trenches and advised if repair work is feasible in this location.</p> <p>Review undertaken and response as follows:</p> <p>I've had a look myself this morning and identified the uneven surface on the northbound (city) lane.</p> <p>The next scheduled northbound lane closure is due to take place next weekend. We can carry out the repair during this closure</p> <p>It can take up to two weeks to seek approval to implement lane closures which are required to carry out the repair work. This means that, unfortunately, it's not feasible to arrange any sooner than next weekend when the scheduled closure will already be in place.</p> <p>Thank you for your patience with this.</p>	Repair to trench to be undertaken at next closure	One business day
CC1768	Civil East Works	30/11/2018	2:50 PM	Alexandria	Euston Road	Vibration	Stakeholder states vibration from uneven surface of the road causing property damage	CDS JV advised resident that her claim has been passed on to the Property team	Issue being managed by Property team	3 business days
CC1769	Kingsgrove Surface Works	1/12/2018	12:40 AM	Kingsgrove	Not provided	Dust	Stakeholder unhappy with dust blowing from the site.	CDS JV called number provided - VRM "your call could not be connected - check the number and dial again"		2 business days

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1770	Kingsgrove Surface Works	1/12/2018	12:51 AM	Kingsgrove	Rosebank Avenue	Dust	Stakeholder unhappy with dust blowing from the site.	CDS JV called resident twice and left voicemail message both times. No response from resident. Dust mitigation measures revisited and additional measures implemented.	Additional mitigation measures implemented - work for one hour followed by respite hour	2 business days
CC1771	Civil East Works	1/12/2018	2:30 PM	St Peters	Brown Street	Safety	Stakeholder concerned about pedestrian safety as footpath is sinking.	Pothole repaired was repaired during utility work in the footpath on Thursday 6 December	Repairs yet to be completed.	4 business days
CC1772	Civil East Works	3/12/2018	7:16 AM	St Peters	Crown Street	Safety	Stakeholder advising there is very poor visibility both light and right vision at the exit end of crown street due to Barriers.	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder who explained that shade cloth and fencing is in the way of clear line of sight at the intersection of Crown Street and Campbell Street. CDSJV advised that shade cloth and fencing had been moved on Friday 30 November, however CDSJV will follow up with site team to see if fencing can be moved in further.		Same business day
CC1773	Civil East Works	3/12/2018	9:59 AM	St Peters	Silver Street	Compound site	Stakeholder is unhappy that more care is not taken with the old sandstone gutters and believes they could be repurposed by IWC.	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised the project salvages the sandstone kerbs that are not broken or damaged and these are kept in one of our compounds to be delivered to Inner West Council for Council's determination regarding their reuse.		2 business days

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1774	Not related	3/12/2018	10:01 AM	Alexandria	Maddox Street	Noise	Stakeholder advising noise from last nights works whereby workers were using a radio walkie/talkie system and the noise was unreasonable and very loud.	<p>CDS JV called XXX and left voicemail outlining the following, and a return phone number:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Work on Sunday night was not New M5 work</li> <li>- EPL outlines that we cannot work on Sundays without an approval</li> <li>- No approval was granted</li> </ul> <p>Marla returned call and said that she spoke to workers onsite and confirmed it was not WestConnex work.</p>		Next business day
CC1775	Not related	3/12/2018	5:57 PM	Alexandria	Euston Road	Noise	Stakeholder advising noise was coming from the corner of Euston Rd and Harley St. It was honestly so loud and so disruptive.	<p>CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised the New M5 Project have been carrying out night work intermittently at the Sydney Park Road and Euston Road.</p> <p>No night work took place on Sunday 2 December or Monday 3 December in association with the Project in this location.</p> <p>We are not carrying out any work at the Euston Road / Harley Street intersection.</p> <p>It may have been a utility provider doing work on their own assets.</p>		Next business day



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1776	Civil East Works	3/12/2018	6:24 PM	St Peters	Brown Street	Road impacts / detours	Stakeholder advising the footpath on the eastern side of Brown St, St Peters was not completed with the rest of the works last week?	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised repair work will be undertaken in the eastern footpath on Brown Street in connection with utility work today, Wednesday 5 December and tomorrow, Thursday 6 December. The new permanent footpaths on Brown Street at the intersection of Campbell Street are currently scheduled for completion in late 2019.		Same business day
CC1777	Civil East Works	4/12/2018	11:41 AM	Alexandria	Bourke Road	Compound site	Stakeholder advising barriers left onsite in a parking area.	CDS JV apologised for the situation and advised she had contacted foreman to ensure this does not happen again.	Follow up with CDS JV foreman	Immediate
CC1778	Civil East Works	4/12/2018	5:11 PM	St Peters	Princes Highway	Safety	Stakeholder advising the terrible state the footpath has been left in following the work that was carried out by Westconnex over the past few weeks.	CDS JV) advised that the trenches in the footpath are temporarily reinstated as shown in an image CDSJV provided to stakeholder via email. CDSJV stated that the foreman has inspected the temporary reinstatement work and has not identified trip hazards or other safety issues at this time.	No action required	3 business days
CC1779	Not related	5/12/2018	6:33 AM	St Peters	Brown Street	Road impacts / detours	Stakeholder is unhappy with operational traffic on the newly opened section of Campbell Road.	CDS JVemailed stakeholder and advised trucks are not related to the New M5 Project.		Next business day
CC1780	Civil East Works	5/12/2018	11:34 AM	Not provided	Not provided	Noise	Stakeholder reporting asphalt mound on roadway causing noise when trucks and trailers drive over it – Located at Euston Rd Alexandria (between Sydney Park Rd & Huntley St).	Repair to be carried out 15/12/18 during scheduled Euston Road northbound lane closure.	Repair work completed 15/12	Same business day

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1781	Arncliffe Tunnel	5/12/2018	12:55 PM	Bardwell Valley	East Street	Noise	Stakeholder advising he can hear hammering in the tunnel under his property	CDS JV called three times and no response from resident.	No action required as only approved works were taking place.	Same business day
CC1782	Civil East Works	5/12/2018	3:10 PM	St Peters	Hutchinson Street	Construction vehicle movements	Stakeholder complained of 2 earthmovers driving out of site compound and down Hutchinson St.	CDS JV advised that drivers were not doing anything illegal as this is within the road rules.	Site foreman contacted to request earthmover drivers do not use Hutchinson St in future if possible.	Same business day
CC1783	Kingsgrove Surface Works	5/12/2018	10:30 PM	Kingsgrove	Glamis Street	Noise	Stakeholder complained about noise outside her property, mainly from slamming doors. Asked for construction workers to be more considerate. Stakeholder also requested more earplugs as she has run out.	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder and advised ear plugs will be dropped to her residence.	Earplugs dropped to resident. Team to see if foam can be attached to spring door which is required for safety reason.	Immediate

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1784	Civil East Works	6/12/2018	10:15 AM	St Peters	Bedwin Road	Safety	<p>Complaint received from DPE on behalf of resident regarding the pedestrian path on the southern side of the Bedwin Rd Railway Bridge.</p> <p>At night, the community member has indicated this stretch of pedestrian path is very dark and feels very unsafe. She had to use her phone torch to see where the path was and to see where she was going.</p> <p>The community member's complaint also relates to the stacking of concrete barriers on the landscaped area near the corner of Unwins Bridge Rd and Bedwin Rd, which she believes is not appropriate. There is also a large traffic sign covering a section of grass in this vicinity.</p>	<p>CDS JV emailed DPE and advised we have not changed any of the lighting etc to the southern side of the pedestrian footpath so I am not clear on what the resident is requesting.</p> <p>The concrete barrier is possibly left over from one of our traffic switches but does not impact pedestrian access. Neither does the traffic signage which I am thinking is a VMS sign used for traffic messaging.</p>		Same business day
CC1785	Arncliffe Tunnel	7/12/2018	9:52 AM	Arncliffe	Flora Street	Noise	Stakeholder advising he heard a buzzer noise	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised that after investigation she have found the buzzer he heard may have been an alarm on one of the cranes on the Arncliffe site which sounds to alert the workers of high wind while the crane is being used.		3 business days

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1786	Civil East Works	7/12/2018	10:17 AM	Alexandria	Bourke Street	Noise	Stakeholder believes vibration from work is excessive	CDS JV returned call to provide information on ongoing rolling work - Vibrations from this size roller can sometimes be felt up to 100m away, however the safe work distance is much closer. Request that the construction team use a smaller roller when working in this location for any future works.	Construction team used smaller roller	Immediate
CC1787	Not related	7/12/2018	10:24 AM	Alexandria	Euston Road	Noise	Stakeholder believes noise from work is excessive	CDS JV called stakeholder to discuss the complaint. Work was not New M5 project work.		Next business day
CC1788	Civil East Works	8/12/2018	12:21 AM	Alexandria	Euston Road	Vibration	Stakeholder complaint regarding the Vibration from a steam roller in front of the property.	CDS JV returned call and advised that work is within standard construction hours Saturday 8am-1pm.  Vibration is associate with rolling which will be ongoing in this area while the new pavement is being build.		Same day
CC1789	Civil East Works	9/12/2018	2:29 PM	St Peters	Brown Street	Safety	Stakeholder advising temporary solution to the footpath in unacceptable for safety reasons.	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised we have inspected the temporary reinstatement work at the eastern footpath and have not identified trip hazards or other safety issues at this time. Construction schedule for the area provided.		2 business days
CC1790	Civil East Works	10/12/2018	12:01 PM	St Peters	Crown Street	Dust	Stakeholder unhappy with the traffic changes as a result of construction, and especially dust.	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder and explained that dust mitigation measures are in place and monitored by EPA. Over Christmas, work areas will be spray sealed or polymered to reduce dust production. CDSJV advised cleaning is not offered by the Project.		Next business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1791	Civil East Works	11/12/2018	8:09 AM	St Peters	Roberts Street	Parking	Stakeholder has driveway blocked by vehicle.	<p>CDS JV emailed stakeholder advising that after looking at the photographs sent and making some enquires, there is nothing to indicate the owner of the vehicle is an employee of WestConnex.</p> <p>As advised in previous email, with so many employees the project is unable to monitor registration numbers and at each pre start meeting, our employees are reminded to be mindful where they park.</p> <p>Suggested stakeholder try the app called Snap Send Solve which allows you to provide the information directly to the council and the owner of the vehicle may be ticketed based on the information you provide.</p>	Continue to have the conversation with our employees in our prestart meetings regarding parking.	Next business day
CC1792	Civil East Works	12/12/2018	7:48 AM	Alexandria	Campbell Road	Construction staging and duration	Stakeholder advising a large hole front of above property was dug for Electrical conduct has been left open for last 2-3 months. Rubbish is being dumped in the hole. Letter received from Ausgrid advising that power is going to be disconnected due to illegal works being done.	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder and advised that we attempted to backfill the hole on multiple occasions, however due to privately owned cars parked in the work area this could not be completed. CDSJV advised we will backfill when works are scheduled in January. In the meantime, we will clean up rubbish that has been dumped in the hole. CDSJV also advised she would get Stewart from Tobco to contact her about rectification work		Same business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1793	Civil East Works	12/12/2018	12:59 PM	St Peters	Unwins Bridge Road	Road impacts / detours	** Received from DPE on behalf of resident who states stretch of pedestrian path is very dark and feels very unsafe. She had to use her phone torch to see where the path was and to see where she was going.	CDS JV emailed DPE and advised I have just been in consultation with our foreman who advises that we have not changed any of the lighting etc to the southern side of the pedestrian footpath so I am not clear on what the resident is requesting.  The concrete barrier is possibly left over from one of our traffic switches but does not impact pedestrian access. Neither does the traffic signage which I am thinking is a VMS sign used for traffic messaging.		Same business day
CC1794	Arncliffe Tunnel	12/12/2018	1:11 PM	Arncliffe	Flora Street	Dust	Stakeholder advising dust is coming off site	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised any unworked areas of soil will be sprayed with polymer as soon as the weather conditions allow.		2 business days
CC1795	Operational	12/12/2018	2:13 PM	St Peters	St Peters Street	Construction Vehicle Movements	Stakeholder is unhappy with speed limits on operational section of Campbell Street	CDSJV emailed stakeholder stating all the new measures that were implemented.		4 business days
CC1796	Civil East Works	13/12/2018	9:13 AM	St Peters	St Peters Street	Noise	Stakeholder continues to be disturbed by the generator noise.	CDSJV emailed stakeholder explaining why the work was carried out at night due to safety reasons, also stated that will remind site supervisor to discuss shouting and general courtesy to nearby residents during his night work pre start briefings with site workers.		1 Business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1797	Civil East Works	14/12/2018	9:51 AM	St Peters	Roberts Street	Parking	<p>** Received from IWC on behalf of stakeholder who says there is a shortfall of the staff parking supply. And the workers have to park cars on local streets. Another issue he raised is the worker's careless behaviours when they parked cars and departed with making significant noise by slamming car doors, throwing items to their cars and loud conversations, in particular in early morning around 5am and midnight 11pm.</p>	<p>CDSJV emailed stakeholder advising that with so many employees we are unable to monitor registration numbers and at each pre start meeting, and that our employees are reminded to be mindful where they park.</p> <p>Suggested to Mr XXXX as an alternate to the Council Parking Ranger is the app called Snap Send Solve which allows you to provide the information directly to the council.</p> <p>We have also committed to continuing to have the conversation with our employees in our prestart meetings regarding parking.</p>		1 Business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1798	Operational	14/12/2018	2:30 PM	St Peters	Not provided	Safety	Stakeholder provided a letter on behalf of residents of St Peters regarding safety concerns for the children attending St Peters Public School.	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised the New M5 Project was not responsible for operational issues they aware of the concerns and have implimented strategy to assist.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installed additional pedestrian signage near the pedestrian crossing at Simpson Park</li> <li>Placed additional temporary 40KM speed limit signage on Campbell Street near St Peters Street</li> <li>Removed green shade cloth from the construction fencing at the pedestrian crossing at Simpson Park to improve visibility</li> <li>Installed no vehicles over 6m signage at the intersection of Princes Highway and Campbell Street to eliminate heavy vehicles accessing Campbell Street from Princes Highway northbound</li> <li>Provided information to the Petersham Police Traffic unit who carry out speed checks in the St Peters area. We have suggested that a Police car and radar gun could be parked at the end of St Peters Street as this is the widest side street. A New M5 meeting with emergency services is scheduled for Wednesday where this will be noted again</li> </ul>	Next business day



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1799	Not related	14/12/2018	3:05 PM	St Peters	Barwon Park Road	Worker behaviour	Stakeholder advising a Traffic Controller was rude to them.	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised we were not working in the area and this traffic controller was not related to the New M5 Project		Same business day
CC1800	Civil East Works	17/12/2018	11:08 AM	St Peters	Not provided	Road impacts / detours	Stakeholder complaint about the closure of Campbell St (west), St Peters on 18 Dec 2018. The closure will commence at 10.30am but as St Peters Public School has its annual presentation day tomorrow, many family members, including those with infants and grandparents, will need to leave the site at 11.30. This will be very difficult without access to Campbell St. I would like to request that the closure commence at 11.30am.	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised she had been in contact with the School Principal to postpone the road closure until 10:30am tomorrow, originally scheduled to commence at 9am, to ensure unimpeded access into St Peters Street and Church Street is provided for the annual presentation day. The Principal advised he would announce at the assembly that vehicle exit would be via a right turn only from St Peters Street to Campbell Street during the closure, traffic control will be on hand to assist visitors as required. Pedestrian access will be maintained on Campbell Street at all times.		Same business day
CC1801	Civil East Works	18/12/2018	6:06 AM	St Peters	Princes Highway	Parking	Stakeholder advising employees are parking in her business and that wheels will be clamped.	CDSJV emailed stakeholder advising that with so many employees we are unable to monitor registration numbers and at each pre start meeting, and that our employees are reminded to be mindful where they park	Information including photographs passed to management	Immediate

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1802	Civil East Works	18/12/2018	12:38 PM	St Peters	Campbell Street	Road impacts / detours	Stakeholder is disappointed that road closure had been scheduled on the same day as the annual school presentation.	CDS JV explained that traffic changes were postponed to 10:30am, initially scheduled to be implemented at 9am, to ensure everyone had arrived at the school before the traffic changes were put in place. CDS JV also explained the reason why work had to take place today, to connect light poles on Campbell Street to the permanent electrical network - the generator currently powering the light poles is disturbing nearby residents at night and would otherwise be required over the Christmas break.		Same business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1803	Civil East Works	18/12/2018	2:51 PM	St Peters	Unwins Bridge Road	Multiple issues - Road Impacts, parking & safety	<p>** Complaint received from DPE on behalf of a resident - Both road and footpaths on Campbell St between May and Hutchinson are so rough and uneven that they are a danger to pedestrians and cyclists. There is a trough across Campbell where the road has not been properly repaired following excavations. The footpaths, especially that on the northern side of Campbell and turning into Hutchinson would daunt the average mountain goat let alone this elderly person. The audible warning for the pedestrian lights crossing Unwins Bridge Road has disappeared. The footpath across the railway line is too narrow to be safe. There is a confusing multiplicity of signs leading up to the new traffic lights. Problems are worse at night when potholes and irregularities are less easily visible. Westconnex have removed resident parking spaces in Brown and Hutchinson Streets without consultation. Resident parking spaces taken from May Street have not been replaced.</p>	<p>CDSJV emailed stakeholder advising that we have asked our Project Engineer and site supervisor to do a walk around the area on the 09th of January. And footpath repairs that are needed will be undertaken as soon as possible. Also stated that this area of footpaths and whilst the footpaths are not perfect, they are walkable. As of the night of the 18th January, we are scheduled to be enclosing the footpath on the northern side of Campbell between Hutchinson and May to build the new road and footpath. A new temporary footpath will be implemented.</p>		13 Days

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1804	Kingsgrove Surface Works	18/12/2018	3:42 PM	Kingsgrove	Karingal Street	Vibration	Stakeholder advising he can feel vibration in his home.	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and relayed the Area Supervisor has advised the vibration you were feeling may have been due to compaction work on the median of the M5 East at the end of your street; the compaction work has been completed and we have moved to the next phase of work which is laying asphalt. There should be no vibration felt from the asphalt work.		Next business day
CC1805	Operational	19/12/2018	7:19 AM	St Peters	Brown Street	Construction vehicle movements	Stakeholder is concerned about heavy vehicle speeds in Campbell Street	<p>CDS JV advised resident that the projec is also concerned about speeding trucks and that in addition to the measures implemented last week, we have installed two VMS (Variable Message Signs) with speed radars along Campbell Street this morning to alert motorists of their speed.</p> <p>The project will also remind Police that trucks continue to travel at speed and let our counterparts at Metro know as well. If they are Metro trucks, or belonging to another company, if you can get the number plates, we can follow up as well.</p>	Sydney Metro advised of issue as was Marrickville Police.	1 business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1806	Civil East Works	11/12/2018	2:19 PM	St Peters	Hutchinson Street	Parking	<p>** Complaint received from DPE on behalf of a resident - regarding notification No.570, relating to the removal of on street parking on Hutchison Street from yesterday December 10 to 'late 2019'.</p> <p>The complainant is concerned there is not enough parking on Hutchison street for the residents now that more parking is being removed, and is concerned with the duration that the parking is to be removed.</p>	<p>CDS JV emailed DPE and advised the temporary removal of parking on Hutchinson St is documented in the Construction Parking and Access Strategy which flags the 'possible loss of up to 10 spaces during integration/tie in works' at Hutchinson Street. As you know the project has only temporarily removed 2 spaces.</p> <p>Further, the Strategy provides some statistics regarding the use of parking on Hutchinson St prior to the start of the project to conclude that the loss of 2 parking spots may not have a significant impact to residents. However I do acknowledge that parking requirements may have changed since the parking survey was undertaken and we sincerely apologise to the community should the loss of parking be more significant now. Unfortunately there is no other way we can construct this part of the road without the temporary removal of parking.</p>		Same business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1807	Civil East Works	19/12/2018		St Peters	Hutchinson Street	Safety	<p>IWC advising the parking sign in Hutchinson Street is incorrect and they would like the project to provide a signage and linemarking plan for any parking restriction changes to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Highlight to Council for the changes of parking restriction.</li> <li>• Eliminate the use of wrong signs and linemarking.</li> </ul>	<p>CDS JV advised that the No Stopping sign on Hutchinson Street will be replaced with a double-arrow No Stopping sign on Friday 18 January (night shift).</p> <p>CDSJV also flagged a new traffic lane configuration at the at the Campbell Street, Unwins Bridge Road, Bedwin Road and May Street intersection from Saturday 19 January. The new configuration will be in place for around six months as part of the intersection upgrade and attached the long-term TCP outlining new signage and line marking at the intersection from Saturday 19 January as well as the community notification with further details about the traffic changes that will be in place following the implementation of the new traffic lane configuration.</p>	No further action required.	> 5 business days

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1808	Civil East Works	19/12/2018	4:13 PM	St Peters	Hutchinson Street	Multiple issues - Road Impacts, Construction vehicle movements & Safety	* Complaint received from DPE on behalf of resident - The Department has received a complaint from a community member in Hutchison Street, St Peters. • This morning, a heavy construction vehicle was coming out of the site compound at the intersection of Hutchison and Campbell Streets and nearly hit the complainant. There appeared to be no traffic controllers in place. • Yesterday evening, a string of vehicles over 10-15 minutes were driving the wrong direction down Hutchison Street. • Complaint regarding the general state of the footpaths around the Campbell and Hutchison Street intersection.	CDS JV responded by email stating residents have been notified of the temporary removal of parking on Hutchinson Street via the notification that was forwarded to XXX. Removal of parking at Brown Street was done early in the project understanding is that residents were informed (And have not had any information to the contrary). Some parking spaces on the eastern side of May Street, near the Campbell Street intersection, are required for the new road, and will not be returned as parking spaces. Affected residents were informed. Some parking spaces mainly on the western side of May Street have been and will continue to be utilised as part of temporary construction work.		8 business days
CC1809	Arncliffe Tunnel	19/12/2018	5:35 PM	Arncliffe	Athelstane	Noise	Stakeholder is hearing noise from tunnel work.	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder who advised he can hear work in the tunnel mostly during the day but sometimes at night.  CDS JV advised tunnel excavation is complete and the stakeholder is hearing the back end work which will dissipate as the work moves away from under his location.		Next business day

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1810	Arncliffe Tunnel	23/12/2018	7:41 PM	Arncliffe	Flora Street	Dust	Stakeholder unhappy with dust coming from site.	CDS JV emailed stakeholder advising Over the Christmas break a substantial clean-up of the Arncliffe site took place, this activity along with our regular dust mitigation measures should minimise dust coming from site.	Site Manager advised	6 business days
CC1811	Civil East Works	10/12/2018	10:58 PM	Mascot	Gardeners Road	Noise	Stakeholder unhappy with noise and has not receiving noise cancelling headphones.	CDSJV emailed stakeholder advising Alternative accommodation is only offered when an Environmental noise assessment has shown that a property is impacted by high level noise on two or more consecutive nights and also stated we will be in contact as soon as headphones are received.		2 business days
CC1812	Bexley Tunnel	30/12/2018	1:53 PM	Bardwell Valley	8/30 Wilsons Rd	Property	Stakeholder noticed backyard fence has shifted position and there is now a gap between fence and ground. Caller believes this has been caused by the ground work taking place nearby, as this has never occurred until this work commenced.	CDSJV Referred to Property Management Team - 3/01/2019 4:13 PM	Referred to Property Management Team	1 Business day
Week 1 CC1813	Civil East Works	4/01/2019	9:52 AM	Alexandria	Sydney Park Road	Road impacts / detours	Stakeholder called to complain about the lack of signage in redirecting the traffic congestion in the area, and also not happy with the rude reply back from the workforce worker at the above intersection when she addressed her concern about the lack of signs.	CDS JV called and sent follow up email to stakeholder to advise where signage was in place as identified and approved in the Traffic Management Plan. Worker behavior has been addressed by traffic supervisor who counselled traffic controller.	Closed	3 Days



Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1814	Civil East Works	7/01/2019	11:56 PM	Mascot	Gardeners Road	Noise	Stakeholder advised did not receive any notification of the night works and the noise is is unhappy with the level of noise from night work.	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised the relevant notification was sent to the building manager distributed to each letterbox. Relevant notificaton provided to stakeholder.	Closed	Next business day
CC1815	Civil East Works	8/01/2019	9:14 AM	Mascot	Gardners Road	Noise	Stakeholder called to complain about noise that carried on all through the night, could not sleep all night and had to call in sick. Also had no notification of the works. Was previously were offered alternative accommodation but not for that night.	CDS JV spoke with and emailed stakeholder and advised the relevant notification was sent to the building manager distributed to each letterbox. Relevant notificaton provided to stakeholder.	Closed	Next business day
CC1816	Civil East Works	8/01/2019	11:57 AM	Mascot	Gardners Road	Noise	Stakeholder called to complain about noise that carried on all through the night, could not sleep all night and had to call in sick. Also had no notification of the works. Was previously were offered alternative accommodation but not for that night.	CDS JV spoke with and emailed stakeholder and advised the relevant notification was sent to the building manager distributed to each letterbox. Relevant notificaton provided to stakeholder.	Closed	Same Day
CC1817	Civil East Works	8/01/2019	1:55 PM	Alexandria	Campbell Road	Worker behavior	Stakeholder emailed stating that subcontractor (traffic controller) was parking in handicap spots, driver of the vehicle was rude when asked by resident to move the car.	CDS JV Traffic foreman investigated the issue. Traffic controller denied being rude to resident. An apology was sent regarding the traffic controller inadvertently parking for a few minutes in the disabled spot. Traffic Controller moved vehicle immediately.	Closed	Same Day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1818	Civil East Works	8/01/2019	3:42 PM	St Peters	Princes Highway	Property maintenance	Stakeholder emailed stating that at 310 Princes Highway, St Peters noticed that the fence erected at the rear of the property (near the communications tower), has come loose.	CDS JV responded advising that we have provided the photograph of the fence to our Senior Engineers who are investigating this and will contact in the next few days. Follow up email sent advising the fence had been repaired.	Closed	Same Day
CC1819	Civil East Works	8/01/2019	7:07 PM	St Peters	May Street	Parking	Stakeholder complained that didn't receive enough notice for parking space restriction or removal.	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised we aim to provide as much notice as possible of any change in parking and thanked stakeholder for her feedback.	Closed	3 Business Days
CC1820	Property and land use	9/01/2019	10:05 AM	Kingsgrove	Poole Street	Property Damage	Stakeholder has just returned from a 4 months holiday and has notice internal cracks to his home - lounge room and adjacent walls.	No visibility	Closed	Same Day
CC1821	Civil East Works	9/01/2019	5:18 PM	Alexandria	Campbell road	Safety	Stakeholder emailed advising he believes the intersection created at the corner of Campbell Road and Harber Street is dangerous.	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised remove a section of the green shade cloth from the construction fencing to improve visibility and assist with the line of sight when turning right from Harber Street onto Campbell Road.	Closed	5 Business Days
CC1822	Bexley Civil	11/01/2019	7:54 AM	Earlwood	Wolli Avenue	Noise	Stakeholder called complaining about noise as the work depot is near this residence - trucks are parking out the front while waiting to make deliveries to site, and the drivers are leaving the trucks idling for up to 20 mins at a time.	CDSJV spoke with stakeholder apoligising and advised this has been escalated to senior management and has provided direct mobile number for stakeholder to text if this occurs again	Closed	Same Day

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1823	Civil East Works	11/01/2019	3:50 PM	St Peters	Hutchinson Street	Inadequate consultation process	Stakeholder emailed complaining about lack of electronic notice on the Westconnex document website to refer to, also when checked that morning Notice 606 still had not been posted.	CDSJV emailed stakeholder advising that we will upload as soon as possible and attached a copy so that stakeholder can have notification now.	Closed	Next business day
CC1824	Civil East Works	12/01/2019	9:13 AM	Alexandria	Euston Road	Noise	Stakeholder called advising that he had been booked into alternative accommodation for 3 days but the hotel only have booking for 2 days.	CDS JV called stakeholder back after resolving the booking issue with booking facility. Stakeholder was able to check into the alternative accommodation following this call.	Closed	Same day
CC1825	Civil East Works	12/12/2018	1:12 PM	Mascot	Gardeners Road	Noise	Stakeholder complained that it is difficult for his family to move during high noise work.	CDS JV advised that the project can provide headphones to family but there are none in stock at present. Once new order of headphones is received, the residnet will be informed.	Closed	Same day
CC1826	Not Related	15/01/2019	9:00AM	St Peters	Canal Road	Construction vehicle movements	Stakeholder complained about a truck driving in a dangerous and threatening way; stakeholder reported to Police who advised to ring Westconnex	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder and advised the truck for which resident provided the registration was not related to the project.	Closed	1 business day
CC1827	Civil East Works	17/01/2019	9:30 AM	St Peters	Burrows Road	Road impacts / detours	Stakeholder called about road closure Friday-Monday advising this is his busiest time at his business.	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder and advised of work schedule in that area. Follow up email sent to stakeholder with a copy of the community notification letter attached .	Closed	Same business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1828	Civil East Works	15/01/2019	1:43 PM	St Peters	4 St Peters Street	Property maintenance	Stakeholder stated that between the temporary fence and his house is like a jungle in there, and asked to arrange for someone to come and clean it up.	CDS JV advised that grass has been cut with whipper snipper and remaining bush sprayed with Round Up between temporary fence and 4 St Peters Street.	Closed	Immediate
CC1829	Arncliffe Tunnel	17/01/2019	9:25 PM	Arncliffe	Burrow Street	Noise	Stakeholder advised an Incident Response Station for the M5 is located across the road from them and have been making excessive noise every night late or in early morning hours with no prior notification. Stakeholder advises they are currently mulching trees onsite tonight and would like to know when noise will stop.	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder and advised of work in the area and that resident would receive a call back. CDS JV called resident the next day with no response from resident. 21/01/2019 2pm CDS JV called - No Answer  17/01/2019 8:45am CDS JV called - No Answer	Closed	Immediate
CC1830	Week 3 Kingsgrove Tunnel	18/01/2019	7:49 AM	Kingsgrove	Lundy Ave	Noise	Truck was left idling at the end of stakeholders street. Stakeholder approached the driver and requested to shut off the engine due to the noise, Driver advised he was waiting for other workers to arrive and did not turn off truck.	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder and advised the trucking company has been spoken to by Site Manager and reminded of CDS JV commitment to the community.	Closed	Immediate
CC1831	Civil East Works	18/01/2019	9:41 AM	St Peters	Hutchinson St	Road impacts / detours	Stakeholder emailed stating that the west end of Hutchinson St was closed that morning and he could not get access to his street.	CDS JV advised that notification had been letterboxed and that an email notification had also been sent.	Closed	Same business day

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1832	Civil East Works	21/01/2019	9:42 AM	St Peters	Burrows Road	Parking`	Stakeholder emailed regarding on going parking issues cause by our site on Burrows Road.	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised that she had spoken with the Site Managers and arranged to have fixed traffic cones installed across the driveway of what was the Community Information Centre which is opposite business driveway.  The fixed traffic cones are flexible so they should not hinder the trucks delivering to business; but should discourage parking in that area	Closed	Immediate
CC1833	Mechanical & Electrical	23/01/2019	8:01 AM	Mascot	Botany Road	Noise	Stakeholder emailed regarding deafening noise outside her building	CDS JV called - voicemail left with direct contact number.24/01/2019  3pm CDS JV called - voicemail left with direct contact number  23/01/2019  10:05am CDS JV called - voicemail left with direct contact number	Closed	Immediate

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1834	Operational	23/01/2019	2:22 PM	St Peters	Campbell Street	Construction vehicle movements	Stakeholder emailed regarding Illegal truck use of Campbell Street	<p>CDS JV advised that approved haulage route for project spoil trucks, is to exit site from Burrows Rd and then to turn right into Canal to the Princes Hwy.</p> <p>From there, the trucks can turn right or left at the Princes Hwy. Most turn left. Trucks can use other roads as long as they are within the RMS guidelines.</p> <p>As there is a no left turn for vehicles longer than 6m from the Princes Hwy into Campbell Street, our spoil trucks would not be using Campbell Street.</p> <p>Each spoil truck has a GPS installed and a three digit identifier and we spot audit the trucks to ensure compliance with road rules, speeds etc.</p> <p>For construction related heavy vehicles stakeholder provided with routes that were advised in the EIS.</p> <p>CDSJV further explained that the project has put in place a number of mitigation measures as trucks are travelling too fast down Campbell and ignoring the 40kph signs. Some are ignoring the curfew signs placed to say that trucks cannot use Campbell between 10pm and 6am. The project also has VMSs in place and liaised with Metro advising them of this issue. Local police and Inner West Council have been advised.</p> <p>Number plate identified by resident is not project related.</p>	Closed	Immediate

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1835	Civil East Works	23/01/2019	11:51 PM	Mascot	Gardeners Road	Noise	Stakeholder emailed regarding sleep deprivation due to noise from road works outside on Gardeners	CDS JV offered residnet repsite from the noise by offering headphones, headpohnes were dropped off at the residents property.	Closed	
CC1836	Kingsgrove Surface Works	24/01/2019	10:25 AM	Kingsgrove	Garema Circuit	Parking	Stakeholder emailed regarding parking issues on Garema Circuit in Kingsgrove	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and advised that employees are told to park in the Garema Circuit council car park but will remind all employees at the pre start before ever shift to be mindful they are not taking to much space for there vehicles.	Closed	Immediate
CC1837	Week 4 Arncliffe Surface Work	25/01/2019	1:04pm	Arncliffe	Flora Street	Dust & Parking	Stakeholder emailed regarding dust and project employees parking on Flora Street	CDS JV emailed stakeholder and explained all the procedjures taken to manage the dust that falls in line with Environment Protection Licence. With regards to the parking issue there is limited onsite at the Arncliffe compound and we encourage our employees to catch public transport; however, if a vehicle holds a current registration and is parked legally, drivers are entitled to park.	Closed	Immediate

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1838	St. Peters Interchange	25/01/2019	8:57am	St Peters	Burrows Road	Construction vehicle movements	Stakeholder emailed regarding construction vehicles causing traffic	<p>CDS JV replied to stakeholder advising that the project has noted a number of trucks parking on Burrows Road and surrounding roads recently and have been carrying out regular checks in the morning to ensure the illegally parked trucks are not associated with the New M5 Project. This is also raised in contractors meetings to make sure drivers understand that they cannot park in these locations under any circumstance.</p> <p>While the truck in the photos has been onboarded on the New M5 Project previously, the last date XXXX worked for the project was in August last year. The WestConnex sticker has not been removed.</p> <p>The project will follow up with the other construction projects in the area and have them check the rego against their registers.</p>	Closed	5 business days
CC1839	Arncliffe Tunnel	25/01/2019	3:19 AM	Arncliffe		Noise	Stakeholder emailed regarding noise from drilling	<p>CDS JV advised there is minimal work in this location as majority of works is up closer to Bexley site.</p> <p>Work taking place in the vicinity of the 121 Station Street is backend work, is approximately 60m below ground and would not be heard or felt on the surface; this work is also undertaken during standard construction hours.</p>	Closed	2 business days



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1840	Civil East Works	43495	09.04am	St Peters	Florence Street	Safety	Stakeholder emailed regarding metal fencing blocking footpath on Florence Street, causing pedestrians to walk on the road.	CDS JV advised the stakeholder that the fencing in the eastern footpath on Florence Street near Campbell Street intersection was moved on Wednesday 30 January	Closed	4 business days
CC1841	Civil East Works	31/01/2019	12:42pm	St Peters	Brown Street	Noise	Stakeholder emailed regarding resident complaints about idling vehicles and workers not wearing protective clothing	CDS JV advised that the ute was a traffic control vehicle ensuring that traffic take out overnight would be in place so that NBN could carry out their work. The reason the driver left the engine running on and off intermittently to keep his air conditioning on as it was a very hot night. The workers not wearing correct PPE were NBN subcontractors and not project related.	Closed	Same business day
CC1842	St. Peters Interchange	31/01/2019	6:49pm	St Peters		Dust	Stakeholder emailed in regarding dust coming from the SPI site.	CDS JV advised that Environmental Manager completed an inspection immediately after receiving resident email. As project team were aware of the upcoming windy conditions, increased resources were already in place to address dust. The Environmental Manager confirmed that the extra measures were in place. This included water cart operators working extended hours last night to spray water around the site and also some trailer pumps working late. The focus was on and around the haul roads and up toward Albert Street where a significant amount of water was continuously sprayed.	Closed	1 business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1843	Arncliffe Tunnel	31/01/2019	6:59pm	Arncliffe	Flora Street	Dust	Stakholder emailed regarding dust coming from Arncliffe site.	Resident provided with the same response as per line number 26 above.	Closed	One business day
CC1844	Arncliffe Tunnel	1/02/2019	10:54am	Arncliffe	Flora Street	Dust & Parking	Stakholder emailed regarding dust coming from Arncliffe site and parking on Flar Street	<p>CDS JV emailed resident and apologised for the delay in my response.</p> <p>Advised that the project manages air quality and dust on our sites in line with the approved Construction Air Quality Plan for the project, we have strict requirements about dust management with our Environment Protection Licence.</p> <p>The following mitigation measures are in place to help minimise dust during our work, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Using water carts, sprinklers and hoses to dampen work areas, stockpiles and vehicle routes</li> <li>Spraying soil-binding polymer regularly throughout the site (the polymer is biodegradable and non-toxic)</li> <li>Covering inactive areas and applying hydromulch (a slurry of mulch, seed and fertiliser) which helps to control dust by creating a grassed mat surface</li> <li>Installing wheel washers</li> <li>Air quality monitoring</li> <li>Regular inspections to assess the adequacy of mitigation measures and implementing further measures in the event of unfavourable weather conditions</li> <li>Stopping or altering work activities to minimise dust during high wind periods</li> <li>Ensuring plant and machinery are serviced regularly to reduce emissions and turning them off when not</li> </ul>	Open	> 5 business days



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
								<p>in use</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reinforcing the importance of dust management in our project induction, construction planning and daily site pre-start meetings.</li> </ul> <p>In relation to the lighting from our work site shining into your home; once we were alerted, we redirected the lights away and down from residences; however, we sometimes need to move the lights around on a few occasions to ensure we have are not impacting any other stakeholders. If you find the direction of the lights are still impacting you, please do not hesitate to contact me and we will continue to work with you to resolve this issue.</p>		

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1845	Civil East Works	1/02/2019	09:54am	St Peters	N/A	Noise	Stakeholder emailed that worker on night shift left his motor running	<p>CDS JV advised it is frustrating when vehicles are left idling in local streets and will continue to remind traffic controllers and other workers associated with the Project to turn off their engines where possible.</p> <p>However there are instances where traffic control vehicles must be left running to feed arrow boards and warning lights when in use, for example during the stop/slow traffic set up in place at the May Street, Campbell Street, Unwins Bridge Road and Bedwin Road intersection on Friday 1 February. Without the engine running, the use of arrow boards and warning lights will result in a flat battery.</p>	Closed	Immediate
CC1846	Civil East Works	1/02/2019	10:28pm	St Peters	May Street	Road impacts / detours	Stakeholder annoyed that he had been blocked off from the main street and advised he didn't receive a notification regarding work. Stakeholder hung up before being transferred to CDS JV	<p>CDS JV did not contact the resident as resident did not complete call to Call Centre. This resident has been abusive in the past. Resident had received a notification evidenced by GPS tracker from supplier.</p>	Closed	Same Day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1847	Civil East Works	2/02/2019	09:37am	St Peters	Princess Highway	Parking	Stakeholder called to advise that Westconnex trucks have illegally parked in their carpark.	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder who is unhappy with WestConnex trucks being parked in customer parking, nowhere for the hotel's customers to park. CDSJV advised trucks may not be related to the New M5 Project but willing to help if possible. CDSJV called XXXX and XXXX with regos given by XXXX; both drivers were currently asleep at the hotel after completing night work shifts in the area and were in fact customers at the hotel. Oz Truck Mobile Hire truck not associated with the Project in any way. XXXX grateful for help.	Closed	Immediate
CC1848	St. Peters Interchange	2/02/2019	3:00pm	St Peters	Burrows Road	Workers behaviour	Stakeholder emailed to advised workers smoking .	CDS JV advised stakeholder that there is no stipulations that traffic controllers are not permitted to smoke outside. Understand your view but this is not a breach of any sort.	Closed	3 business days
CC1849	Civil East Works	3/02/2019	7:53am	St Peters	Unwins Bridge Road	Parking	Stakeholder emailed regarding the loss of parking on Unwins Bridge Road	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder who advised that parking had incorrectly been restricted to nos. 60 Unwins Bridge Road. At 8:10am, CDSJV called back stakeholder to apologise and advise that issue had been rectified - parking restricted up to nos. 46.	Closed	Same Day
CC1850	Arncliffe Tunnel	1/02/2019	1:15pm	Arncliffe	Flora Street	Dust	Stakholder emailed regarding dust coming from Arncliffe site and westconnex trucks	Advised as above (complaint line number 33)	Closed	Immediate

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1851	Civil East Works	4/02/2019	9:50am	St Peters	Hutchinson Street	Road impacts / detours	Stakeholder email regarding the detours in her area and that their was no way for residents on Hutchinson Street to get to their local shopping centre on foot.	CDS JV advised that new traffic arrangements can cause distress and I apologise for this. The first week can be difficult as we all try to adjust to the changes. The new arrangements have been planned for some months and approved in the final Traffic Management Plan. Your other option is to use Daburi Lane which can add a little longer to your walk but may be easier traffic wise. The project will take a look at the barriers on the corner of Brown and Campbell and if there is anything we can do, we will. We need to build the green space there so the crews need all the room for construction.	Closed	one business day
CC1852	Civil East Works	4/02/2019	2:22PM	St Peters	Unwins Bridge Road	Road impacts / detours	Stakeholder emailed regarding the traffic on Unwins Bridge Road	CDS JV advised the stakeholder that the current traffic lane configuration at the intersection of May Street, Campbell Street, Unwins Bridge Road and Bedwin Road is scheduled to remain in place for approximately six months as intersection upgrade work progresses in new areas. CDSJV advised stakeholder to take alternative route where possible and apologised for he inconvenience.	Closed	2 buiness days

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1853	Civil East Works	4/02/2019	3:17PM	St peters	Hutchinson Street	Signage	Stakeholder emailed regarding signage being removed.	CDS JV advised that the signage was damaged by a truck accessing the street, the council has been contacted regarding the incident and replacing the council signage.		Next business day
CC1854	Civil East Works	4/02/2019	9:57pm	St Peters	Brown Street	Noise	Stakeholder emailed regarding the noise	CDS JV advised the stakeholder that alternative accommodation was offered to three properties on Brown Street in accordance with noise modelling during last weekend's work. Noise modelling had not identified property as being eligible for alternative accommodation this time round	Closed	2 buiness days
CC1855	Civil East Works	5/02/2019	8:17AM	St Peters		Traffic	Stakehodler called regarding traffic due to works	CDS JV provided the stakeholder information regarding upcoming works in her area and added her to the distrubtion list.	Closed	Same Day
CC1856	Civil East Works	5/02/2019	11:45am	St Peters	Hutchinson Road	Safety	Stakeholder emailed regarding the lack of safety for pedestrians on Campbell Street	CDS JV addressed each of the resident's issues in a lengthy response. Traffic changes are all in keeping with approved Traffic Management Plan.	Closed	3 buiness days

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1857	Kingsgrove Tunnel	5/02/2019	1:08PM	Kingsgrove		Noise / Parking	Stakeholder called regarding a loud banging noise and west connex workers using there street for parking	<p>CDS JV spoke with stakeholder who advised she was woken by people bashing on the door of the site entrance to get in as they didn't have a pass... they stand there and beat on the door until someone hears and comes to open the door for them.</p> <p>CDS JV apologised and advised Construction Manager would be notified and this issue would be addressed.</p> <p>In relation to parking, concerns were discussed and CDS JV advised issue would be raised in prestart meetings.</p>	Closed	Immediate
CC1858	Civil East Works	5/02/2019	1:42pm	St Peters	Brown Street	Noise / Worker Behavior	Stakeholder emailed regarding workers idling their vehicles on his street	<p>CDS JV) advised that she will continue to remind traffic controllers and other workers associated with the Project to turn off their engines where possible. However there are instances where traffic control vehicles must be left running to feed arrow boards and warning lights when in use, for example during a stop/slow traffic set up, a road closure or where a traffic control vehicle acts as a hard cover for crews working in areas without concrete barriers such as footpaths. Without the engine running, the use of arrow boards and warning lights will result in a flat battery.</p>	Closed	2 buiness days



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1859	Arncliffe Surface Work	5/02/2019	2:44PM	Arncliffe	Flora Street	Dust	Stakeholder called regarding dust.	CDS JV advised that the project manages air quality and dust on our sites in line with the approved Construction Air Quality Plan for the project, we have strict requirements about dust management with our Environment Protection Licence. The following mitigation measures are in place to help minimise dust during our work, including:• Using water carts, sprinklers and hoses to dampen work areas, stockpiles and vehicle routes• Spraying soil-binding polymer regularly throughout the site (the polymer is biodegradable and non-toxic)• Covering inactive areas and applying hydromulch (a slurry of mulch, seed and fertiliser) which helps to control dust by creating a grassed mat surface• Installing wheel washers• Air quality monitoring• Regular inspections to assess the adequacy of mitigation measures and implementing further measures in the event of unfavourable weather conditions• Stopping or altering work activities to minimise dust during high wind periods• Ensuring plant and machinery are serviced regularly to reduce emissions and turning them off when not in use• Reinforcing the importance of dust management in our project induction, construction planning and daily site pre-start meetings.	Closed	2 days

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1860	Civil East Works	5/02/2019	04:00pm	St Peters	Unwins Bridge Road	Communication	Stakholder emailed regarding works on Unwins Bridge Road and not being notified	CDS JVadvised the stakeholder that stakeholder would have received the information on the weekly update; CDSJV supplied a copy of the notification as an attachment in her email response to resident.	Closed	2 buiness days
CC1861	Civil East Works	5/02/2019	5:22pm	St Peters	Unwins Bridge Road	Construction vehicle movements	Stakeholder called regarding construction vehicle that could cause an accident on Unwins Bridge road	CDS JV called stakeholder who advised truck are speeding around the corner from Unwins Bridge Road into Bedwin Road. Stakeholder requested a 20km sign in this location. CDSJV explained the project cannot reduce speed limit beyond 40km as this is a main road, reducing the speed limit will affect traffic flow. CDSJV explained the issue is to do with driver behaviour and will follow up with Metro as their trucks are using this route. CDSJV also suggested getting trucks' registration numbers to be able to address the issue directly with the drivers.	Closed	2 buiness days

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1862	Civil East Works	5/02/2019	6:27PM	St Peters	Brown Street	Workers behaviour/ Traffic	Stakeholder emailed in regarding traffic in her area and the traffic controllers	CDS JV emailed to say that she understands the frustration associated with a significant switch such as the one over the weekend and there are always teething problems even though this has been months in the planning. Usually after a week or two, motorists find alternative routes and things settle a little. On Tuesday morning NBN Co were working in the footpath outside the Town and Country and had closed the footpath. However a temporary footpath was created with a traffic controller in place to assist. CDSJV stated she was there on Tuesday morning on and off between 8 and 9 and walked the section to which you are referring with the assistance of a female traffic controller. CDSJV apologised that the resident's son found it difficult to navigate and could see that it would have been confusing for him.. It is the traffic controller's responsibility to assist pedestrians to navigate the detour. The traffic controllers are always well briefed by the traffic foreman and team so it is disappointing if you did not receive the assistance needed.	Closed	3 business days

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1863	Project Wide	6/02/2019	9:19am	Unknown	Unknown	Construction vehicle movements	Stakeholder emailed to complain about a truck running a red light TD 14 JM	CDS JV advised that Our Senior Project Engineer has advised that we have no record of a vehicle with the registration number XXXX working on the New M5 Project; the next stage of WestConnex (Stage 3a the M4 – M5 Link) has begun and is working in the Alexandria/St Peters area, the vehicle may be related to their project.	Closed	2 business days
CC1864	Civil East Works	06/02/2019	3:06pm	St Peters	Burrows Road	Parking	Stakeholder called to complain about workers parking on Burrows Road	CDS JV called stakeholder three times at three different times and left voicemail messages providing CDSJV's direct number. There has been no call back from stakeholder.	Closed	2 business days
CC1865	Civil East Works	06/02/2019	4:04pm	St Peters	Brown Street	Traffic & Dust	Stakeholder emailed to complain about the traffic in her area and potential dust from impending dust storm.	CDS JV) advised that there are teething issues currently occurring at the May Street intersection as traffic backs up due to the new traffic lane configuration. We anticipate that the queuing from the intersection will ease over the coming weeks as motorists adjust to the changes or plan alternative routes. We have dust mitigation measures in place and will continue to manage dust as best as we can, with the hot and dry conditions usage of the water carts has increased.	Closed	Immediate

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1866	Civil East Works	06/02/2019	6:38pm	St Peters	Hutchinson Street	Road impacts / detours	Stakeholder emailed in to complain about pedestrians not being about to cross at Campbell Street.	CDS JV advised stakeholder that that the new traffic arrangements can cause distress. There are detours such as Daburi Lane which can add a little longer to your walk but may be easier traffic wise.	Closed	2 business days
CC1867	Kingsgrove Surface Works	06/02/2019	3:06PM	Kingsgrove	Flat Rock	Dust	Stakeholder text to advised pool was dusty due to work. Residnet lives next door to site.	CDS JV inspected pool and could see that there was dust in pool.	Closed	< 1 business day
CC1868	Civil East Works	7/02/2019	7:54pm	St Peters	Silver Street	Safety	Stakeholder emailed in regarding the work happening outside the town and country.	CDS JV advised that the work happening outside the town and country was NBN work and not West Connex.	Closed	Same day
CC1869	Bexley Tunnel	7/02/2019	9:14am	Bardwell Park	The Glen Road	Vibration	Stakeholder called to advised he can feel vibrations and its caused damaged to property	Property Damage claim form sent to resident from Property team. This complaint will be managed vis property team processes.	Closed	
CC1870	Civil East Works	7/02/2019	10:45am	St Peters	Edgeware Road	Traffic	Stakeholder called to complain about the amount of traffic in her area	CDS JV called stakeholder who advised that her husband has already spoken with the community relations manager on 07/02 regarding the traffic issues at the May Street intersection. No further information required.	Closed	Next business day
CC1871	Civil East Works	7/02/2019	11:10am	St Peters	Unwins Bridge Road	Parking	Stakeholder emailed regarding west connex contractors parking her street	CDS JV advised stakeholder that we don't keep a vehicle registration register but if she sees cars parked illegally in Roberts Street they should contact the council rangers	Closed	Next business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1872	Civil East Works	7/02/2019	11:58am	St Peters	Unwins Bridge Road	Parking	Stakeholder called regarding west connex traffic controllers parking in front of property	CDS JV advised resident that the traffic controller vehicle is parked legally, however traffic controller will be asked to move away from the property. Also spoke to the traffic team to see if they could avoid parking outside this property if possible.	Closed	Immediate
CC1873	Project Wide	7/02/2019	1:45pm	St Peters	Edgeware Road	N/A	Resident complaining about driver behaviour of truck and dog with number plate GATESY. Not sure if project related as observation took place on Edgeware Rd	CDS JV advised that she has asked site forman, traffic foreman and Spoil manager to check if XXXX is a project subcontractor. All advice from project team was that this vehicle was not project related.	Closed	Next business day
CC1874	Civil East Works	7/02/2019	11:15am	St Peters	Campbell Road	Reinstatement	Stakeholder emailed in complaining that Tobco installed faulty wiring in electrical pit.	CDS JV ensured that ASP for Aisgrid completed the works.	Closed	Next business day
CC1875	Civil East Works	8/02/2019	10:10AM	St Peters	Burrows Road	Parking	Stakeholder emailed in regarding parking in Burrows Road	CDS JV advised stakeholder that it was an M4-M5 Link issue but has notified the team and also will raise it with the contractors in weekly meeting.	Closed	Same day
CC1876	Civil East Works	8/02/2019	3:26pm	St Peters	Hutchinson Street	Traffic changes	Stakeholder emailed regarding pedestrian access from Hutchinson St to May St	CDS JV advised that the resident's complaint is made on the morning where the switch is being finalised. Then gave an alternative route using the pedestrian access via Daburi Lane and also at St Peters Street across to Simpson Park, I acknowledge that both these routes are an extra 100m of walking.	Closed	4 business day
CC1877	Civil East Works	8/02/2019	2:39pm	St Peters	Campbell Street	Safety	Stakeholder emailed regarding pedestrian safety in Campbell Street	CDS JV advised that further measures will be implemented during night work Thursday 21 Feb.	Closed	3 business days

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1878	Civil East Works	9/02/2019	5:30PM	St Peters	Hutchinson Street	Road Crossing	Stakeholder emailed for the second time regarding the crossing from Hutchinson Street	CDS JV advised the resident that a number of internal meetings about the situation have been held and pending approval, we are aiming to put in a temporary refuge island to facilitate easier crossing. We will also make some repairs to the footpath. Also advised that schedules and solution might change but this is our intent at present.	Closed	immediate
CC1879	Civil East Works	11/02/2019	1;00pm	St Peters	May Street	Dust	Stakeholder emailed to complain about dust and how it is causing health issues	CDS JV advised resident that we are conducting dust mitigation measures, which include water carts in operation daily to dampen the work areas and regular dust level inspections by our environmental team.	Closed	2 business days
CC1880	Civil East Works	11/02/2019	6.30pm	St Peters	Campbell Street	Parking	Stakeholder emailed to complain about Westconnex workers taking residential parking.	CDS JV advised stakeholder that we encourage Council to book illegally parked cars, however, there is not much we can do if cars are parked legally in a public car park. With regards to workers parking in the laneway behind the Campbell Road terraces, CDSJV asked stakeholder to let her know next time this happens in order to leave note under windscreen wipers.	Closed	
CC1881	Arncliffe Surface Work	11/02/2019	9:28pm	Arncliffe	Flora Street	Light Spill	Stakeholder emailed regarding night work and light pollution	CDS JV advised stakeholder that once advised about lights shining on property that they are redirected away and down from residence.	Closed	3 business days

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1882	Civil East Works	11/02/2019	10:00pm	St Peters	Church	Noise	Stakeholder emailed to complain about the noise that is preventing her to sleep	CDS JV apologised to resident for the night work preventing her from sleeping. However work is within EPL and further work would be undertaken the following two nights as per notification.	Closed	1 business day
CC1883	Arncliffe Surface Work	11/02/2019	11:45pm	Wolli Creek	Gertrude Street	Light Spill	Stakeholder emailed regarding night work and light pollution	CDS JV advised stakeholder that once advised about lights shining on property that they redirected the lights away and down from residence. She also advised If he found the direction of the lights are still impacting you, please do not hesitate to contact me	Closed	4 business day
CC1884	Civil East Works	12/02/2019	11:49am	Alexandria	Euston Road	Traffic	Stakeholder called in regarding large concrete barriers causing a traffic hazard	CDS JV reviewed area and returned call. Advised caller that shade cloth will be removed to improve visibility.	Closed	Same day
CC1885	Civil East Works	12/02/2019	1:15pm	St Peters	Unwins Bridge Road	Parking	Stakeholder called to make a complaint against one worker who is parking in residents car parks.	CDS JV called stakeholder - stakeholder advised that traffic controller is parking his private vehicle outside her property. CDSJV explained Unwins Bridge Road is a council road and everyone is entitled to park in this location, however CDSJV will speak with Traffic Team to remind the traffic controller to be mindful of where he parks his private vehicle.	Closed	Same day
CC1886	Civil East Works	12/02/2019	1:45pm	St Peters	Florence Street	Noise	Stakeholder emailed to complain about the noisy night work	CDS JV advised the stakeholder again that the team is also working tomorrow night (third and final for this round) as per notification. CDSJV offered alternative accommodation to resident - resident did not reply.	Closed	Sameday



Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1887	Arncliffe Surface Work	12/02/2019	2:35pm	Arncliffe	Flora Street	Dust	Stakeholder called in regards to making a complaint about the dust in the area.	CDS JV advised stakeholder that mitigation measures are in place to help minimise dust during our works, gave examples as using water carts, sprinklers and hoses to dampen work areas, stockpiles and vehicle routes	Closed	3 business days
CC1888	Civil East Works	12/02/2019	2:35pm	St Peters	Hutchinson Street	Notification clarification	Stakeholder called regarding unclear notification dated 8th Feb regarding road works for project.	CDS JV went through the notification with resident and clarified for resident what may have been ambiguous in the notification.	Closed	Same day
CC1889	Civil East Works	12/02/2019	2:38pm	St Peters	Princes Highway	Property maintenance	Stakeholder emailed in regarding fence that has fallen into her property	CDS JV advised she will have the crew attend to fixing the fence.	Open	within 2 hours
CC1890	Civil East Works	13/02/2019	06:46am	St Peters	Brown Street	Noise & Construction vehicle movements	Stakeholder emailed to complain about trucks running red lights on Campbell street for Westconnex.	CDS JV) advised stakeholder that she agreed that the truck movements were dangerous and confirmed that the vehicle in the video wasn't apart of the Westconnex fleet since Aug 2017.	Closed	Next business day
CC1891	Civil East Works	13/02/2019	09:01am	St Peters	Church Street	Noise	Stakerholder emailed in to complain about night work preventing her from sleeping	CDS JV apologiesd to staholder that the work was intrusive but noise modelling that was undertaken previous night confirmed that work is within compliance levels.	Closed	Same day
CC1892	Civil East Works	13/02/2019	09:06am	Alexandria	Euston Road	Saftey	Stakeholder called int o complain about shade cloth blocking visablitiy	CDS JV advised caller that the shade cloth would be removed on the fencing at the corner of Euston Road and Campbell Street so that visibility would be improved.	Closed	Same day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1893	Civil East Works	13/02/2019	12:11pm	St Peters	Euston Road	Safety	Stakeholder called to complain about blind spot when turning right - Intersection of Euston Rd & Campbell Rd cant see traffic from the right due to concrete barrier.	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder who advised of dangerous turn from Euston Road onto Campbell Road and requested for barriers and fencing to be moved back. CDSJV advised a section of shade cloth has been removed to improve visibility since stakeholder called in yesterday.	Closed	Next business day
CC1894	Civil East Works	14/02/2019	10:17pm	Mascot	Bourke Street	Noise	Stakeholder called to complain about noisy night work in her area	CDSJV called back, caller wanted to be added to the distribution list for notifications. She has just signed a new lease and wanted to know how long the work would be ongoing. Advised caller that the work would be ongoing for at least the next 18 months	Closed	Same day
CC1895	Civil East Works	14/02/2019	11:17pm	St Peters	Lackey Street	Construction staging and duration	Stakeholder complained about how long the Campbell Street closure will be in place on the town and country side and traffic changes that lengthened driving journey.	CDS JV advised traffic changes are scheduled to remain in place for approximately six months and explained detour options to Hutchinson Street.	Closed	> 1 business days
CC1896	Civil East Works	15/02/2019	11:10am	Alexandria	Lawrence Street	Noise	Stakeholder emailed in regarding noise from night works	CDS JV advised stakeholder that he would speak to the team regarding revering signals. Advised he was eligible for respite but never got back to us, we booked him into AA for the upcoming weekend work.	Closed	> 1 business days

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1897	Arncliffe Tunnel	15/02/2019	12:21pm	Tempe	Terry Street	Noise	Stakeholder called to complain about a tapping noise from under her house	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder and advised that what resident was hearing was back end work which was day work and has now been completed.	Closed	< 1 business day
CC1898	Civil East Works	15/02/2019	2:29pm	St Peters	Crown Street	Vehicle movements	Stakeholder emailed in to complain about people driving down Crown Street the wrong way.	CDS JV advised stakeholder that a no entry sign would be installed on Crown Street, the sign was installed on the 21/02.	Closed	> 1 business days
CC1899	Civil East Works	15/02/2019	3:47PM	Alexandria	Euston Road	Water consumption	Stakeholder emailed in regarding the project is having an impact on the potable water consumption of the City of Sydney Council	CDS JV also received this email via City of Sydney. CDSJV replied to XXX that she is following up with engineers. After investigating, CDS JV plumber determined that project is not using CoS water. Video evidence to prove same	Closed	> 1 business day
CC1900	Civil East Works	17/02/2019	12:25am	Alexandria	Lawrence Street	Noise	Stakeholder emailed in regarding noise coming from construction works on Sydney Park Road	CDS JV called site supervisor who advised that all works were in accordance with OOHW permit.  CDS JV returned 12:30PM 17/02/19 Issue with call transfer during the night.  CDS advised resident that work would be ongoing until 5am Monday 18 Feb as per notification received by the resident. CDS offered AA for work the following weekend 22-25 February.	Closed	< 1 business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1901	Civil East Works	17/02/2019	12:43am	Alexandria	Euston Road	Noise	Stakeholder called to complain about a loud noise and strong vibration rattling house	CDS JV returned call 17/02/19 10:44AM to discuss the work with the resident. Information provided on work to take place the following weekend 22-25 Feb. Caller advised that she will stay with relatives next weekend	Closed	< 1 business day
CC1902	Civil East Works	17/02/2019	12:59am	St Peters	Unwins Bridge Road	Noise	Stakeholder called in to complain night work happening outside property	CDS JV returned call. Advised that AA is not offered for non consecutive nights. Caller is a new tenant and was advised of the ongoing night work until end 2019  CDS provided BOSE sleep buds and dropped to property 01:00pm 18/02/19. Resident was appreciative.	Closed	> 1 business days
CC1903	Civil East Works	18/02/2019	7:32AM	St Peters	Crown Street	Vehicle movements	Stakeholder emailed in to complain about people driving down Crown Street the wrong way.	CDS JV advised stakeholder that a no entry sign would be installed on Crown Street, the sign was installed on the 21/02.	Closed	> 1 business days
CC1904	Civil East Works	18/02/2019	10:19am	St Peters	Barwon Park	Dust	Stakeholder emailed in regarding house not being cleaned.	CDS JV advised stakeholder that the project hasn't offered cleaning to other properties on Campbell Street. CDSJV will ask the teams to use extra water carts in that area to reduce the dust as much as possible.	Closed	> 1 business days
CC1905	Civil East Works	18/02/2019	10:38am	St Peters	Unwins Bridge Road	Damage	Stakeholder emailed in regarding damage done to property	CDS JV advised New M5 team repaired water leak while working nearby as goodwill gesture. CDS do not believe damage was due to works. Repaired 19/02/19	Closed	< 1 business days

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1906	Civil East Works	18/02/2019	11:11am	St Peters	Brown Street	Noise	Stakeholder emailed to complain about noisy night works	CDS JV advised stakeholder that her property was not eligible for alternative accommodation, but as resident daughter was undertaking HSC this year, headphones were offered.	Closed	> 1 business days
CC1907	Civil East Works	19/02/2019	04:22am	St Peters	May Street	Noise	Stakeholder emailed regarding the night work noise from Camdenville Basin	19/2/19 9am: CDS JV responded to resident that investigation has begun. 20/2/19 10am: CDSJV contacted resident by phone to advise that investigation ongoing as need to meet with night foreman. CDSJV offered headphones or respite accommodation as stop slow and thus beeping horns will be ongoing. Resident appreciative of offer. On completion of investigation CDSJV advised resident that source of noise was the emptying of vac trucks. This is now being moved to another location.	Closed	> 1 business days
CC1908	Civil East Works	19/02/2019	08:30am	Mascot		Construction vehicle movements	Stakeholder called regarding WestConnex truck with trailer rego #TD77RA traveling around the Mascot area has been caught driving erratically	CDS JV checked rego with Spoil Manager who advised that truck was last used by the project in November 2018. CDSJV relayed this to stakeholder.	Closed	< 1 business days
CC1909	Civil East Works	19/02/2019	1:30pm	St Peters	Burrows Road	Parking	Stakeholder complained of worker vehicles partially parked across driveway and while access was not impeded, semi trailers could not enter and exit safely	CDS JV immediately went to area and left messages and contact card requesting drivers do not obstruct driveway in future.	Closed	< 1 business days

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1910	Civil East Works	19/02/2019	3:08PM	St Peters	Campbell Street	Safety	Stakeholder emailed in regarding pedestrian access along Campbell street being unsafe	CDS JV) advised resident as follows: Pedestrian access to Princes Highway and Barwon Park Road from Campbell Road is still possible although I understand it may be tricky to navigate through the changes.  Coming from Burrows Road, please walk along the southern side of Campbell Road and cross at Harber Street. Then follow the northern footpath to Barwon Park Road where you will have to walk around the road closure to continue along the northern footpath on Campbell Street (east).  Please see map outlining the pedestrian route from Burrows Road to Princes Highway.	Closed	> 1 business day
CC1911	Civil East Works	19/02/2019	7:13 PM	St Peters	Brown Street	Dust	Stakeholder emailed to complain about experiencing dust pollution every day	Pedestrian access to Princes Highway and Barwon Park Road from Campbell Road is still possible although I understand it may be tricky to navigate through the changes.	Closed	< 1 business days
CC1912	Property and land use	19/02/2019	9:48PM	Tempe	Hart Street	Property Damage	Stakeholder advised cracks are worsening in property and also the front door is not closing correctly		Closed	< 1 business days
CC1913	Civil East Works	19/02/2019	10:09pm	St Peters	May Street	Noise	Stakeholder emailed in to complain of noise from night works and beeping horns. Resident requested acoustic treatment for construction noise.	CDS JV advised that acoustic treatment was for operational noise and unfortunately not provided in this area for construction noise. CDSJV advised that investigation outcomes is that noise was due to emptying of vac truck and unloading of materials.	Closed	<1 business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1914	Kingsgrove Surface Works	19/02/2019	11:40pm	Kingsgrove	Glamis	Noise	Stakeholder is unhappy with noise from M5 East Shutdown work, also advised she likes to sleep with her window open and is unable to do this.		Closed	< 1 business days
CC1915	Arncliffe Surface Work	20/02/2019	3:40AM	Arncliffe	Flora Street	Noise	Stakeholder emailed in to complain about a noise that woke him up	Please see below map outlining the pedestrian route from Burrows Road to Princes Highway.	Open	> 1 business day
CC1916	Civil East Works	20/02/2019	7:18 AM	St Peters	Brown Street	Parking	Stakeholder emailed in to complain about traffic controllers parking on Brown Street	CDS JV advised stakeholder that she will speak to the traffic team and ask them to avoid parking on Brown if possible.	Closed	< 1 business days
CC1917	Civil East Works	20/02/2019	09:15am	St Peters	Burrows Road	Parking	Stakeholder called in to complain about worker vehicle blocking pedestrian and property access to his property on Burrows Road.	CDS JV inspected area and took photos of vehicle. All site email sent for owner to move vehicle.	Closed	< 1 business days
CC1918	Kingsgrove Surface Works	20/02/2019	12:01pm	Kingsgrove	Armitree	Vibration	Stakeholder called to advise vibration affecting vertigo	21/02/2019 11:45am CDS JV spoke with stakeholder and advised the Shift Foreman stated no work was taking place on the north side of the M5 east.	Closed	< 1 business days
CC1919	Civil East Works	20/02/2019	12:26PM	St Peters		Road impacts / detours	Stakeholder emailed in to advise Westconnex causing dangerous road conditions	CDS JV advised IWC that we have not made any changes to the signage or direction of traffic in the St Peters Triangle. Traffic is in the original configuration and signage is pre existing.	Closed	< 1 business days

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1920	Civil East Works	20/02/2019	3:15pm	St Peters	May Street	Construction staging and duration	Stakeholder called to complaint re affected businesses not being informed about scheduled NBN disconnection.	CDS JV emailed NBN regarding outage to see if notification was distributed to business on May Street. They advised that they notified the businesses provider.  CDS JV called stakeholder to advise that NBN notified his provider and they should have notified him of the outage.	Closed	> 1 business day
CC1921	Civil East Works	21/02/2019	7:34am	St Peter	Campbell Road	Parking	Stakeholder emailed to complain about worker parking behind his property	CDS JV advised resident that she will remind the workers not to park there but if he could advised if they continue to do so.	Closed	< 1 business days
CC1922	Civil East Works	21/02/2019	09:04am	St Peters	Unwins Bridge Road	Construction staging and duration	Stakeholder called to find out why there are cones outside 58 Unwins Bridge Road down.	CDS JV called to advise issue with cones has been rectified, they were incorrectly placed up to number 58. Stakeholder advised traffic controller has again parked his private vehicle outside her property. CDSJV explained that Unwins Bridge Road is a public road and the traffic controller is not doing anything illegal.	Closed	> 1 business day



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1923	Civil East Works	21/02/2019	9:23am	Burren Street	Erskineville	Road impacts / detours	Stakeholder emailed to complain about traffic on Unwins Bridge road and its impacts on there life.	<p>CDS JV advised that Unwins Bridge Road, May Street, Bedwin Road and Campbell Street traffic intersection is being realigned and upgraded as part of the New M5 Project to improve traffic flow and make all movements safer for pedestrians and motorists. Work around each side of the intersection is being carried out in stages during which temporary long-term traffic changes will be in place.</p> <p>Lane reductions during this upgrade work are causing traffic delays, however these traffic changes are necessary to be able to carry out the intersection upgrade work. Until Project completion, currently scheduled for early 2020, traffic changes will be ongoing in this area.</p> <p>As per RMS road rules, you may cross double white lines to enter a driveway. We have installed 'Do not queue across driveway' signage on either side of the Greenway Banks driveway to create a gap for cars travelling southbound on Unwins Bridge Road wanting to turn right into the complex. Unfortunately, we are at the courtesy of other drivers to not queue across the driveway.</p>	Closed	> 1 business day

Quarterly Construction Compliance  
Report: No. 10



Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1924	Civil East Works	21/02/2019	2:43pm	St Peters	Campbell Street	VEHICLE MOVEMENTS	Stakeholder emailed to complain about illegal truck movements at Campbell Street	CDS JV advised that Unfortunately we are unable to identify the first truck in the video. We need either the three-digit identifier on the side of the truck or the rego to be able to check it against our register, both are blurry in the video.	Closed	< 1 business days
CC1925	Civil East Works	21/02/2019	6:47pm	St Peters	Unwins Bridge Road	Property Damage	Stakeholder advised \$70 worth of potted plants was damaged during work on the New M5 today. Caller advised she is going to replace the plants tonight	CDS JV contacted resident and advised that the project would compensate her for plant replacement even though there is no proof that the damage was caused by the project.	Closed	> 1 business day
CC1926	Civil East Works	21/02/2019	8:59pm	St Peters	Lackey Street	Access	Stakerholder called to advise that a worker in a hi vis was blocking access to his property	CDS JV called stakeholder to follow up on incident during Hutchinson Street road closure. Stakeholder still upset about the rude traffic controller, CDSJV advised this has been addressed with traffic team and supervisor. CDSJV explained there will be similar traffic changes over the coming months and that the best way to access will be via May Street and Applebee Street when Hutchinson Street is reversed. CDSJV suggested stakeholder is subscribed to weekly e-update to receive heads up about upcoming work and traffic changes, stakeholder agreed.	Closed	> 1 business day

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1927	Civil East Works	22/02/2019	12:09AM	St Peters	May Street	Access	Stakeholder called to advised they are forced to move barriers in order to enter their own home.	CDS JV left voicemail apologising for error whereby fencing was blocking resident access. CDSJV advised she has addressed the issue with site team and provided phone number for call back if resident would like to discuss further.	Open	> 1 business day
CC1928	Civil East Works	22/02/2019	06:44am	St Peters	Roberts Street	Signage	Stakeholder emailed in to complaint about signage on Unwins Bridge Road	CDS JV advised resident that the sign wasn't Westconnex and it was HIIT, a local gym.	Closed	< 1 business days
CC1929	Civil East Works	22/02/2019	09:32am	St Peters	Hutchinson Street	Access	Stakeholder emailed to complain about pedestrain access and requests pedestrian crossng	CDS JV advised that the current situation is the best that can be implemented at present. To get approval for a pedestrian crossing takes months and not guaranteed so unfortunately that is not an option. CDSJV stated that the project has created a different ped path for residents and is confident that what has been provided is safe.	Closed	<1 business day
CC1930	Arncliffe Surface Work	22/02/2019	1:40pm	Arncliffe	Eve Street	Parking	Stakeholder called to complain about workers parking on Eve Street	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder who was upset with not being able to park outside his property, also advised if a vehicle is parked legally and is a registered vehicle, there is little recourse.	Closed	< 1 business days
CC1931	Arncliffe Surface Work	22/02/2019	2:38pm	Arncliffe	Flora Street	Parking	Stakeholder called to complain about workers parking on Flora Street	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder who was appreciative of the situation around parking but still unhappy with not being able to park in his street.	Closed	< 1 business days

Complaint number	Type	Date received	Time received	Suburb complaint relates to	Location of Complaint	Issue	Complaint description	Response	Action taken	Response time
CC1932	Civil East Works	22/02/2019	4:05pm	St Peters	Church Street	Noise	Stakeholder emailed to complain about noisy night work caused by excavation work.	CDS JV advised stakeholder that the work was video'd by the resident was prior to midnight (9.46 pm) and was in compliance with project EPL. The reason the work took place out of hours was to minimise impact to the three businesses. The Mitigation measures included completing noisy work prior to midnight and use of noise blankets. More noise blankets were utilised on the second night as a result of the two resident complaints.	Closed	> 1 Business days
CC1933	Kingsgrove Surface Works	23/02/2019	11:20AM	Kingsgrove	N/A	Noise	Stakeholder called to complain that a helicopter has been operating since 0730 this morning	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder and advised that though we do not know who would be using a helicopter to deliver building supplies, CDS JV assured stakeholder it was not the M5 Project.	Closed	< 1 business days
CC1934	Civil East Works	23/02/2019	12:11PM	Mascot	Kent Road	Noise	Stakeholder called to complain about noisy night work on Sunday.	CDS JV spoke with stakeholder and advised that we don't work on Sundays as it's a breach of our EP without a notification. The work was not related to the project.	Closed	< 1 business days

This page has been left blank intentionally

## Appendix D: Glossary of terms

Term / acronym	Definition
BMS	Blast Management Strategy
CEMP	Construction Environmental Management Plan
CoA	Minister's Conditions of Approval
CDS-JV	CPB Contractors, Dragados, and Samsung joint venture
CTP	Compliance Tracking Program
D&C	Design and construct
DP&E	NSW Department of Planning and Environment
EIS	Environmental impact statement
EMS	Environmental management system
ER	Environmental Representative
EP&A Act	<i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>
EPA	NSW Environment Protection Authority
EPL	Environment protection licence
HARD	Historical Archaeological Research Design
Keystone	A web-based document management system that provides the primary document management application for CDS-JV on the project and will be used to manage correspondence, design documentation, electronic distribution and approval processes, records and identified records and quality documentation.
PCCR	Pre-Construction Compliance Report
PIRMP	Pollution Incident Response Management Plan
POEO Act	<i>Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997</i>
Project	WestConnex New M5 project
Project Company	WCX M5 AT
REMM	Revised environmental management measures, included in the Submissions and Preferred Infrastructure Report
Roads and Maritime	Roads and Maritime Services
SMC	Sydney Motorway Corporation, formerly WestConnex Delivery Authority
SH&E	Safety, Health & Environment
SPIR	Submissions [and Preferred Infrastructure] Report
SSI	State significant infrastructure

# Quarterly Construction Compliance Report: No. 10

Term / acronym	Definition
Synergy	<p>Synergy is a safety and environmental reporting application and consists of the following modules:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SHE Management – events including: incidents, near hits, report only, hazards, stakeholder contacts, regulatory visits, drug and alcohol positive tests</li><li>• Metrics – work hours, number of people, environmental data such as materials, water, energy and wastes, etc. Campaigns can be tailored to drive specific lead indicators.</li><li>• Compliance – general applicability, typically used to track conditions and aid in reporting</li></ul> <p>Actions – Assign and track actions.</p>
WCX	WestConnex
WCX M5 AT	Project company